Index

ACCELERATED ADJUDICATION
Commercial Division, **§ 39:21**

ACCIDENTS
Personal Injury, this index
Torts, this index
Workers' Compensation, this index

ACCOUNTANTS
Audit interference rule, **§ 124:33**
Causation defense, **§ 124:32**
Cenco defenses
liability to clients, **§ 124:18**
Choice of law, Ultramares rule, **§ 124:17**
Clients, liability to, **§ 124:18 et seq.**
Comparative negligence, **§ 124:33**
Consulting services
liability to clients, **§ 124:25**
Deepening insolvency theory of damages
liability to clients, **§ 124:21**
Defenses, **§ 124:30 et seq.**
Director and officer liability, **§ 118:51**
Due diligence defense, **§ 124:31**
Duty, professional liability, **§ 124:59**
Equitable accounting
Limited Liability Companies, this index
Failure to detect defalcations
liability to clients, **§ 124:23**
Fiduciary duty litigation
Generally, **§ 119:42**
Surrogate's Court, **§ 160:24**
Financing
liability to clients, **§ 124:26**
Fraud, Ultramares rule, **§ 124:5**
In pari delicto, professional liability, **§ 124:60**
In pari delicto and the Cenco defenses
liability to clients, **§ 124:18**

ACCOUNTANTS—Cont'd
Jury instructions, professional liability, **§ 124:61 et seq.**
Known recipient, Ultramares rule, **§ 124:6**
Negligence, professional liability, **§ 124:58**
Privity, **§ 124:4**
Professional liability
Generally, **§ 124:2 et seq.**
fraud, **§ 124:5**
jury instructions, **§ 124:61 et seq.**
known recipient, **§ 124:6**
privity, **§ 124:4**
Ultramares rule
Generally, **§ 124:3 et seq.**
California, **§ 124:16**
choice of law, **§ 124:17**
Credit Alliance, **§ 124:9**
criticism of Ultramares, **§ 124:7**
developments in New York since Ultramares, **§ 124:8 et seq.**
fraud, **§ 124:5**
known recipient, **§ 124:6**
Parrott and BDO, **§ 124:11**
privity, **§ 124:4**
Restatement approach, **§ 124:15**
Security Pacific, **§ 124:10**
states which continue to adhere to Ultramares, **§ 124:14**
states which reject Ultramares, **§ 124:13**
Reliance, **§ 124:31**
Second Circuit liability to clients
Generally, **§ 124:19**
decisions outside the Second Circuit, **§ 124:20**
Sources of duty, **§ 124:27 et seq.**
Statute of limitations, **§ 124:35**
Surrogate's Court, **§ 160:24**
Tax claims
liability to clients, **§ 124:24**

ACCOUNTANTS—Cont'd
Ultramares rule. Professional liability, above
Valuation, this index

ADDITUR
Damages, this index

ADJOURNMENT OF MOTION
Motion practice, **§ 34:45 et seq.**
generally, **§ 34:45 et seq.**

ADMINISTRATIVE LAW
Article 78 Practice, this index
Challenges to Administrative Determinations, this index
Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies, this index
Issue and claim preclusion, **§ 19:37 et seq.**

ADMISSIONS
Adverse party admissions, admissibility, **§ 50:5**
Avoidance in answer, **§ 8:130, 8:528**
Discovery, this index
Division of tax appeals litigation, **§ 148:29**
Fault admission issues, settlements, **§ 41:32**
Judicial, **§ 49:34**
Motion practice, **§ 58:9**
Settlements, fault admission issues, **§ 41:32**
Tax matters, **§ 148:29**
Trial motions, **§ 58:9**

ADVERSE POSSESSION
Real estate, **§ 149:55**

ADVERTISING
False advertising
attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:50**
not-for-profit institutions, **§ 121:32**
Not-for-profit institutions, **§ 121:32**
Publicity Rights, this index
Social media, **§ 144:6**

ADVOCACY
Arguments and, **§ 52:11**
Civility, this index
Teaching Litigation Skills, this index

ADVOCACY—Cont'd
Zealous advocacy, negotiations, **§ 67:7**

AFFIDAVITS
Appeals, this index
Assessment of expenses and fees, affidavit for, **§ 32:29**
Common defects, **§ 8:85**
Defendant's moving affidavit, **§ 8:488**
Direct testimony by, pretrial, **§ 45:11**
Dismissal motions, **§ 8:34, 8:36, 8:82**
Executed outside New York, **§ 8:103**
Failure to notarize, **§ 8:84**
Foreign language, **§ 8:96**
Judgments, this index
Jurat, **§ 8:88**
Non-English speaking affiants, **§ 8:98**
Oath, before whom taken, **§ 8:87**
Oath-taker's signature, **§ 8:89**
Oath-taking, **§ 8:86**
Signature, what constitutes, **§ 8:83**
Special counsel, affidavit in support of retention as, **§ 60:47**
Submitted by moving party, **§ 8:91, 8:186**
Submitted in opposition, **§ 8:187**
Translator's affidavit, **§ 8:97**
Turnover proceeding, affidavit in support of CPLR 5227, **§ 66:35**
Weight given, **§ 8:188**

AFFIRMATIONS
Generally, **§ 8:90**
Foreign language, **§ 8:96**
Submitted by moving party, **§ 8:91, 8:186**
Submitted in opposition, **§ 8:187**
Translator's affirmation, **§ 8:97**
Weight given, **§ 8:188**

AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES
Generally, **§ 8:140 et seq., 8:542 et seq.**
Absence of necessary party, **§ 8:65, 8:172**
Another action pending, **§ 8:64, 8:161**
Burden of proof, **§ 8:561**

AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES —Cont'd
Capacity, **§ 8:63, 8:137**
Construction dispute resolution, **§ 153:39**
CPLR grounds, **§ 8:62**
Defamation, **§ 8:69, 8:375**
Derivatives litigation, **§ 116:31 et seq.**
Dismissal motions, **§ 8:62 et seq., 8:149**
immunity under not-for-profit law, **§ 8:66, 8:180**
pre-answer motions, **§ 8:67 et seq., 8:183**
Equitable estoppel, **§ 8:549**
Failure to disclose assets, **§ 8:73, 8:233**
Failure to state cause of action, **§ 8:147, 8:182**
Health care institution answer with potential affirmative defenses for NY-FCA and § 145-b claims, **§ 122:51**
How pleaded, **§ 8:141, 8:543**
Hypothetical pleading, **§ 8:143, 8:545**
Inconsistent pleading, **§ 8:142, 8:544**
Judicial estoppel, **§ 8:555**
Laches, **§ 8:550**
delay, **§ 8:551**
prejudice, **§ 8:552**
restrictions on use, **§ 8:553**
Medical malpractice, **§ 125:32**
Mental incapacity, **§ 8:558**
Motion to dismiss, **§ 8:560**
Privileges, **§ 8:69, 8:415**
Promissory estoppel, **§ 8:554**
Responses, **§ 8:148, 8:559**
Resurrection of waived defenses, **§ 8:145, 8:547**
Standing to sue, **§ 8:63, 8:147**
Typical defenses listed, **§ 8:146, 8:548**
Unlicensed foreign corporation, **§ 8:72, 8:227**
Usury, **§ 8:557**
Waiver, **§ 8:556**

AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES —Cont'd
Waiver by failure to plead, **§ 8:144, 8:546**
Waiver if not raised by motion to dismiss, **§ 8:67**
When pleaded, **§ 8:140, 8:542**

AGENCY
Beginning and end of agency relationships
formation, **§ 102:6**
capacity, **§ 102:7**
consent, **§ 102:8**
control, **§ 102:9**
ratification, **§ 102:13**
scope of authority, **§ 102:10**
actual authority, **§ 102:11**
apparent authority, **§ 102:12**
termination, **§ 102:24**
by operation of law, **§ 102:27**
effect and notice to third parties, **§ 102:25**
revocation and renunciation, **§ 102:26**
types of agents, **§ 102:19**
co-agents, **§ 102:22**
general vs. special agents, **§ 102:20**
independent contractors, **§ 102:23**
subagents, **§ 102:21**
types of principals, **§ 102:14**
disclosure principals, **§ 102:15**
nonexistent principals and principals that lack capacity, **§ 102:18**
undisclosed principals, **§ 102:17**
unidentified or partially disclosed principals, **§ 102:16**
Designated agent, service upon, **§ 8:449**
Duties and liabilities of principals, agents and third parties
agent's duties, **§ 102:29**
duty of care, **§ 102:30**
duty of loyalty, **§ 102:31**
duty of obedience, **§ 102:32**

AGENCY—Cont'd
Duties and liabilities of principals, agents and third parties—Cont'd
agent's duties, **§ 102:29**—Cont'd
duty to provide accounting, **§ 102:33**
contract liability, **§ 102:34**
agent's implied warranty of authority, **§ 102:37**
Liability of agent to third parties, **§ 102:36**
Liability of principal to third parties, **§ 102:35**
of third parties, **§ 102:38**
principal's duties, **§ 102:28**
tort liability, **§ 102:39**
agent's direct or personal liability, **§ 102:43**
intentional torts and principal liability, **§ 102:41**
principal's direct liability, **§ 102:42**
vicarious liability and respondeat superior, **§ 102:40**
Foreign Corporations, this index
Introduction
scope note, **§ 102:1**
sources of agency law, **§ 102:2**
strategic considerations
for agent, **§ 102:4**
for principal, **§ 102:3**
for third party, **§ 102:5**
Joint Ventures, this index
Practice aids
checklists for considering agency issues, **§ 102:57**
proof, actual authority, **§ 102:59**
proof, agency relationship, generally, **§ 102:58**
proof, agent's contract liability to third parties, **§ 102:65**
proof, agent's liability to principal, **§ 102:63**
proof, agent's tort liability to third parties, **§ 102:66**
proof, apparent authority, **§ 102:60**
proof, impute agent's knowledge to principal, **§ 102:68**

AGENCY—Cont'd
Practice aids—Cont'd
checklists for considering agency issues, **§ 102:57**—Cont'd
proof, principal's liability to agent, **§ 102:64**
proof, principal's liability to third parties for tortious acts of its agent, **§ 102:67**
proof, ratification, **§ 102:61**
proof, termination of agency, **§ 102:62**
jury instructions, **§ 102:69**
Service upon a designated agent, **§ 2:45**
Service upon designated agent, **§ 8:90**
Specific litigation issues and applications
arbitration, **§ 102:45**
artificial intelligence and algorithms, **§ 102:56**
banks and secured creditors, **§ 102:48**
brokers, **§ 102:52**
corporations, **§ 102:50**
dealers and distributors, **§ 102:49**
evidence and admissions, **§ 102:46**
franchisors and franchisees, **§ 102:54**
general contractors, **§ 102:53**
imputed knowledge, **§ 102:47**
jurisdiction, **§ 102:44**
partners and joint ventures, **§ 102:51**
trustees, **§ 102:55**
Sports, agent relations, **§ 157:7**

AIDING AND ABETTING
Accountant's liability, **§ 8:299**
Actual knowledge required, **§ 8:300**
Breach of contract distinguished, **§ 8:352**
Breach of fiduciary duty, **§ 8:318, 8:346 et seq.**
Corporate responsibility, **§ 8:349**
Dismissal motions, **§ 8:53**
Fraud, **§ 8:298 et seq.**
Knowing participation, **§ 8:347**

AIDING AND ABETTING—Cont'd
Pleading with particularity, **§ 8:303**
Scienter, **§ 8:301**
Statute of limitations, **§ 8:304**
Substantial assistance, **§ 8:302**

AIR QUALITY
Environmental Protection, this index

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION
Generally, **§ 68:1 et seq.**
Administrative agency litigation conciliation conferences, **§ 148:10**
Bankruptcy litigation, **§ 60:15**
Business courts
Generally, **§ 14:5**
discovery, **§ 14:20**
Case evaluation, alternative dispute resolution consideration, **§ 6:35, 6:61 et seq.**
Commercial Division, **§ 39:25, 73:69, 73:70**
Conferences, **§ 25:18**
Construction Dispute Resolution, **§ 153:1 et seq.**
Defining neutral fact-finding, **§ 68:4**
Defining non-binding arbitration, **§ 68:3**
Governmental entity litigation, **§ 146:62**
Litigation management by corporations, **§ 75:34**
Litigation management by judges, **§ 74:17**
Mandatory, **§ 40:5**
Objectives, **§ 68:1 et seq.**
Preliminary considerations, **§ 68:1 et seq.**
Settlement agreements, **§ 41:40**
Strategy, **§ 68:1 et seq.**
Techniques for expediting and streamlining litigation, **§ 73:68 et seq.**
Voluntary, **§ 40:6**

ANOTHER ACTION PENDING
Affirmative defenses, **§ 8:64, 8:161**
Dismissal motions, **§ 8:161 et seq.**

ANOTHER ACTION PENDING —Cont'd
First to file rule, **§ 8:165**
Forum selection clause, **§ 8:166**
Lawsuits and relief sought, common identity, **§ 8:164**
Motion papers, **§ 8:169**
Non-signatory, enforcement against, **§ 8:167**
Out-of-state actions, **§ 8:168**
Parties, common identity, **§ 8:163**
Pending actions, **§ 8:162**
Relief sought, **§ 8:170**

ANSWERS
Generally, **§ 8:112, 8:506 et seq.**
Amending, **§ 8:133 et seq., 8:531 et seq.**
Combining different types of responses, **§ 8:123, 8:521**
Complaint containing allegations of law, **§ 8:127, 8:525**
Corporate defendants, **§ 8:126, 8:524**
Default, answering, **§ 8:105 et seq., 8:477 et seq.**
Defendant's answer, **§ 8:518**
Defendant's answer if motion denied, **§ 8:514**
Exhibits annexed to complaint, **§ 8:129, 8:527**
Format, **§ 8:131, 8:529**
General format, **§ 8:113, 8:508**
Good faith requirements, **§ 8:112, 8:506**
Grouping common responses, **§ 8:132, 8:530**
Inadvertent admissions, avoiding, **§ 8:130, 8:528**
Multiple causes of action, **§ 8:128, 8:526**
Multiple defendants, **§ 8:125, 8:523**
Pleading denials in, **§ 8:122, 8:520**
Precedent form, **§ 8:619**
Responses to Complaints, this index
Separately pleaded allegations, admitting, **§ 8:124, 8:522**
Time to answer after motion made, **§ 8:44, 8:200**

ANSWERS—Cont'd
Time to answer after motion to correct pleadings, **§ 8:44**
Types of responses, **§ 8:114, 8:509**
When to be verified, **§ 8:586**

ANTI-DILUTION STATUTE
Entertainment law, causes of action, **§ 155:28**

ANTITRUST LITIGATION
Arbitration against public policy, **§ 127:13**
Checklist of essential allegations, claims, **§ 127:47**
antitrust defenses, **§ 127:48**
Checklist of proof, **§ 127:49**
Damages, **§ 127:38**
determining period, **§ 127:42**
measuring, **§ 127:40**
measuring, methodologies, **§ 127:41**
private class actions, **§ 127:39**
Discovery checklist, **§ 127:44**
horizontal violations, **§ 127:45**
vertical restraints, **§ 127:46**
Discovery in cases, **§ 127:43**
Donnelly Act, **§ 127:3**
legislative history overview, **§ 127:4**
section 340, principal offense and civil remedies, **§ 127:5**
section 341, criminal penalties, **§ 127:6**
Exemption for licensed professionals, **§ 127:33**
Exemption for nonprofit charitable institutions, **§ 127:34**
Government enforcement of state antitrust law, **§ 127:9**
Authority of Attorney General to recover penalties, **§ 127:10**
federal-state cooperation, **§ 127:12**
investigatory powers, **§ 127:11**
Horizontal agreements among competitors, **§ 127:19**
Inferring agreement from parallel conduct, **§ 127:16**
Internet resources, **§ 127:56**

ANTITRUST LITIGATION—Cont'd
Jury instructions, **§ 127:50**
existence of concerted action, **§ 127:51**
nature of allocation agreement, **§ 127:53**
participation of particular person, **§ 127:55**
per se nature of violation, **§ 127:52**
unilateral decisions are lawful, **§ 127:54**
Mergers, acquisitions, joint ventures, **§ 127:25**
Monopolization, **§ 127:26**
Noerr-Pennington doctrine, **§ 127:32**
No preemption by federal antitrust law, **§ 127:7**
Other exemptions and defenses, **§ 127:35**
Per se versus rule-of-reason violations, **§ 127:17**
Pleading claims, **§ 127:37**
Price discrimination, **§ 127:27**
Recovery by indirect purchasers, **§ 127:31**
Relevant markets, **§ 127:18**
Requirement of concerted action, **§ 127:15**
Role of federal law as precedent, **§ 127:8**
Scope note, **§ 127:1**
Standing and antitrust injury, **§ 127:28 to 127:30**
Statute of limitations, **§ 127:14**
Strategy considerations, **§ 127:2**
Tying, **§ 127:24**
Vertical agreements, **§ 127:20**
nonprice-related, **§ 127:21**
price-related, **§ 127:22**
refusals to deal, **§ 127:23**
Violation as defense to breach-of-contract claim, **§ 127:36**
White Collar Crime, this index

APPEALS
Generally, **§ 64:1 et seq.**
Affidavit in support of motion
for extension of time to cure omission on taking appeal, **§ 64:60**

APPEALS—Cont'd
Affidavit in support of motion —Cont'd
for extension of time to serve notice of appeal, **§ 64:61**
for preference in hearing of appeal, **§ 64:73**
for preliminary injunction pending appeal, **§ 64:63**
for stay of enforcement of judgment pending appeal, **§ 64:65**
in Appellate Division for leave to appeal to Court of Appeals from order of Appellate Division not finally determining action, **§ 65:36**
in Appellate Division for reargument and/or leave to appeal to Court of Appeals from order of Appellate Division, **§ 65:34**
to compel appellant to print in appendix parts of record which appellant should reasonably have assumed would be relied on by respondent, **§ 64:69**
to dismiss appeal to Appellate Division for failure to prosecute, **§ 64:77**
to extend time within which to prosecute appeal, **§ 64:75**
Affirmation in support of motion to dismiss appeal as untimely taken, **§ 64:58**
Affirmation in support of motion to strike portions of brief referring to matters dehors the record, **§ 64:71**
Aggrieved party requirement, **§ 64:8**
Agreed statement perfection, **§ 64:41**
Alternative procedure for selected appeals, **§ 65:21**
Amendment of answer, appellate review, **§ 8:138, 8:540**
Amicus briefs, **§ 65:24**
Appealability, **§ 64:14**
Appealability, **§ 8:51**
Appealable paper, **§ 64:13**
Appellate Division
Generally, **§ 64:1 et seq.**

APPEALS—Cont'd
Appellate Division—Cont'd
aggrieved party requirement, **§ 64:8**
agreed statement perfection, **§ 64:41**
appealability, **§ 64:14**
appealable paper, **§ 64:13**
appendix perfection, **§ 64:40**
briefs, **§ 64:42**
calendar practice, **§ 64:43**
commencing the appeal, **§ 64:29 et seq.**
commercial cases, **§ 64:2**
conference, preargument, **§ 64:34**
Court of Appeals reversal or modification of decision by Court of Appeals, **§ 65:27**
CPLR 5531, statement pursuant to, **§ 64:66**
cross-appeal, **§ 64:30, 64:33**
damages, **§ 64:28**
default orders or judgments, **§ 64:16**
description of division and applicable rules, **§ 64:3**
disposition of the appeal, **§ 64:49**
effect of reversal or modification of decision by Court of Appeals, **§ 65:27**
ex parte orders, **§ 64:17**
expedited service, summary statement on application for, **§ 64:53**
final judgment, **§ 64:23**
finding out about the disposition, **§ 64:50**
five prerequisites to an appeal, **§ 64:7 et seq.**
forms, **§ 64:53 et seq.**
frivolous appeals, **§ 64:12**
full record perfection, **§ 64:39**
indirect appeals, **§ 64:15**
interim relief motions, **§ 64:35**
jurisdiction
Generally, **§ 64:4 et seq.**
subject matter, **§ 2:9**
modification of decision by Court of Appeals, **§ 65:27**

APPEALS—Cont'd
Appellate Division—Cont'd
moot appeals, **§ 64:11**
motion practice, **§ 64:35**
motions related to the record and calendar practice, **§ 64:47**
moving for permission to appeal, **§ 64:32**
nonfinal orders or judgments on an appeal, **§ 64:23**
nonparty's right to appeal, **§ 64:9**
notice of appeal to Appellate Division from judgment of Supreme Court, **§ 64:54**
notice of appeal to Appellate Division from part of judgment of Supreme Court, **§ 64:55**
notice of motion for extension of time to file notice of appeal, **§ 64:59**
notice of motion to compel appellant to include in appendix parts of record which appellant should reasonably assume will be relied on by respondent, **§ 64:68**
notice of motion to dismiss appeal as untimely taken, **§ 64:57**
notice of motion to dismiss appeal to Appellate Division for failure to prosecute, **§ 64:76**
notice of motion to extend time to perfect appeal, **§ 64:74**
notice of motion to strike portions of brief referring to matters dehors the record, **§ 64:70**
oral argument, **§ 64:48**
order to show cause for stay of enforcement of judgment pending appeal, **§ 64:64**
order to show cause upon motion for preliminary injunction pending appeal (containing temporary restraining order, **§ 64:62**
order to show cause why a preference in hearing of appeal should not be granted, **§ 64:72**

APPEALS—Cont'd
Appellate Division—Cont'd
overview of the appellate process, **§ 64:29**
perfecting an appeal, **§ 64:37 et seq.**
permission to appeal, motion for, **§ 64:32**
postdecision motions, **§ 64:51**
power to dispose of a case, **§ 64:49**
preargument statement
Generally, **§ 64:34**
Appellate Division, First Department, **§ 64:56**
prevailing parties appeals, **§ 64:10**
printing specifications statement, **§ 64:67**
procedural checklist, **§ 64:52**
reargument, **§ 64:19**
record on appeal, **§ 64:38**
renewal, **§ 64:20**
resettlement, **§ 64:21**
reversal of decision by Court of Appeals, **§ 65:27**
review after a trial, **§ 64:25**
review of summary judgment, **§ 64:24**
right, taking an appeal as of, **§ 64:31**
rules applicable, **§ 64:3**
scope of review, **§ 64:22**
statement, preargument, **§ 64:34**
stays pending the appeal, **§ 64:36**
subject matter jurisdiction, **§ 2:9**
subsequent orders, **§ 64:18**
summary statement on application for expedited service, **§ 64:53**
taking a cross-appeal, **§ 64:33**
taking an appeal as of right, **§ 64:31**
taking an appeal or cross-appeal, **§ 64:30**
time for filing answering and reply briefs, **§ 64:45**
time for filing appellant's record and brief, **§ 64:44**
time to file cross-appeal, **§ 64:46**
trial, review after, **§ 64:25**
trial errors, **§ 64:26**

APPEALS—Cont'd
Appellate Division—Cont'd
verdicts, **§ 64:27**
Appendix perfection, **§ 64:40**
Arbitration, punitive damages, **§ 55:29**
Bankruptcy affecting litigation, **§ 60:41**
Bills of particulars, **§ 26:19, 26:20**
Briefs, this index
Budgeting, litigation management by law firms, **§ 76:42**
Calendar practice
Generally, **§ 37:14**
Appellate Division, **§ 64:43**
Case evaluation, **§ 6:6**
Certified questions to Court of Appeals, **§ 65:8**
Challenges to Administrative Determinations, this index
Commercial cases decided by the Appellate Division, **§ 64:2**
Commercial Division, interlocutory appeals, **§ 39:5, 44:11**
Commercial litigation in federal courts compared, **§ 11:40 et seq.**
Commercial litigation in foreign courts compared, **§ 13:29**
Conference, preargument, **§ 64:34**
Costs upon, **§ 62:8**
Court of Appeals
Generally, **§ 65:1 et seq.**
affidavit in support of motion in Appellate Division for leave to appeal to Court of Appeals from order of Appellate Division not finally determining action, **§ 65:36**
affidavit in support of motion in Appellate Division for reargument and/or leave to appeal to Court of Appeals from order of Appellate Division, **§ 65:34**
alternative procedure for selected appeals, **§ 65:21**
amicus briefs, **§ 65:24**
briefs filings, **§ 65:19**
certified questions, **§ 65:8**

APPEALS—Cont'd
Court of Appeals—Cont'd
developments affecting appeal, **§ 65:23**
effect of reversal or modification of Appellate Division decision, **§ 65:27**
extensions, **§ 65:20**
filing an appeal with permission to appeal, **§ 65:15**
filing record material and briefs, **§ 65:19**
filing requirements, **§ 65:18**
final judgment appeals from, **§ 65:4**
forms, **§ 65:30**
jurisdiction, **§ 2:10**
methods of appeal, **§ 65:5 et seq.**
modification of Appellate Division decision, effect of, **§ 65:27**
mootness, **§ 65:11**
motions for reargument, **§ 65:28**
motions practice, **§ 65:25**
notice of appeal to Court of Appeals from judgment of Supreme Court where constitutionality of statute is directly involved, **§ 65:32**
notice of appeal to Court of Appeals from order of Appellate Division finally determining action where construction of constitution is directly involved, **§ 65:31**
notice of appeal to Court of Appeals from order of Appellate Division finally determining action with two dissents on question of law, **§ 65:30**
notice of motion in Appellate Division for leave to appeal to Court of Appeals from order of Appellate Division not finally determining action, **§ 65:35**
oral argument, **§ 65:26**
permission to appeal, **§ 65:7**
permission to appeal motions, **§ 65:14**

APPEALS—Cont'd
Court of Appeals—Cont'd
preliminary appeal statement, **§ 65:17, 65:33**
preliminary considerations, **§ 65:2**
preservation of issues for appeal, **§ 65:10**
procedural checklist, **§ 65:37**
procedure for filing appeal, **§ 65:16**
pro hac vice admission, **§ 65:22**
proper judgment or order appeal from, **§ 65:9**
questions certified, **§ 65:8**
reargument motions, **§ 65:28**
record material filings, **§ 65:19**
remittitur, **§ 65:29**
reversal of Appellate Division decision, effect of, **§ 65:27**
right, appeal by, **§ 65:6**
right filing an appeal as of, **§ 65:13**
scope of appeals, **§ 65:3**
subject matter jurisdiction, **§ 2:10**
time to appeal, **§ 65:12**
CPLR 5531, statement pursuant to, **§ 64:66**
Cross-appeal, Appellate Division, **§ 64:30, 64:33**
Damages
Appellate Division, **§ 64:28**
arbitration, punitive damages, **§ 55:29**
punitive damages, **§ 55:28**
Declaratory judgments, **§ 36:19**
Default orders or judgments, Appellate Division, **§ 64:16**
Developments affecting appeal, **§ 65:23**
Disclosure orders, **§ 27:31**
Disposition of the appeal, **§ 64:49**
Effect of reversal or modification of Appellate Division decision by Court of Appeals, **§ 65:27**
Ex parte orders, **§ 64:17**
Extensions, Court of Appeals, **§ 65:20**
Filing an appeal with permission to appeal, **§ 65:15**

APPEALS—Cont'd
Filing record material and briefs, **§ 65:19**
Filing requirements, **§ 65:18**
Final judgment appeals
Appellate Division, **§ 64:23**
Court of Appeals, **§ 65:4**
Finding out about the disposition, **§ 64:50**
Five prerequisites to an appeal, **§ 64:7 et seq.**
Forms, Appellate Division, **§ 64:53 et seq.**
Frivolous appeals, Appellate Division, **§ 64:12**
Frivolous conduct sanctions, **§ 63:23**
Full record perfection, Appellate Division, **§ 64:39**
Indirect appeals, **§ 64:15**
In limine motions, **§ 43:6**
Interim relief motions, **§ 64:35**
Interlocutory appeals, Commercial Division, **§ 39:5, 44:11**
Jurisdiction
Appellate Division
Generally, **§ 64:4 et seq.**
subject matter jurisdiction, **§ 2:9**
Court of Appeals, **§ 2:10**
Litigation management by law firms, **§ 76:42**
Mergers and acquisitions, **§ 111:62**
Methods of appeal, **§ 65:5 et seq.**
Modification of Appellate Division decision by Court of Appeals, **§ 65:27**
Mootness
Appellate Division, **§ 64:11**
Court of Appeals, **§ 65:11**
Motion practice
Appellate Division, **§ 64:35**
new trial motions, appellate considerations, **§ 58:28**
permission to appeal, Appellate Division, **§ 64:32**
reargument, Court of Appeals, **§ 65:28**
record and calendar practice, Appellate Division, **§ 64:47**

APPEALS—Cont'd
No automatic stay pending appeal, **§ 8:201**
Nonfinal orders or judgments on an appeal, **§ 64:23**
Nonparty's right to appeal, **§ 64:9**
Notice of appeal to Appellate Division from judgment of Supreme Court, **§ 64:54**
Notice of appeal to Appellate Division from part of judgment of Supreme Court, **§ 64:55**
Notice of appeal to Court of Appeals from judgment of Supreme Court where constitutionality of statute is directly involved, **§ 65:32**
Notice of appeal to Court of Appeals from order of Appellate Division finally determining action where construction of constitution is directly involved, **§ 65:31**
Notice of appeal to Court of Appeals from order of Appellate Division finally determining action with two dissents on question of law, **§ 65:30**
Notice of motion for extension of time to file notice of appeal, **§ 64:59**
Notice of motion in Appellate Division for leave to appeal to Court of Appeals from order of Appellate Division not finally determining action, **§ 65:35**
Notice of motion to compel appellant to include in appendix parts of record which appellant should reasonably assume will be relied on by respondent, **§ 64:68**
Notice of motion to dismiss appeal as untimely taken, **§ 64:57**
Notice of motion to extend time to perfect appeal, **§ 64:74**
Notice of motion to strike portions of brief referring to matters dehors the record, **§ 64:70**
Oral argument
Appellate Division, **§ 64:48**
Court of Appeals, **§ 65:26**

APPEALS—Cont'd
Order to show cause for stay of enforcement of judgment pending appeal, **§ 64:64**
Order to show cause upon motion for preliminary injunction pending appeal (containing temporary restraining order, **§ 64:62**
Order to show cause why a preference in hearing of appeal should not be granted, **§ 64:72**
Overview of the appellate process, **§ 64:29**
Perfecting an appeal to Appellate Division, **§ 64:37 et seq.**
Permission to appeal
Appellate Division, **§ 64:32**
Court of Appeals, **§ 65:7, 65:14**
Postdecision motions, **§ 64:51**
Power to dispose of a case, **§ 64:49**
Preargument statement and conference, **§ 64:34**
Preargument statement in Appellate Division, First Department, **§ 64:56**
Preliminary appeal statement, Court of Appeals, **§ 65:17**
Preliminary appeal statement on appeal to Court of Appeals, **§ 65:33**
Preliminary considerations, **§ 65:2**
Preservation of issues for appeal, **§ 65:10**
Prevailing parties appeals, **§ 64:10**
Printing specifications statement, **§ 64:67**
Procedural checklist
Appellate Division, **§ 64:52**
Court of Appeals, **§ 65:37**
Procedure for filing appeal, **§ 65:16**
Pro hac vice admission, **§ 65:22**
Proper judgment or order appeal from, **§ 65:9**
Punitive damages, **§ 55:28**
Questions certified, Court of Appeals, **§ 65:8**
Reargument
Appellate Division, **§ 64:19**
Court of Appeals, **§ 65:28**

APPEALS—Cont'd
Record material filings, **§ 65:19**
Record on appeal, protecting, **§ 8:81, 8:93**
Referees, appeal of order appointing, **§ 38:8, 38:13**
Remittitur, **§ 65:29**
Removal to federal court, **§ 10:43**
Renewal, **§ 64:20**
Resettlement, **§ 64:21**
Reversal of Appellate Division decision by Court of Appeals, **§ 65:27**
Review after a trial, **§ 64:25**
Review of summary judgment, **§ 64:24**
Right, appeal by
Appellate Division, **§ 64:31**
Court of Appeals, **§ 65:6, 65:13**
Sanctions, **§ 63:41 to 63:43**
Scope of review
Appellate Division, **§ 64:22**
Court of Appeals, **§ 65:3**
Sealing of court records, **§ 28:18**
Statement, preargument, **§ 64:34**
Stays pending the appeal, **§ 64:36**
Sua sponte dismissals, **§ 8:124**
Subject matter jurisdiction
Appellate Division, **§ 2:9**
Court of Appeals, **§ 2:10**
Subsequent orders, **§ 64:18**
Summary statement on application for expedited service and/or interim relief submitted by moving party, **§ 64:53**
Taking a cross-appeal, **§ 64:33**
Taking an appeal as of right, **§ 64:31**
Taking an appeal or cross-appeal, **§ 64:30**
Techniques for expediting and streamlining litigation, **§ 73:28, 73:29**
Time for filing answering and reply briefs, **§ 64:45**
Time for filing appellant's record and brief, **§ 64:44**
Time to appeal, **§ 65:12**
Time to file cross-appeal, **§ 64:46**
Trial, review after, **§ 64:25**

APPEALS—Cont'd
Trial errors, **§ 64:26**
Verdicts, **§ 64:27**

APPEARANCES
Anonymous appearance, **§ 8:504**
Bankruptcy case, notice of appearance in, **§ 60:43**
Commercial Division, information on future court appearances, **§ 39:28**
Consent to jurisdiction, **§ 8:505**
Default in appearing and answering, **§ 8:105 et seq., 8:477 et seq.**
Defendant's appearance, **§ 8:111**
Defendant's formal appearance, **§ 8:501**
Defendant's informal appearance, **§ 8:502**
Department of Taxation and Finance, appearing before, **§ 148:7**
Informal appearance by attorney, **§ 8:503**
Notice of appearance, **§ 8:616**
Notice of appearance and demand for complaint, **§ 8:618**
Notice of appearance in bankruptcy case, **§ 60:43**
Sanctions failure to attend a scheduled court appearance, **§ 63:30 et seq.**
Tax matters, **§ 148:7**

APPELLATE DIVISION
Appeals, this index

APPRAISAL
M&A appraisal rights
Generally, **§ 111:37**
practical considerations, **§ 111:38**
Real estate appraisal reports, **§ 150:13**
Valuation, this index

ARBITRATION
Generally, **§ 69:1 et seq.**
Agreements
challenging the existence of, **§ 69:19**
challenging the scope of, **§ 69:21**
challenging the validity of, **§ 69:20**

ARBITRATION—Cont'd
Agreements—Cont'd
international arbitration, **§ 70:7, 70:13**
leases, **§ 152:28**
Anti-suit injunctions, **§ 70:19**
Application to compel arbitration, **§ 69:12**
Appointing an arbitrator
Generally, **§ 69:25 et seq.**
court appointments, **§ 69:28 et seq.**
international arbitration, **§ 70:20**
Arbitral procedure, international arbitration, **§ 70:22**
Arbitrator immunity, **§ 69:68**
Arbitrator recusal and failure to act, **§ 69:47 et seq.**
Areas of conflict, **§ 69:3**
Article 62, provisional remedies, **§ 20:46**
Attorneys' fee awards
Generally, **§ 61:24**
health-care arbitrations, **§ 61:40**
Attorneys' fees, **§ 69:7**
Avoiding arbitration, **§ 69:16**
Awards, international arbitration, **§ 70:27 et seq.**
Bias disqualification of arbitrator, **§ 69:46**
Broker-Dealer Litigation and Arbitration, this index
Case evaluation, arbitration consideration, **§ 6:36, 6:62**
Challenging arbitration agreements on grounds of public policy, **§ 69:23**
Challenging the existence of an arbitration agreement, **§ 69:19**
Checklists, **§ 69:69**
Choice of law, **§ 16:14, 69:8**
Claim preclusion, **§ 19:37 et seq.**
Commercial Division role in international arbitration, **§ 70:6**
Compelling arbitration, **§ 69:11**
Compelling evidence, **§ 69:50**
Conditions precedent in the arbitration agreement have not been met, **§ 69:22**
Costs, **§ 70:11**

ARBITRATION—Cont'd
Court appointments of arbitrators, **§ 69:28 et seq.**
Death of an arbitrator, **§ 69:35**
Defining non-binding arbitration, **§ 68:3**
Demand or notice of arbitration, **§ 69:13**
Derivatives, **§ 116:15**
Determining the seat of arbitration, **§ 70:7**
Discovery, **§ 69:52 et seq.**
Disputes involving broker-dealers, provisional remedies, **§ 20:47**
Disqualification of arbitrator based on bias, **§ 69:46**
Document production, **§ 70:24**
Domestic arbitrations outside New York State, **§ 20:48**
Emergency arbitrators, **§ 69:58**
Enforcement of award
Generally, **§ 69:59**
international arbitration, **§ 70:13, 70:31**
procedure, **§ 69:60**
Failure of arbitrators to act, **§ 69:33, 69:47 et seq.**
Federal Arbitration Act
Generally, **§ 69:2**
broker-dealer litigation, **§ 123:4**
Forms
Generally, **§ 69:70 et seq.**
international arbitration, **§ 70:32**
notice of intent, **§ 69:72**
order to show cause, **§ 69:70, 69:71**
Forum non conveniens, **§ 70:30**
Franchising, **§ 126:23**
Grounds for staying arbitration, **§ 69:18**
Health-care arbitrations, attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:40**
Immunity of arbitrators, **§ 69:68**
Inability of arbitrators
to act, **§ 69:34**
to agree on a third arbitrator, **§ 69:32**
Information technology litigation, **§ 145:46**

ARBITRATION—Cont'd
Inoperative or incapable of being performed agreements, **§ 70:17**
Interim relief
Generally, **§ 69:39 et seq., 69:56 et seq.**
international arbitration, **§ 70:21**
International arbitration
Generally, **§ 70:1 et seq.**
agreements, recognition and enforcement, **§ 70:13**
anti-suit injunctions, **§ 70:19**
appointment of the arbitral tribunal, **§ 70:20**
arbitral procedure, **§ 70:22**
awards, **§ 70:27 et seq.**
award vacated in the seat of arbitration, **§ 70:29**
Commercial Division role, **§ 70:6**
costs, **§ 70:11**
determining the seat of arbitration, **§ 70:7**
document production, **§ 70:24**
drafting agreements to arbitrate, **§ 70:7**
enforcement of arbitration agreements, **§ 70:13**
enforcement of award, **§ 70:31**
federal court jurisdiction, **§ 70:4**
forms, **§ 70:32**
forum non conveniens, **§ 70:30**
grounds for non-recognition and non-enforcement, **§ 70:28**
inoperative or incapable of being performed agreements, **§ 70:17**
interim relief, **§ 70:21**
jurisdiction
Generally, **§ 70:30**
federal courts, **§ 70:4**
preliminary relief, **§ 70:9**
language of the arbitration, **§ 70:10**
obtaining third-party evidence, **§ 70:26**
practical drafting considerations, **§ 70:7**
preliminary considerations, **§ 70:2**
procedural orders, **§ 70:23**

ARBITRATION—Cont'd
International arbitration—Cont'd
procedure
Generally, **§ 70:18**
recognition, enforcement and vacatur, **§ 70:31**
provisional remedies, **§ 20:48**
recognition of arbitration agreements, **§ 70:13**
recognition of award, **§ 70:31**
Redfern chart, **§ 70:32**
remedies, **§ 70:18**
requirement that agreement be in writing, **§ 70:14, 70:15**
role of New York State Courts, **§ 70:5**
scope, **§ 70:16**
selecting an administering institution, **§ 70:8**
sovereign immunity issues, **§ 70:12**
statutory framework, **§ 70:3**
submission of evidence, **§ 70:25**
vacatur of award, **§ 70:31**
void agreements, **§ 70:17**
Issue preclusion, **§ 19:37 et seq.**
Jurisdiction, international arbitration, **§ 70:30**
Leases, contract formation issues, **§ 152:28**
Modifying awards, **§ 69:67**
New York arbitration law, **§ 69:2**
Non-signatories, **§ 69:15**
Number of arbitrators, **§ 69:26**
Obtaining third-party evidence, **§ 70:26**
Practical drafting considerations, **§ 70:7**
Practical implications, **§ 69:10**
Procedural orders, **§ 70:23**
Procedure
Generally, **§ 70:18**
recognition, enforcement and vacatur, **§ 70:31**
Proceedings and award, referees, **§ 38:24**
Provisional remedies
Generally, **§ 20:44**
Article 62, **§ 20:46**

ARBITRATION—Cont'd
Provisional remedies—Cont'd
checklist, **§ 20:72**
CPLR § 7502(c), **§ 20:44**
disputes involving broker-dealers, **§ 20:47**
domestic arbitrations outside New York State, **§ 20:48**
international arbitrations, **§ 20:48**
standard, **§ 20:45**
Public policy, challenging arbitration agreements on grounds of, **§ 69:23**
Punitive damages
Generally, **§ 55:18, 69:6**
broker-dealer arbitrations, **§ 123:46**
Qualifications of arbitrators, **§ 69:27**
Recognition of arbitration agreements, **§ 70:13**
Recognition of award, **§ 70:31**
Recusal of arbitrator, **§ 69:47 et seq.**
Redfern chart, international arbitration, **§ 70:32**
Referees, **§ 38:24**
Refusal to act, **§ 69:36**
Remedies, international arbitration, **§ 70:18**
Removal of an arbitrator, **§ 69:44**
Requirement of impartiality, **§ 69:45**
Requirement that agreement be in writing, **§ 70:14, 70:15**
Resignation, **§ 69:37**
Scope of international arbitration, **§ 70:16**
Selection of arbitrators, **§ 123:23**
Sovereign immunity issues, international arbitration, **§ 70:12**
Statutes of limitations, **§ 69:5**
Statutory framework, international arbitration, **§ 70:3**
Stipulations made during, **§ 8:101, 8:470**
Submission of evidence, **§ 70:25**
Vacatur of award
Generally, **§ 69:61 et seq.**
FINRA, **§ 70:31**
international arbitration, **§ 70:31**

ARBITRATION—Cont'd
Validity of the parties' contract, **§ 69:4**
Void agreements, international arbitration, **§ 70:17**
Waiver
right to compel, **§ 69:14**
right to stay, **§ 69:17**
Where the arbitration agreement has expired, **§ 69:38**

ARCHITECTS
Construction Dispute Resolution, this index

ARGUMENT
Appeals, this index
Appellate Division, preargument statement and conference, **§ 64:34**
Arguments and advocacy, **§ 52:11**
Breach of warranty case, illustrative summation experience, **§ 52:20**
Charge conference, timing of closing statements after final arguments, **§ 52:5**
Clarity, **§ 52:12**
Closing. Final arguments, below
Complex fraud case, illustrative summation experience, **§ 52:21**
Concluding thoughts, **§ 52:25**
Confronting strengths and weaknesses in opponent's case, **§ 52:14**
Credibility, importance of final arguments, **§ 52:17**
Distinguishing between material and collateral issues, final arguments, **§ 52:13**
Final arguments
Generally, **§ 52:1 et seq.**
arguments and advocacy, **§ 52:11**
breach of warranty case, illustrative summation experience, **§ 52:20**
charge conference, timing of closing statements after, **§ 52:5**
clarity, **§ 52:12**

ARGUMENT—Cont'd
Final arguments—Cont'd
complex fraud case, illustrative summation experience, **§ 52:21**
confronting strengths and weaknesses in opponent's case, **§ 52:14**
credibility, importance of, **§ 52:17**
distinguishing between material and collateral issues, **§ 52:13**
illustrative summation experiences, **§ 52:20, 52:21**
impact of the sequence of summations, **§ 52:16**
importance of credibility, **§ 52:17**
material and collateral issues, distinctions, **§ 52:13**
objections to substance of, **§ 52:8**
objectives of the summation, **§ 52:9 et seq.**
order of arguments
Generally, **§ 52:6**
impact of the sequence, **§ 52:16**
permissible scope, **§ 52:7**
post-trial proceedings in non-jury cases, **§ 52:22**
preliminary considerations, **§ 52:2**
preparing the summation, **§ 52:18**
presenting the closing argument, **§ 52:19**
procedure, practice, and relevant law concerning closing arguments, **§ 52:3**
right to make a closing statement, **§ 52:4**
sample summation demonstrations, **§ 52:24**
sequence of summations impact, **§ 52:16**
strategic and tactical considerations, **§ 52:9 et seq.**
table of contents from respondent's post-trial brief, **§ 52:23**
themes, **§ 52:10**
timing of closing statements after the charge conference, **§ 52:5**
Frivolous conduct sanctions, **§ 63:23**

ARGUMENT—Cont'd
Illustrative summation experiences, **§ 52:20, 52:21**
Impact of the sequence of summations, **§ 52:16**
Importance of credibility, **§ 52:17**
Material and collateral issues, distinctions, **§ 52:13**
Medical malpractice, closing arguments, **§ 125:47**
Objections to substance, **§ 52:8**
Objectives of the summation, **§ 52:9 et seq.**
Opening statements
Generally, **§ 45:12 et seq.**
bench trials, variations in, **§ 45:20**
dismissing complaint after opening statement, **§ 45:23**
objections made during opening statements, **§ 45:17**
order of opening statements, **§ 45:18**
practice aids, **§ 45:24 et seq.**
preparing the opening statement, **§ 45:15**
presenting the opening statement, **§ 45:16**
right to make, **§ 45:19**
scope of opening statements, **§ 45:21, 45:22**
Oral argument
Appellate Division, **§ 64:48**
Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, **§ 148:68**
challenges to administrative determinations, **§ 148:68**
Court of Appeals, **§ 65:26**
motion practice, **§ 34:49 et seq.**
Tax Appeals Tribunal review, **§ 148:44**
tax matters, **§ 148:68**
Order of final arguments
Generally, **§ 52:6**
impact of the sequence, **§ 52:16**
Permissible scope, final arguments, **§ 52:7**
Post-trial proceedings in non-jury cases, final arguments, **§ 52:22**

ARGUMENT—Cont'd
Preargument statement and conference, Appellate Division, **§ 64:34**
Preparing the summation, **§ 52:18**
Presenting the closing argument, **§ 52:19**
Procedure, practice, and relevant law concerning closing arguments, **§ 52:3**
Reargument, frivolous conduct sanctions, **§ 63:23**
Right to make a closing statement, **§ 52:4**
Sample summation demonstrations, **§ 52:24**
Sequence of summations impact of, **§ 52:16**
Strategic and tactical considerations, final arguments, **§ 52:9 et seq.**
Table of contents from respondent's post-trial brief, **§ 52:23**
Teaching Litigation Skills, this index
Themes, final arguments, **§ 52:10**
Timing of closing statements after the charge conference, **§ 52:5**

ARTICLE 78 PRACTICE
Challenges to Administrative Determinations, this index
Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies, this index
Project Finance and Infrastructure, this index
Tax Matters, this index

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
See also Technology, this index
Litigation avoidance and prevention, **§ 71:12**
Sanctions, **§ 63:44, 63:45**
Techniques for expediting and streamlining litigation, **§ 73:75**

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE (AI)
Access to justice, **§ 79:18**
Agentic AI, **§ 79:4**
Attorney ethics, **§ 79:20**
advertisement and solicitation, **§ 79:26**
candor to court, **§ 79:28**

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE (AI) —Cont'd
Attorney ethics, **§ 79:20**—Cont'd
duty of communication, **§ 79:24**
duty of competence, **§ 79:21**
duty of confidentiality, **§ 79:22**
duty of supervision, **§ 79:23**
professional independence, **§ 79:25**
unauthorized practice of law, **§ 79:27**
Bias, **§ 79:5**
Courtroom, **§ 79:13**
evidence in New York courts, **§ 79:15**
federal approach to AI-related evidence, **§ 79:16**
practice pointers for commercial litigators, **§ 79:17**
testimonial evidence, **§ 79:14**
Criminal justice, **§ 79:19**
Definition, **§ 79:2**
Future, **§ 79:29**
Generative AI, **§ 79:3**
Jury instructions, **§ 79:31**
Practice checklist, **§ 79:30**
Practice of law, **§ 79:8**
contract drafting and management, **§ 79:12**
electronic discovery, **§ 79:10**
legal research, **§ 79:9**
litigation analysis, **§ 79:11**
Privacy, **§ 79:6**
Safety, **§ 79:7**
Scope note, **§ 79:1**

ART LAW
Art authentication disputes, **§ 139:43**
forgery, **§ 139:45**
proving authenticity, **§ 139:44**
Art market contract disputes, **§ 139:3**
ACAL's express warranty of authenticity, **§ 139:8**
art market customs and contract interpretation, **§ 139:13**
conditions precedent, **§ 139:10**
delivery, risk of loss, and delayed performance, **§ 139:11**

ART LAW—Cont'd
Art market contract disputes, **§ 139:3**
—Cont'd
entrustment rules and good faith purchasers under U.C.C. Article 2, **§ 139:6**
risk allocation, insurance, and indemnity, **§ 139:14**
specific performance for unique goods, **§ 139:12**
statute of frauds under U.C.C. Article 2, **§ 139:5**
strategic considerations, **§ 139:4**
warranties in art sales under U.C.C. Article 2, **§ 139:7**
warranty disclaimers and "as is" clauses, **§ 139:9**
Art ownership disputes, **§ 139:39**
fraudulent transfers, **§ 139:41**
looted and stolen artwork, **§ 139:42**
proving ownership, **§ 139:40**
Checklists, art ownership disputes, proving ownership, **§ 139:54**
ACAL claims, **§ 139:58**
art authentication and forgery disputes, **§ 139:60**
artist-dealer disputes, **§ 139:58**
art market contract disputes, **§ 139:57**
auction house disputes, **§ 139:59**
looted and stolen artwork disputes, **§ 139:61**
obscenity claims under Penal Law Article 235, **§ 139:56**
privacy and publicity claims under Civil Rights Law, **§ 139:55**
Disputes between artists and dealers
artist-dealer relationships, **§ 139:15**
common breach theories, **§ 139:17**
distinguishing true consignments from UCC Article 9 consignments, **§ 139:18**
exclusivity clauses and termination provisions, **§ 139:19**
New York Arts and Cultural Affairs Law, **§ 139:16**

ART LAW—Cont'd
Disputes between dealers and collectors, **§ 139:20**
Disputes involving art advisors, **§ 139:27**
fiduciary obligations, **§ 139:28**
Disputes involving auction houses, **§ 139:21**
arbitration, forum selection, and choice-of-law provisions, **§ 139:26**
conditions of sale, **§ 139:23**
consignment agreements with auction houses, **§ 139:22**
fiduciary and agency theories, **§ 139:24**
theft and conversion claims, **§ 139:25**
Dual agency and conflicts of interest, **§ 139:29**
dual agency issues in estate and executor art transactions, **§ 139:31**
remedies, **§ 139:32**
standards for dual agency disclosure, **§ 139:30**
Illustrative forms, **§ 139:62**
Art dispute litigation hold letter, **§ 139:65**
artist-to-dealer, **§ 139:63**
dealer-to-collector, **§ 139:64**
Model Art Consignment Agreement, **§ 139:63**
Model Art Sale Agreement, **§ 139:64**
Intellectual property, **§ 139:50**
key considerations for practitioners, **§ 139:51**
Intellectual property, artificial intelligence and emerging issues, **§ 139:53**
Key considerations, **§ 139:2**
Moral rights under New York law, **§ 139:52**
Museums, foundations, and cultural institutions, **§ 139:33**
art loan and exhibition transactions, **§ 139:34**

ART LAW—Cont'd
Museums, foundations, and cultural institutions, **§ 139:33**—Cont'd
consignment and institutions, **§ 139:38**
cultural institution tax and legal status, **§ 139:37**
foundation gifts and museum development, **§ 139:36**
museum deaccession and art disposal, **§ 139:35**
Privacy, publicity, and obscenity, **§ 139:46**
claims under Sections 50 and 51, **§ 139:47**
obscenity, **§ 139:49**
synthetic media, **§ 139:48**
Scope note, **§ 139:1**

ASSET MANAGEMENT
Breach of conract claims
asset management agreements, **§ 109:33**
breach of investment guidelines, **§ 109:34**
damages in asset management breach of contract cases, **§ 109:37**
relationship, breach of contract and breach of fiduciary duty claims, **§ 109:36**
waiver, **§ 109:35**
Breach of fiduciary duty claims
creation or existence of fiduciary duties, **§ 109:25**
nature of fiduciary duties, **§ 109:26**
common breach of fiduciary duty claims against asset managers, **§ 109:31**
duty of care, **§ 109:27**
duty of good faith, **§ 109:29**
duty of loyalty, **§ 109:28**
role and limits of disclosure as defense to breach of fiduciary duty claim, **§ 109:32**
to whom does an asset manager owe fiduciary duties, **§ 109:30**

ASSET MANAGEMENT—Cont'd
Discovery strategies and evidence
contention interrogatories and expert discovery, **§ 109:22**
deposition strategy, **§ 109:23**
early discovery planning and proportionality, **§ 109:19**
preservation and spoliation, **§ 109:20**
privilege considerations, **§ 109:21**
third-party discovery and out-of-state evidence, **§ 109:24**
Fraud claims
basic principles, **§ 109:38**
defenses, **§ 109:47**
champerty, **§ 109:51**
duplicative of contract or breach of fiduciary duty claims, **§ 109:50**
duty to inquire and due diligence obligations of sophisticated investors, **§ 109:49**
role and limit of reliance disclaimers, **§ 109:48**
failure to protect against third-party misconduct, **§ 109:45**
aiding and abetting, **§ 109:46**
false or misleading representations in offering and marketing materials, **§ 109:39**
statements regarding investments or investment strategies, **§ 109:40**
statements regarding use of outside money managers, **§ 109:41**
material omissions in offering and marketing materials, **§ 109:42**
undisclosed fees and conflicts of interest, **§ 109:43**
valuation procedures, **§ 109:44**
Introduction
scope note, **§ 109:1**
Jurisdiction and venue
consent to jurisdiction, **§ 109:17**
CPLR 302(a)(1) "Transacts Business," **§ 109:14**
foreign and out-of-state funds, managers, and service providers, **§ 109:16**

ASSET MANAGEMENT—Cont'd
Jurisdiction and venue—Cont'd
forum selection and forum non conveniens, **§ 109:18**
introduction, **§ 109:12**
statutory framework: general vs. specific jurisdiction, **§ 109:13**
torts: CPLR 302(a)(2) and 302(a)(3), **§ 109:15**
Negligence
breach of contract, **§ 109:58**
breach of fiduciary duty, **§ 109:60**
causation and market forces, **§ 109:54**
duty of care, **§ 109:53**
fraud, **§ 109:59**
introduction, **§ 109:52**
misrepresentation, **§ 109:55**
establishing special relationship, **§ 109:56**
inaccurate disclosures or omissions, **§ 109:57**
Overview of asset management
generally, **§ 109:3**
meaning, **§ 109:4**
types of asset managers, **§ 109:5**
hedge funds, **§ 109:7**
institutional asset managers, **§ 109:10**
private credit funds, **§ 109:9**
private equity funds and venture capital, **§ 109:8**
real estate investment vehicles, **§ 109:11**
retail wealth management, **§ 109:6**
Practice aids
jury instructions
breach of fiduciary duty claims, **§ 109:72**
practice checklist for breach
contract claims involving asset managers, **§ 109:67**
fiduciary duty claims involving asset managers, **§ 109:66**
practice checklist for fraud
claims involving asset managers, **§ 109:68**

ASSET MANAGEMENT—Cont'd
Practice aids—Cont'd
practice checklist for negligence or negligent misrepresentation
claims involving asset managers, **§ 109:69**
sample limitation on liability clause for asset management agreement or investment management agreement, **§ 109:71**
sample submission to jurisdiction clause for foreign counterparty, **§ 109:70**
Preliminary considerations
generally, **§ 109:2**
Regulation of asset managers and its impact
collateral impacts of civil discovery, **§ 109:65**
federal regulation of asset managers, **§ 109:63**
Martin Act, **§ 109:61**
Martin Act preemption, **§ 109:62**
private rights of action under Investment Company Act and Investment Advisers Act in New York courts, **§ 109:64**

ASSIGNEES
Generally, **§ 8:151**

ASSIGNMENTS
Calendar practice, individual assignment system, **§ 37:3**
Cause of action, substitution of parties, **§ 21:8**
Claims, venue, **§ 3:10**
Commercial Division
assignment of cases, standards, **§ 39:7 et seq.**
assignment to the Commercial Division, **§ 39:10**
commercial and non-commercial cases assignments, **§ 39:9**
standards for assignment of cases, **§ 39:7 et seq.**
Commercial Division, choosing the forum, **§ 73:7**

ASSIGNMENTS—Cont'd
Individual assignment system, effect of, **§ 34:64**
Intellectual Property, this index
Judgments, **§ 59:78 et seq.**
Judicial assignments
commercial litigation in Delaware courts, **§ 12:11**
commercial litigation in federal courts, **§ 11:6**
Leases, **§ 152:26**
Related cases to the same judge, **§ 73:8**
Substitution of parties, assignment of a cause of action, **§ 21:8**
Venue, assignment of claims, **§ 3:10**

ASSOCIATIONS
Capacity issues, **§ 21:18**
Interpleader and intervention, **§ 21:18**
Not-For-Profit Institution Litigation, this index
Trade Associations, this index
Venue, unincorporated associations, **§ 3:9**

ATTACHMENT
Generally, **§ 20:25 et seq.**
Attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:34**
Checklist, **§ 20:71**
Constitutional prerequisites, **§ 20:26**
Cross-border litigation, **§ 23:27**
Damages, **§ 20:43**
Disclosure issues, **§ 20:41**
Filing, **§ 20:37**
Foreign corporations, **§ 20:28**
Foreign judgments, **§ 20:32**
Grounds
Generally, **§ 20:27**
statutory, **§ 20:28 et seq.**
Judgment, levy and attachment relief form, **§ 59:94**
Levy by the sheriff, **§ 20:39**
Nondomiciliaries and nonresidents, **§ 20:28**
Notice, **§ 20:33**
Order, **§ 20:36**
Property subject to, **§ 20:40**
Remedies, **§ 20:42**

ATTACHMENT—Cont'd
Removal of property from the state, **§ 20:30**
Scope of, **§ 20:40**
Service
Generally, **§ 20:29**
summons, **§ 20:38**
Sheriff, levy by, **§ 20:39**
Statutory grounds, **§ 20:28 et seq.**
Summons service, **§ 20:38**
Undertakings
Generally, **§ 20:34**
provisional remedies, **§ 20:34**
Victims of crime, **§ 20:31**

ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE
Generally, **§ 51:2 et seq.**
Corporate client, **§ 4:11**
Crisis management protection, **§ 72:7**
Fiduciary duty litigation, strategic considerations for plaintiffs, **§ 119:16**
Inadvertent production of privileged documents, **§ 30:47 et seq.**
Internal investigations, privilege implications of client selection, **§ 5:8**
Strategic considerations, fiduciary duty litigation, **§ 119:16**
Surrogate's Court practice, **§ 160:43**

ATTORNEY DISCIPLINE
Checklist for answering disciplinary complaint, **§ 87:38**
Collateral estoppel, **§ 87:4**
Communicating with clients, **§ 87:30**
Confidentiality, **§ 87:5**
Conflicts
between or amongst clients, **§ 87:16**
interest, **§ 87:15**
lawyer and client, **§ 87:17**
when lawyer is witness, **§ 87:18**
Contacting opposing parties or witnesses, **§ 87:21**
Covert investigations, **§ 87:22**
Diligence, **§ 87:19**
Disciplinary
proceedings, **§ 87:6**

ATTORNEY DISCIPLINE—Cont'd
Disciplinary—Cont'd
risks after case commences, **§ 87:20**
risks at end of case, **§ 87:31**
risks at outset of case, **§ 87:12**
system, **§ 87:3**
Discipline by consent, **§ 87:11**
Distinguishing between disciplinary proceedings, sanctions, and legal malpractice, **§ 87:2**
Duties to former clients, **§ 87:33**
Evidentiary misconduct, **§ 87:26**
Fee agreements, **§ 87:13**
Formal disciplinary proceedings in Appellate Division, **§ 87:7**
Forms
affidavit in support of
application for reinstatement after non-disciplinary resignation, **§ 87:44**
application to resign, **§ 87:39**
application to resign for non-disciplinary reasons, **§ 87:43**
affidavit of compliance
for disbarred or suspended attorneys, **§ 87:40**
application for
reinstatement after disbarment or suspension, **§ 87:41**
reinstatement after suspension for six months or less, **§ 87:42**
Formulating claims or defenses, **§ 87:14**
Hearings before referee, **§ 87:9**
Inadvertent receipt of privileged information, **§ 87:25**
Incivility, **§ 87:29**
Managing discovery, **§ 87:27**
Managing settlement or escrow funds, **§ 87:34**
Misconduct by opposing lawyer, **§ 87:28**
Misuse of artificial intelligence and large-scale e-discovery, **§ 87:36**
Negotiating resolution, **§ 87:32**

ATTORNEY DISCIPLINE—Cont'd
Personal conduct subject to discipline, **§ 87:37**
Responding to disciplinary complaint, **§ 87:8**
Sanctions imposed by Appellate Divisions, **§ 87:10**
Scope note, **§ 87:1**
Supervising subordinate lawyers and staff, **§ 87:24**
Threatening criminal prosecution, **§ 87:23**
Withdrawing from representation, **§ 87:35**

ATTORNEY GENERAL
Deceptive and Misleading Business Practices, this index
New York State Attorney General Medicaid Fraud Control Unit (NYMFCU), **§ 122:7**
Not-for-profit institution litigation, **§ 121:39 et seq.**

ATTORNEYS
Appearances, this index
Artificial Intelligence, this index
Attorney, when required, **§ 8:361**
Attorney's mistake or error, **§ 8:14**
Attorney's verification, **§ 8:622**
Bankruptcy Affecting Litigation, this index
Career and Practice Development, this index
Change of counsel, **§ 8:457**
Civility, this index
Commingling, **§ 124:47**
Competence, **§ 124:51**
Conflicts of interest, **§ 124:49**
Consultant/expert witness retention letter, **§ 33:20**
Coordination of litigation within and between federal and state courts, **§ 18:32**
Corporate client, attorney-client privilege application to, **§ 4:11**
Court of Appeals, pro hac vice admission, **§ 65:22**
Crisis Management, this index
Defalcation, **§ 124:47**

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd
Default in appearing and answering, **§ 8:105 et seq., 8:477 et seq.**
Difficult client, negotiations, **§ 67:14**
Discipline of Attorneys, this index
Disclosure
expert witness communications, **§ 33:5 et seq.**
opposing counsel, disclosure from, **§ 27:15**
Discovery, professional liability, **§ 124:52 et seq.**
Dismissal motions, attorney signature and certification, **§ 8:95**
Diversity and Inclusion, this index
Document discovery, attorney's role
Generally, **§ 30:21 et seq.**
checklist, **§ 30:66**
Engagement of counsel, grounds for trial adjournment, **§ 37:21**
Ethics, this index
Expert witnesses
communications, disclosure issues, **§ 33:5 et seq.**
consultant/expert witness retention letter, **§ 33:20**
professional liability
Generally, **§ 124:56**
discovery, **§ 124:57**
Failure to perfect, **§ 124:50**
Fee and costs, **§ 8:443**
Fiduciary relationships, **§ 8:320**
Funding Litigation, this index
Government, disclosure from, **§ 27:16**
Grounds for trial adjournment, engagement of counsel, **§ 37:21**
Informal appearance, **§ 8:503**
Internal Investigations, this index
Interplay Between Commercial Litigation and Criminal Proceedings, this index
Judgment by default, mistake or negligence of counsel, **§ 59:40**
Litigation Avoidance and Prevention, this index
Litigation Management by Law Firms, this index

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd
Mistake or negligence of counsel, judgment by default, **§ 59:40**
Opposing counsel, disclosure from, **§ 27:15**
Privilege, attorney-client, **§ 51:2 et seq.**
Pro Bono Practice, this index
Professional Liability, this index
Pro hac vice admission, Court of Appeals, **§ 65:22**
Selecting and retaining outside counsel, **§ 75:5 et seq.**
Service on attorney, **§ 8:78**
Settlements, this index
Signature and certification, **§ 8:95**
Statute of limitations, professional liability, **§ 124:46**
Teaching Litigation Skills, this index
Verification by, **§ 8:169, 8:589**
form, **§ 8:183, 8:622**
Who is the client?, **§ 124:48**
Work Product protection, this index
Zealous advocacy, negotiations, **§ 67:7**

ATTORNEYS' FEES
Admission requests awards, **§ 61:37**
American rule, **§ 61:2**
Amount determinations, **§ 61:5**
Arbitration, **§ 69:7**
Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, **§ 148:87**
Attachment awards, **§ 61:34**
Automobile auctioneers awards, **§ 61:43**
Awards
Generally, **§ 61:1 et seq.**
American rule, **§ 61:2**
amount determinations, **§ 61:5**
arbitration, **§ 69:7**
attachment, **§ 61:34**
automobile auctioneers, **§ 61:43**
bifurcation, **§ 61:9**
checklist of statutory provision, **§ 61:76**
class actions, **§ 61:33**
collection proceeds, **§ 61:67**

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd
Awards—Cont'd
confirmation of arbitration attorneys' fees awards, **§ 61:24**
consumer protection
Generally, **§ 61:52**
consumer provisions
contracts, **§ 61:73**
GBL § 349, **§ 61:48**
contract provisions
Generally, **§ 61:6, 61:18 et seq.**
costs awards distinguished, **§ 61:20**
indemnification provisions, **§ 61:21**
insurance contracts, **§ 61:23**
leases, **§ 61:22**
provision must encompass the claim at issue, **§ 61:19**
scope, **§ 61:19**
statutes affecting, **§ 61:72 et seq.**
contracts, illustrative provisions, **§ 61:77**
costs awards distinguished, **§ 61:20**
court determination of amount, **§ 61:5**
criteria for determining reasonableness, **§ 61:7**
defensive strategies, **§ 61:12**
determining the prevailing party, **§ 61:4**
discovery issues, **§ 61:11**
disposition of collateral, **§ 61:68**
estates litigation, **§ 61:59**
evidence to support fee claim, **§ 61:14**
expert testimony, **§ 61:15**
Fair Credit Reporting Act, **§ 61:51**
false advertising claims, **§ 61:50**
fees incurred to recover attorneys' fees, **§ 61:16**
foreclosure proceedings, **§ 61:58**
fraudulent conveyances, **§ 61:41**
health-care arbitrations, **§ 61:40**
hearings, **§ 61:13**

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd
Awards—Cont'd
home improvement contracts, **§ 61:53**
illustrative contractual provisions, **§ 61:77**
illustrative pleadings, **§ 61:78**
indemnification provisions, **§ 61:21**
injury to property, **§ 61:39**
insurance
Generally, **§ 61:23**
law firm overhead, **§ 61:8**
leases, **§ 61:22**
lemon laws, **§ 61:45**
liquidation of collateral upon default, **§ 61:66**
mechanics' liens, **§ 61:56**
medical malpractice actions, **§ 61:38**
mortgage litigation, **§ 61:57**
New York City Civil Court Act, **§ 61:70**
personal injury, **§ 61:39**
pleading an attorneys' fee claim, **§ 61:10**
preliminary considerations, **§ 61:3**
prevailing party determinations, **§ 61:4**
procedural issues, **§ 61:4 et seq.**
promissory notes, **§ 61:62**
public construction contracts, **§ 61:55**
public telephone actions, **§ 61:47**
reasonableness, criteria for determining, **§ 61:7**
redemption of collateral, **§ 61:69**
replevin, **§ 61:36**
requests for admission, **§ 61:37**
residential telephone equipment action, **§ 61:49**
retail installment contracts, **§ 61:74**
sale of motor fuel, **§ 61:46**
scope of contract provision, **§ 61:19**
settlement of fee amount, **§ 61:17**
shareholders' derivative action, **§ 61:31**

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd
Awards—Cont'd
Solar Energy Products Warranty Act, **§ 61:42**
statutory
Generally, **§ 61:25**
Arts and Cultural Affairs Law § 60.05, **§ 61:26**
automobile auctioneers, **§ 61:43**
banking Law § 108, **§ 61:27**
banking Law § 202, **§ 61:28**
banking Law § 235, **§ 61:29**
banking Law § 569, **§ 61:30**
business Corporation Law § 626, **§ 61:31**
business Corporation Law § 1118, **§ 61:32**
checklist, **§ 61:76**
collection proceeds, **§ 61:67**
consumer contracts, **§ 61:73**
consumer protection, **§ 61:48, 61:52**
contract provisions, statutes affecting, **§ 61:72 et seq.**
Court of Claims Act § 27, **§ 61:75**
CPLR 909, **§ 61:33**
CPLR 3213(c), **§ 61:37**
CPLR 7108, **§ 61:36**
CPLR 6212 and 6221 (attachment), **§ 61:34**
CPLR 6312 and 6315, **§ 61:35**
Debtor & Creditor Law § 276, **§ 61:41**
disposition of collateral, **§ 61:68**
Energy Law § 12-110 (Solar Energy Products Warranty Act), **§ 61:42**
estates litigation, **§ 61:59**
Fair Credit Reporting Act, **§ 61:51**
false advertising claims, **§ 61:50**
foreclosure proceedings, **§ 61:58**
fraudulent conveyances, **§ 61:41**
General Business Law § 23, **§ 61:43**
General Business Law § 349, **§ 61:48**

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd
Awards—Cont'd
statutory—Cont'd
General Business Law § 380, **§ 61:51**
General Business Law §§ 198-a and 198, **§ 61:45**
General Business Law §§ 157-a and 158-a, **§ 61:44**
General Business Law § 349-b (residential telephone equipment), **§ 61:49**
General Business Law § 206-e, **§ 61:47**
General Business Law § 350-e (false advertising), **§ 61:50**
General Business Law § 199-n (sale of motor fuel), **§ 61:46**
General Obligations Law § 5-322.3, **§ 61:53**
General Obligations Law § 5-327, **§ 61:73**
General Obligations Law § 5-332, **§ 61:54**
General Obligations Law § 5-1704 (structured settlements), **§ 61:72**
General Obligations Law § 11-102, **§ 61:55**
health-care arbitrations, **§ 61:40**
home improvement contracts, **§ 61:53**
injury to property, **§ 61:39**
lemon laws, **§ 61:45**
Lien Law §§ 11-b, 11-c, and 39-a, **§ 61:56**
liquidation of collateral upon default, **§ 61:66**
mechanics' liens, **§ 61:56**
medical malpractice actions, **§ 61:38**
New York City Civil Court Act, **§ 61:70**
personal injury, **§ 61:39**
Personal Property Law § 402, **§ 61:74**
promissory notes, **§ 61:62**
public telephones, **§ 61:47**

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd
Awards—Cont'd
statutory—Cont'd
Real Property Actions and Proceedings Law § 1921 (discharge of mortgage), **§ 61:57**
Real Property Law § 254, **§ 61:58**
redemption of collateral, **§ 61:69**
residential telephone equipment action, **§ 61:49**
retail installment contracts, **§ 61:74**
sale of motor fuel, **§ 61:46**
shareholders' derivative action, **§ 61:31**
Solar Energy Products Warranty Act, **§ 61:42**
structured settlements, **§ 61:72**
Surrogate's Court Procedure Act § 2110, **§ 61:59**
Tax Law § 3030, **§ 61:60**
taxpayer bill of rights, **§ 61:60**
travel promoters, **§ 61:44**
UCC § 3-106, **§ 61:62**
UCC § 9-607, **§ 61:66**
UCC § 9-608, **§ 61:67**
UCC § 9-615, **§ 61:68**
UCC § 9-623, **§ 61:69**
UCC § 2-A-108, **§ 61:61**
UCC § 4-A-211, **§ 61:63**
UCC § 4-A-305 (delayed or incomplete wire transfers), **§ 61:64**
UCC § 4-A-404, **§ 61:65**
unconscionable lease contracts, **§ 61:61**
Uniform City Court Act, **§ 61:70**
Uniform District Court Act, **§ 61:70**
Uniform Justice Court Act, **§ 61:70**
wire transfer cancellations or amendments, **§ 61:63**
wire transfer notices, **§ 61:65**
wire transfers delayed or incomplete, **§ 61:64**
wrongful death, **§ 61:39**

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd
Awards—Cont'd
strategic issues, **§ 61:4 et seq.**
structured settlements, **§ 61:72**
taxpayer bill of rights, **§ 61:60**
temporary restraining orders, **§ 61:35**
travel promoters, **§ 61:44**
unconscionable lease contracts, **§ 61:61**
Uniform City Court Act, **§ 61:70**
Uniform District Court Act, **§ 61:70**
Uniform Justice Court Act, **§ 61:70**
unsolicited merchandise actions, **§ 61:54**
wire transfer cancellations or amendments, **§ 61:63**
wire transfer notices, **§ 61:65**
wire transfers delayed or incomplete, **§ 61:64**
wrongful death, **§ 61:39**
Bifurcation, **§ 61:9**
Case evaluation, fee arrangement issues, **§ 6:29**
Claims, referees, **§ 38:29**
Class actions
Generally, **§ 24:40**
awards, **§ 61:33**
Collection proceeds awards, **§ 61:67**
Confirmation of arbitration attorneys' fees awards, **§ 61:24**
Consumer contracts, **§ 61:73**
Consumer protection. Awards, above
Costs awards distinguished, **§ 61:20**
Court determination of amount, **§ 61:5**
Criteria for determining reasonableness, **§ 61:7**
Defensive strategies, awards, **§ 61:12**
Determining the prevailing party, **§ 61:4**
Discipline of Attorneys, this index
Discovery issues, **§ 61:11**
Disposition of collateral, **§ 61:68**
Estates litigation, **§ 61:59**
Evidence to support fee claim, **§ 61:14**
Expert testimony, **§ 61:15**

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd
Fair Credit Reporting Act, **§ 61:51**
False advertising claims, **§ 61:50**
Fees incurred to recover attorneys' fees, **§ 61:16**
Fiduciary duty litigation, **§ 119:46**
Foreclosure proceedings, **§ 61:58**
Fraudulent conveyances, **§ 61:41**
Funding Litigation, this index
Governmental entity litigation, **§ 146:56**
Health-care arbitrations, **§ 61:40**
Hearings, **§ 61:13**
Home improvement contracts, **§ 61:53**
Indemnification provisions, **§ 61:21**
Injury to property, **§ 61:39**
Insurance
Generally, **§ 61:23**
Law firm overhead, **§ 61:8**
Leases, **§ 61:22**
Lemon laws, awards, **§ 61:45**
Liquidation of collateral upon default, **§ 61:66**
Litigation management by law firms
non-traditional fee arrangements, **§ 76:22 et seq.**
Mechanics' liens, **§ 61:56**
Medical malpractice actions, **§ 61:38**
Mergers and acquisitions, **§ 111:59**
Mortgage litigation, **§ 61:57**
Non-traditional fee arrangements
blended rates, **§ 76:26**
capped fees, **§ 76:25**
discounted rates, **§ 76:24**
flat rate fees, **§ 76:29**
litigation management by law firms, **§ 76:22 et seq.**
phased billing, **§ 76:27**
retainers, **§ 76:30**
secondment, **§ 76:32**
success based fees, **§ 76:31**
task billing, **§ 76:28**
volume discounts, **§ 76:23**
Personal injury awards, **§ 61:39**
Pleading an attorneys' fee claim, **§ 61:10**

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd
Preliminary considerations, awards, **§ 61:3**
Prevailing party determinations, **§ 61:4**
Procedural issues, awards, **§ 61:4 et seq.**
Promissory notes, **§ 61:62**
Public construction contracts, **§ 61:55**
Public telephone actions, **§ 61:47**
Reasonableness, criteria for determining, **§ 61:7**
Redemption of collateral, **§ 61:69**
Referees, claims, **§ 38:29**
Removal to federal court, **§ 10:42**
Replevin awards, **§ 61:36**
Requests for admission, **§ 61:37**
Residential telephone equipment action, **§ 61:49**
Retail installment contracts, **§ 61:74**
Sale of motor fuel, **§ 61:46**
Settlements
agreement provisions, **§ 41:41**
fee amount, **§ 61:17**
Shareholder derivative actions
awards, **§ 61:31**
Solar Energy Products Warranty Act, **§ 61:42**
Strategic issues, **§ 61:4 et seq.**
Structured settlements, **§ 61:72**
Surrogate's Court, **§ 160:36**
Tax matters, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, **§ 148:87**
Taxpayer bill of rights awards, **§ 61:60**
Temporary restraining orders, **§ 61:35**
Travel promoters, **§ 61:44**
Unconscionable lease contracts, awards, **§ 61:61**
Unsolicited merchandise actions, awards, **§ 61:54**
Wire transfers
cancellations or amendments, **§ 61:63**
delayed or incomplete, **§ 61:64**
notices, **§ 61:65**
Wrongful death awards, **§ 61:39**

AUDITORS
Accountants, this index

AUTHORITY
Agency, this index

AUTOMATIC STAY
Generally, **§ 60:16 et seq.**
See also Bankruptcy Affecting Litigation, this index
Discovery motion, pending decision on dismissal, **§ 8:45, 8:118**
Duration, **§ 60:19**
Motions to correct pleadings, automatic stay issues, **§ 8:24**
No automatic stay of disclosure, **§ 8:52**
No automatic stay pending appeal, **§ 8:201**
Scope, **§ 60:18**
Vacating the automatic stay, **§ 60:20**
When arising, **§ 60:17**

AUTOMOBILE AUCTIONEERS
Attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:43**

AVOIDANCE OF LITIGATION
Litigation Avoidance and Prevention, this index
Techniques for Expediting and Streamlining Litigation, this index

BAD FAITH
Good Faith and Bad Faith, this index

BANK LITIGATION
Accepting or rejecting funds transfer, **§ 93:44**
Bills and Notes, this index
Breach of warranty, **§ 93:34**
Cancellation, **§ 93:45**
Checklist
bank and borrower cases allegations, **§ 93:56**
forged indorsement cases allegations and defenses, **§ 93:60**
forgery of drawer's signature cases allegations and defenses, **§ 93:58**
proof of allegations, **§ 93:57**

BANK LITIGATION—Cont'd
Checklist—Cont'd
proof of allegations for forged indorsement, **§ 93:61**
proof of allegations for forgery of drawer's signature, **§ 93:59**
Collections, this index
Comparative fault, **§ 93:40**
Confidentiality and privacy, **§ 93:52**
Conflicts issues, **§ 93:2**
Consequential damages, **§ 93:47**
Contract and indemnity issues for agent or lead bank, **§ 93:23**
Creation of fiduciary relationship, **§ 93:17**
Defenses to forged indorsement claims, **§ 93:35**
Defenses when drawer's signature is forged, **§ 93:28**
Depositor relationships
Forged indorsement liability, below
Forged signature liability, below
Dominion and control, **§ 93:20**
Duty to examine statements, **§ 93:29**
Extraterritorial application of New York law, **§ 93:9**
Federal consumer legislation, **§ 93:49**
Federal law on privacy, **§ 93:54**
Fictitious payee defense, **§ 93:36**
Form
answer and affirmative defenses for bank lender's fraud, **§ 93:63**
complaint against bank lender for fraud, **§ 93:62**
Forum non conveniens, **§ 93:3**
Fraud and negligent misrepresentation, **§ 93:18**
Fraud in inducement, **§ 93:19**
FSIA and act of state, **§ 93:8**
Funds transfers outside of Article 4-A, **§ 93:48**
General jurisdiction, **§ 93:5**
Incomplete, inaccurate, and unauthorized transfers, **§ 93:46**
Initiating funds transfer, **§ 93:43**
Introduction, **§ 93:26**

BANK LITIGATION—Cont'd
Introduction to electronic fund transfers, **§ 93:42**
Jurisdiction by consent, **§ 93:4**
Jury instructions, **§ 93:64**
Letters of Credit, this index
Liability
credit references, **§ 93:25**
deceptive acts and practices, **§ 93:51**
drawer's signature is forged, **§ 93:27**
indorsement is forged, **§ 93:33**
Liability arising from lender's conduct in relationship to borrower, **§ 93:16**
Limitation periods, **§ 93:38**
Limitations on lender's right to cut off credit, **§ 93:15**
Litigation arising from bank failures, **§ 93:11**
Measure of damages, **§ 93:41**
Negligence, **§ 93:31**
comparative negligence, **§ 124:33**
Negligence defense, **§ 93:37**
New York law, **§ 93:50**
New York law on privacy, **§ 93:53**
One-year limitation, **§ 93:30**
Overview of bank-borrower litigation, **§ 93:12**
Privacy and information security, **§ 93:55**
Ratification, **§ 93:32**
Ratification defense, **§ 93:39**
Regulation of bank activities, **§ 93:10**
RICO, **§ 93:21**
Scope note, **§ 93:1**
Specific jurisdiction, **§ 93:6**
Subject matter jurisdiction and removal, **§ 93:7**
Tort liability of lead bank, **§ 93:24**
Transaction relationships, **§ 93:22**
When is commitment binding, **§ 93:13**
When is oral agreement to lend enforceable, **§ 93:14**

BANKRUPTCY AFFECTING LITIGATION
Generally, **§ 60:1 et seq.**

BANKRUPTCY AFFECTING LITIGATION—Cont'd
Abstention in favor of state courts or state law, **§ 60:7**
Adversary proceedings, **§ 60:12**
Adversary proceedings and contested matters, discovery devices, **§ 60:35**
Affidavit in support of retention as special counsel, **§ 60:47**
After notice and a hearing, **§ 60:10**
Allowance procedures, objections to, **§ 60:24**
Alternative dispute procedures, **§ 60:15**
Answer to complaint alleging preferential transfer, **§ 60:44**
Appeals, **§ 60:41**
Application for order authorizing the retention of special counsel, **§ 60:46**
Automatic Stay, this index
Avoidance actions
Generally, **§ 60:25 et seq.**
concerns to commercial litigators, **§ 60:27**
preferential and fraudulent transfers, **§ 60:26**
types of actions, **§ 60:25**
Basis for retention, **§ 60:37**
Claims
objections to, **§ 60:24**
Proof of claims, below
Complaint alleging preferential transfer, answer to, **§ 60:44**
Complaint objecting to discharge, **§ 60:45**
Contents of proofs of claim, **§ 60:23**
Contested matters, **§ 60:13**
Creditors, proceedings instituted by notice to all, **§ 60:11**
Debtors in bankruptcy, **§ 8:142**
Debtor's lack of capacity to sue, **§ 8:234**
Discharge
Generally, **§ 60:28 et seq.**
complaint objecting to, **§ 60:45**
objections to the discharge, **§ 60:29**

BANKRUPTCY AFFECTING LITIGATION—Cont'd
Discharge—Cont'd
particular debts, dischargeability of, **§ 60:30**
third party releases, **§ 60:31**
Discovery devices
Generally, **§ 60:32 et seq.**
adversary proceedings and contested matters, **§ 60:35**
examinations of the debtor, **§ 60:34**
required debtor filings, **§ 60:33**
Dismissal motions, failure to disclose assets, **§ 8:73, 8:233 et seq.**
Duration of the automatic stay, **§ 60:19**
Examinations of the debtor, **§ 60:34**
Federal subject matter jurisdiction, **§ 60:4**
Forms of litigation in the bankruptcy court, **§ 60:9 et seq.**
Fraudulent transfers, avoidance actions, **§ 60:26**
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 60:14**
Jurisdiction, **§ 60:3 et seq.**
Necessity for filing proofs of claim, **§ 60:22**
Notice of appearance in bankruptcy case, **§ 60:43**
Notice to all creditors, proceedings instituted by, **§ 60:11**
Objections to claims and allowance procedures, **§ 60:24**
Objections to the discharge, **§ 60:29**
Objectives, **§ 60:2**
Order authorizing retention of special counsel, **§ 60:48**
Particular debts, dischargeability of, **§ 60:30**
Practice aids, **§ 60:42 et seq.**
Preferential transfer, answer to complaint alleging, **§ 60:44**
Preferential transfers, avoidance actions, **§ 60:26**
Proceedings instituted by notice to all creditors, **§ 60:11**
Professional compensation, **§ 60:38**

BANKRUPTCY AFFECTING LITIGATION—Cont'd
Proof of claims
Generally, **§ 60:21 et seq.**
contents of proofs of claim, **§ 60:23**
necessity for filing, **§ 60:22**
objections to claims and allowance procedures, **§ 60:24**
Prospects and pitfalls in the payment of fees, **§ 60:39**
Reference of cases and proceedings to the bankruptcy courts, **§ 60:5**
Removal of bankruptcy-related state court actions, **§ 60:8**
Required debtor filings, **§ 60:33**
Requirements in representing the bankruptcy estate
Generally, **§ 60:36 et seq.**
basis for retention, **§ 60:37**
professional compensation, **§ 60:38**
prospects and pitfalls in the payment of fees, **§ 60:39**
Settlement procedures, **§ 60:40**
Special counsel
affidavit in support of retention as, **§ 60:47**
application for order authorizing the retention of, **§ 60:46**
order authorizing retention of, **§ 60:48**
State courts or state law, abstention in favor of, **§ 60:7**
Strategy, **§ 60:2**
Third party releases, discharge, **§ 60:31**
Types of avoidance actions, **§ 60:25**
Vacating the automatic stay, **§ 60:20**
Venue, **§ 60:3 et seq., 60:6**

BARRETRY
Funding Litigation, this index

BENCH TRIALS
Arguments, this index
Case evaluation, **§ 6:70**
Opening statements, variations in, **§ 45:20**

BENCH TRIALS—Cont'd
Strategic considerations in choosing bench, jury, or other types of trial, **§ 44:25**
Transfer of venue, **§ 3:22**

BIAS
Arbitrator disqualification, **§ 69:46**
Witness bias, cross examination, **§ 47:28**

BIDS
Project Finance and Infrastructure, this index

BILLS AND NOTES
Parties liable under instruments
Recourse rights of parties, below

BILLS OF PARTICULARS
Generally, **§ 26:1 et seq.**
See also Discovery, this index
Alternatives generally, **§ 26:15**
Amendments, **§ 26:12, 26:13**
Appeals, **§ 26:19, 26:20**
Burdensome demands, **§ 26:7**
Checklist, **§ 26:21**
CPLR 3041, 3042, **§ 26:4**
Depositions, **§ 26:18**
Division of tax appeals litigation, **§ 148:28**
Failure to respond or comply with demand, **§ 26:10, 26:11**
Forms, **§ 26:22, 26:23**
Improper burdensome demands, **§ 26:7**
Interrogatories, **§ 26:16**
Medical malpractice, **§ 125:36**
Notice to admit, **§ 26:17**
Objectives, **§ 26:2**
Practice procedure, **§ 26:9**
Preliminary considerations, **§ 26:2**
Responses to demands, **§ 26:8**
Strategic considerations, **§ 26:3**
Supplemental bills, **§ 26:14**
Tax matters, **§ 148:28**
Timeline, **§ 26:9**
Unduly burdensome demands, **§ 26:7**
Verification, **§ 26:5**

BLOCKCHAIN AND DIGITAL ASSETS
Anonymity on blockchain, **§ 95:8**
Asset preservation, **§ 95:13**
BitLicense regulatory regime for digital assets, **§ 95:21**
Checklist, **§ 95:22**
Cryptocurrency fraud, **§ 95:9**
Digital assets, **§ 95:7**
Enforcing judgment, **§ 95:19**
Fact discovery, **§ 95:15**
Foundational concepts, **§ 95:2**
How does blockchain operate, **§ 95:4**
Personal jurisdiction, **§ 95:14**
Presenting case to jury, **§ 95:18**
Protecting client's anonymity, **§ 95:16**
Public and private keys, **§ 95:5**
Scope note, **§ 95:1**
Service on anonymous defendant, **§ 95:12**
Special considerations, **§ 95:10**
Suing anonymous defendant, **§ 95:11**
Technical and forensic support, **§ 95:17**
2022 UCC amendments on emerging technologies, **§ 95:20**
Wallets, **§ 95:6**
What is blockchain, **§ 95:3**

BOUNDARY DISPUTES
Real estate, **§ 149:56**

BRANDS
Fashion and Retail, this index
Publicity Rights, this index

BREACH OF CONTRACT
Contracts, this index

BREACH OF FIDUCIARY DUTY
Fiduciaries, this index

BREACH OF WARRANTY
Warranties, this index

BRIEFS
Amicus briefs, **§ 65:24**
Appellate Division, **§ 64:42**
Court of Appeals, **§ 65:19, 65:24**
Filings, **§ 65:19**

BRIEFS—Cont'd
Tax Appeals Tribunal review, **§ 148:44**

BROKER-DEALER LITIGATION AND ARBITRATION
Generally, **§ 123:1 et seq.**
Agreement applies to associated persons of the firm, **§ 123:35**
Applicable rules, **§ 123:3**
Arbitration awards not given precedential effect, **§ 123:55**
Arbitration versus litigation, **§ 123:16 et seq.**
Arbitrator selection, **§ 123:24, 123:25**
Claims brought against broker-dealers
by customers, **§ 123:10**
by employees, **§ 123:12**
Claims brought by broker-dealers
against customers, **§ 123:9**
against employees, **§ 123:11**
against other broker-dealers, **§ 123:13**
Class actions, **§ 123:37**
Collective actions, **§ 123:38**
Commencement of arbitration tolls statute of limitations, **§ 123:40**
Considerations in determining whether to arbitrate or litigate a broker-dealer dispute, **§ 123:18**
CPLR provisions, **§ 123:5**
Defenses, **§ 123:14**
Discovery, **§ 123:28 et seq.**
Discrimination, statutory claims, **§ 123:43**
Disputes concerning promissory notes, **§ 123:42**
Duty to arbitrate, **§ 123:17**
Effect of the six-year eligibility rule, **§ 123:36**
Expedited proceedings for seniors and seriously ill parties, **§ 123:21**
Experts, **§ 123:33**
Expungement in employment disputes of non-customer complaint information, **§ 123:45**

BROKER-DEALER LITIGATION AND ARBITRATION—Cont'd
Expungement of customer complaint information, **§ 123:44**
Federal Arbitration Act, **§ 123:4**
FINRA arbitration award
Generally, **§ 123:48**
judicial confirmation of FINRA arbitration award, **§ 123:49 et seq.**
FINRA DR Portal, **§ 123:19**
FINRA evidentiary hearing, **§ 123:47**
FINRA Rules, **§ 123:6, 123:7**
Governing law, **§ 123:3**
Identification of potential claims, **§ 123:8 et seq.**
Industry collective actions, **§ 123:38**
Initial pre-hearing conference, **§ 123:26**
Judicial confirmation of FINRA arbitration award, **§ 123:49 et seq.**
Judicial vacatur of FINRA arbitration award, **§ 123:52 et seq.**
Large case program, **§ 123:20**
Limitations on motions to dismiss, **§ 123:27**
Measure of damages, **§ 123:15**
Motions to dismiss limitations, **§ 123:27**
No arbitration for class actions, **§ 123:37**
No other legal action may be taken once arbitration has been commenced, **§ 123:39**
Practice checklist, **§ 123:56**
Preclusion issues, **§ 123:41**
Preliminary considerations, **§ 123:2**
Promissory notes, disputes concerning, **§ 123:42**
Punitive damages available in broker-dealer arbitrations, **§ 123:46**
Rules in broker-dealer cases, **§ 123:34 et seq.**
Statute of limitations, commencement of arbitration tolls, **§ 123:40**
Statutory discrimination claims, **§ 123:43**

BROKER-DEALER LITIGATION AND ARBITRATION—Cont'd
Venue, **§ 123:22**

BROKERS
Fiduciary relationships, **§ 8:331**

BURDEN OF PROOF
Affirmative defenses, **§ 8:150, 8:561**
Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, **§ 148:64**
Declaratory judgment, **§ 36:12**
Division of tax appeals litigation, **§ 148:16**
Final argument, impact of the burden of proof, **§ 52:15**
Impact, final arguments, **§ 52:15**
Issue and claim preclusion, **§ 19:28**
Movant's burden, **§ 8:49**
New York False Claims Act, **§ 122:29**
Public figure's burden of proof, **§ 8:430**
Tax matters, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, **§ 148:64**

BUSINESS COURTS
Generally, **§ 14:1 et seq.**
See also Commercial Division, this index
Accelerated adjudication, **§ 14:4**
Alternative dispute resolution, **§ 14:5**
Arizona Commercial Court in Maricopa County, **§ 14:40**
California Complex Civil Litigation Program, **§ 14:32**
Conferences
Generally, **§ 14:9**
requirement, **§ 14:12**
Confidentiality, discovery, **§ 14:14**
Connecticut Complex Litigation Docket, **§ 14:39**
Delaware Court of Chancery and Complex Commercial Litigation Division, **§ 14:33**
Discovery
Generally, **§ 14:11 et seq.**
conferences
requirement, **§ 14:12**
confidentiality, **§ 14:14**

BUSINESS COURTS—Cont'd
Discovery—Cont'd
depositions, **§ 14:17**
dispute resolution, **§ 14:20**
expert witnesses, **§ 14:18**
interrogatories, **§ 14:16**
privilege logs, **§ 14:15**
Dismissal motions, **§ 14:21**
Expert witnesses, discovery, **§ 14:18**
Georgia Business Court, **§ 14:38**
Historical background
21st century commercial law, **§ 1:5**
18th century commercial law, **§ 1:2**
19th century commercial law, **§ 1:3**
20th century commercial law, **§ 1:4**
Illinois' Cook County Commercial Calendar, **§ 14:34**
Initial case management
Generally, **§ 14:6 et seq.**
Joint statements, **§ 14:8**
Judges, **§ 14:3**
Jurisdiction and transfer, **§ 14:2**
Massachusetts Business Litigation Session, **§ 14:35**
Motions in limine, **§ 14:28**
New Jersey Complex Business Litigation Program, **§ 14:36**
North Carolina Business Court, **§ 14:37**
Pre-trial requirements, **§ 14:23 et seq.**
Privilege logs, **§ 14:15**
Scheduling orders, **§ 14:8**
Summary judgment, **§ 14:22**
Technology in the courtroom, **§ 14:29**
Trial practices and challenges, **§ 14:30**

BUSINESS ENTITIES
Complaints statements, business entities parties, **§ 7:11**
Corporate Opportunity Doctrine, this index
Damages, punitive, **§ 55:19**
Franchising, this index

BUSINESS ENTITIES—Cont'd
Internal Investigations, this index
Joint Ventures, this index
Law Firms, this index
Limited Liability Companies, this index
Marketing to Potential Business Clients, this index
Mergers and Acquisitions, this index
Partnerships, this index
Private Equity Firms, this index
Punitive damages, **§ 55:19**
Selecting and retaining outside counsel, **§ 75:5 et seq.**
Trade Associations, this index

BUSINESSES
Valuation
Generally, **§ 112:1 et seq.**
See also Valuation, this index
adjustments to financial statements, **§ 112:17**
appraisal proceedings
Business Corporation Law, **§ 112:4**
Limited Liability Company Law, **§ 112:5**
Partnership Law, **§ 112:6**
BCL § 1118, **§ 112:33**
BCL § 1118(b) proceedings, **§ 112:26**
contractual agreement, valuation proceedings arising from, **§ 112:7**
definitions, **§ 112:2**
discovery
Generally, **§ 112:25**
BCL § 1118(b) proceedings, **§ 112:26**
checklist, **§ 112:36**
depositions of experts, **§ 112:28**
expert witnesses, **§ 112:19 et seq.**
key valuation concepts under New York law, **§ 112:8 et seq**
known or knowable standard, **§ 112:12**
market approach, **§ 112:15**
mediation, **§ 112:29**
practice checklist, **§ 112:35**

BUSINESSES—Cont'd
Valuation—Cont'd
prejudgment interest, **§ 112:34**
preliminary considerations, **§ 112:2**
pretrial bond under BCL § 1118, **§ 112:33**
pretrial strategy, **§ 112:19 et seq.**
Revenue Ruling 59-60, **§ 112:9**
sample valuation report, **§ 112:38**
select valuation terminology, **§ 112:37**
standards of value under New York law, **§ 112:10**
trial strategy, **§ 112:30**
types of valuation disputes, **§ 112:3 et seq.**
valuation date, **§ 112:11**
valuation discounts, **§ 112:18**
valuation proceedings arising from contractual agreement, **§ 112:7**
written valuation report, **§ 112:27**

BUSINESS JUDGMENT RULE
Director and Officer Liability, this index
Fiduciary duty litigation, **§ 119:27**
Mergers and acquisitions, **§ 111:14**
Not-for-profit institution litigation, **§ 121:23**
Not-For-Profit Institution Litigation, **§ 121:8**
Shareholder derivative litigation, **§ 118:40, 118:41**

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES
Corporate Opportunity Doctrine, this index
Tortious Interference With Business Opportunity, this index

CALENDAR PRACTICE
Generally, **§ 37:1 et seq.**
Adjournment, **§ 37:16 et seq.**
Appeals
Generally, **§ 37:14**
Appellate Division, **§ 64:43**
Certificate of readiness
Generally, **§ 37:7 et seq.**

CALENDAR PRACTICE—Cont'd
Certificate of readiness—Cont'd
form, **§ 37:27**
Checklist, **§ 37:25**
Commercial Division, **§ 37:6**
Court order, filing note of issue pursuant to, **§ 37:9**
CPLR Article 34, **§ 37:5**
Demands for trial by jury and waivers, **§ 37:11**
Discovery after filing of the note of issue, **§ 37:13**
Dismissal for failure to file note of issue, **§ 37:8**
Dismissal motions, **§ 37:14**
Dual track system, **§ 37:4**
Engagement of counsel, grounds for trial adjournment, **§ 37:21**
Failure to file note of issue, **§ 37:8**
Forms, **§ 37:26**
Grounds for trial adjournment
Generally, **§ 37:20 et seq.**
convenience of parties, **§ 37:22**
convenience of witnesses, **§ 37:23**
Individual assignment system, **§ 37:3**
Issue, note of, **§ 37:7 et seq.**
Medical malpractice
litigation procedure and strategy, **§ 125:33**
pre-calendar conferences, **§ 125:37**
Motions to dismiss, **§ 37:14**
New parties, service of note of issue upon, **§ 37:10**
Note of issue, **§ 37:7 et seq.**
Practical considerations, grounds for trial adjournment, **§ 37:24**
Pre-calendar conferences, medical malpractice, **§ 125:37**
Readiness, certificate of, **§ 37:7 et seq.**
Restoring case to calendar, **§ 37:15**
Service of note of issue upon new parties, **§ 37:10**
Strategy, grounds for trial adjournment, **§ 37:24**
Trial adjournment, grounds for, **§ 37:20 et seq.**
Trial preferences, **§ 37:16 et seq.**
Types of calendars, **§ 37:2**

CALENDAR PRACTICE—Cont'd
Uniform Rules, **§ 37:5**
Vacating the note of issue and certificate of readiness, **§ 37:12**

CAPACITY
Generally, **§ 8:138 et seq.**
Affirmative defenses, dismissal motions, **§ 8:63, 8:137**
Associations, capacity to sue, **§ 21:18**
Checklist, **§ 21:27**
Counterclaim capacity to sue, **§ 21:20**
Debtors in bankruptcy, **§ 8:142**
Debtor's lack, **§ 8:234**
Decedent's estate, **§ 8:143**
Dissolved corporations, **§ 8:139**
Federal court cases, **§ 8:146**
Foreign corporations, interpleader and intervention, **§ 21:19**
Governmental agencies, **§ 8:144**
Interpleader and intervention, foreign corporations, **§ 21:19**
Lack of capacity, other examples, **§ 8:145**
Lack of legal capacity or standing to sue, **§ 8:137 et seq.**
Limited liability companies, **§ 8:140**
Mental incapacity, **§ 8:558**
Parties, capacity to sue issues, **§ 21:18 et seq.**
Partnerships, capacity to sue, **§ 21:18**
Plaintiff's capacity to maintain lawsuit, **§ 8:370**
Substitution of parties, **§ 21:6**
Undisclosed principals, **§ 8:141**

CARE DUTY
Fiduciaries, this index

CAREER AND PRACTICE DEVELOPMENT
See also Teaching Litigation Skills, this index
Best practices for employers
creating learning environment, **§ 82:30**
finding talent, **§ 82:28**
onboarding and integration, **§ 82:29**

CAREER AND PRACTICE DEVELOPMENT—Cont'd
Best practices for employers—Cont'd
practice development, **§ 82:31**
Case Management, this index
Conferences, this index
Early career employment
alternative litigation experience, **§ 82:7**
JAG corps and state prosecutors, **§ 82:6**
judicial clerkships, **§ 82:5**
private firms, **§ 82:8**
Educational foundation
law school, **§ 82:4**
undergraduate studies, **§ 82:3**
Milestone checklist, **§ 82:36**
Personal business plan, **§ 82:35**
Practice checklist, **§ 82:32**
Pro bono policy, **§ 82:38**
Resume, **§ 82:33**
Scope note, **§ 82:1**
Shadowing policy, **§ 82:37**
Strategic plan, **§ 82:34**
Strategies, **§ 82:2**
Work experience
business development and marketing, **§ 82:21**
changes in law, **§ 82:22**
doing good work in multi-generational workforce, **§ 82:9**
effective communication and collaboration, **§ 82:24**
free career advancement resources, **§ 82:17**
industry knowledge and specialization, **§ 82:19**
instant messaging, **§ 82:26**
mastering practice and technology rules and procedures, **§ 82:15**
mastering practice rules and procedures, **§ 82:14**
oral advocacy, **§ 82:13**
practice group support, **§ 82:18**
professional e-mail, **§ 82:25**
research and writing, **§ 82:12**
secondments, **§ 82:20**

CAREER AND PRACTICE DEVELOPMENT—Cont'd
Work experience—Cont'd
skills development and mastery, **§ 82:10**
succeeding in remote work environment, **§ 82:23**
TROs and preliminary injunctive relief, **§ 82:16**
video conferencing, **§ 82:27**
watch and learn, **§ 82:11**

CASE EVALUATION
Generally, **§ 6:1 et seq.**
See also investigation of the Case, this index
Alternative dispute resolution consideration, **§ 6:35, 6:61 et seq.**
Appeals issues
Generally, **§ 6:6**
cost-benefit analysis, **§ 6:73 et seq.**
Arbitration consideration, **§ 6:36, 6:62**
Availability of jury trial, **§ 6:22**
Bench trials, **§ 6:70**
Checklist, **§ 6:76**
practice aids, **§ 6:79 et seq.**
Consideration of using referees in lieu of judges, **§ 6:37.50**
Consider the opposing party's goals, **§ 6:13**
Content of a case evaluation, **§ 6:7**
Cost-benefit analyses
Generally, **§ 6:27 et seq.**
Cost-benefit analysis
appeal issues, **§ 6:73 et seq.**
post-trial motions, **§ 6:72**
Costs, quantitative models for evaluating, **§ 6:34**
Counterclaim issues, **§ 6:24**
Court annexed or other form of mediation consideration, **§ 6:37**
Critical documents, gather and review, **§ 6:17**
Cross-claims issues, **§ 6:25**
Damages issues, **§ 6:23**
Defendant's perspective, **§ 6:10**

CASE EVALUATION—Cont'd
Development of litigation plan, **§ 6:28**
Disclosure, **§ 27:9**
Dismissal motion issues, **§ 6:39 et seq.**
Evaluation regarding motions, **§ 6:4**
Existence of insurance coverage, **§ 6:14**
Fee arrangement issues, **§ 6:29**
Finance arrangement issues, **§ 6:30**
Formal vs informal discovery
Generally, **§ 6:19**
cost-benefit analysis, **§ 6:32**
Form of a case evaluation, **§ 6:7**
Form of written case evaluation, **§ 6:78**
Gather critical documents, **§ 6:17**
How to evaluate a case at the outset, **§ 6:8 et seq.**
Identification of key legal issues, **§ 6:20**
Identification of strengths and weaknesses of case, **§ 6:23**
Identify and interview witnesses, **§ 6:16**
Informal vs formal discovery
Generally, **§ 6:19**
cost-benefit analysis, **§ 6:32**
Initial evaluation, **§ 6:3**
Insurance coverage, **§ 6:14**
Jury trials
Generally, **§ 6:66**
availability and likelihood of, **§ 6:22**
Key legal issues, identification and research of, **§ 6:20**
Legal analytics use, **§ 6:71**
Likelihood of jury trial, **§ 6:22**
Litigation funding issues, **§ 6:30**
Litigation plan development, **§ 6:28**
Mediation, **§ 6:63**
Mock trials, **§ 6:69**
Motion practice issues
Generally, **§ 6:31**
evaluation regarding, **§ 6:4**
Need for
Generally, **§ 6:2**

CASE EVALUATION—Cont'd
Need for—Cont'd
factual investigation, **§ 6:15**
Objectives, **§ 6:2**
Plaintiff's perspective, **§ 6:9**
Post-trial motions, cost-benefit analysis of, **§ 6:72**
Potential counterclaims, **§ 6:24**
Practice aids, **§ 6:76 et seq.**
Proof issues, **§ 6:21**
Provisional remedies issues, **§ 6:26**
Publicly available information,review of, **§ 6:18**
Quantitative models for evaluating litigation risks and costs, **§ 6:34**
Research of key legal issues, **§ 6:20**
Review critical documents, **§ 6:17**
Review of publicly available information, **§ 6:18**
Risks, quantitative models for evaluating, **§ 6:34**
Settlement
Generally, **§ 6:5, 6:50 et seq.**
court initiatives, **§ 6:58**
formulas, **§ 6:56**
timing issues, **§ 6:38**
Summary judgment likelihood issues, **§ 6:44 et seq.**
Third-party claims issues, **§ 6:25**
Timeline, **§ 6:77**
Trial, evaluation before and after, **§ 6:65 et seq.**
Understand the client's goals, **§ 6:12**
Which court will handle the case?, **§ 6:11**
Witnesses, identify and interview, **§ 6:16**
Written case evaluation form, **§ 6:78**

CASE MANAGEMENT
Business courts, initial case management, **§ 14:6 et seq.**
Class actions, **§ 24:32**
Coordination of litigation within and between federal and state courts, **§ 18:33**
Environmental protection, **§ 159:64**
Initial case management, **§ 14:6 et seq.**

CASE MANAGEMENT—Cont'd
Joint case management orders, **§ 18:33**
Litigation Management by Judges, this index
Toxic torts, **§ 159:64**

CAUSE OF ACTION
Breach of contract
Defenses, **§ 158:11**

CERCLA CLAIMS
Environmental Protection, this index

CERTIFICATES
Authentication, **§ 8:105**
Conformity, **§ 8:104**

CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT
Bills and Notes, this index

CHALLENGES TO ADMINISTRATIVE DETERMINATIONS
Generally, **§ 147:1 et seq.**
See also project finance and infrastructure, this index
An agency's authority to promulgate regulations, **§ 147:18**
Appellate considerations
interest of justice jurisdiction, **§ 147:21**
preservation rule, **§ 147:20**
stay, **§ 147:22**
Appellate Division
original proceedings in, **§ 147:13**
transfer of substantial evidence issues to, **§ 147:12**
Arbitrary or capricious standard of review, **§ 147:15**
Article 78 proceedings, scope of, **§ 147:4**
Authority to promulgate regulations, **§ 147:18**
Checklist, **§ 147:27**
Commencement of proceedings
parties, **§ 147:5**
pleadings, **§ 147:6**
Course change restrictions, **§ 147:19**
Declaratory judgment actions
statute of limitations, **§ 147:10**

CHALLENGES TO ADMINISTRATIVE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd
Declaratory judgment actions —Cont'd
tax matters, **§ 148:74 et seq.**
Deference to an agency's interpretation of a statute, **§ 147:17**
Deposits, tax matters, **§ 148:54 et seq.**
Exhaustion of administrative remedies, **§ 147:8**
Field Delivery doctrine, **§ 147:19**
Finality, **§ 147:8**
Form of petition
sample, **§ 147:29**
Forms of notice of petition, **§ 147:28**
History of proceedings, **§ 147:3**
Incidental monetary relief, **§ 147:25**
Interest of justice jurisdiction, **§ 147:21**
Interpretation of a statute, deference to agency's determination, **§ 147:17**
Judgments
Generally, **§ 147:23 et seq.**
incidental monetary relief, **§ 147:25**
prayer for relief, **§ 147:26**
remittal to the administrative agency, **§ 147:24**
tax matters, **§ 148:69**
Judicial deference to an agency's interpretation of a statute, **§ 147:17**
Judicial review
Generally, **§ 147:14 et seq.**
Field Delivery doctrine, **§ 147:19**
judicial deference to an agency's interpretation of a statute, **§ 147:17**
scope, **§ 147:14**
Standards of review, below
Jurisdiction, interests of justice, **§ 147:21**
Notice of petition forms, **§ 147:28**
Oral argument, tax matters, **§ 148:68**
Original proceedings in the Appellate Division, **§ 147:13**

CHALLENGES TO ADMINISTRATIVE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd
Overview
Generally, **§ 147:2 et seq.**
history of proceedings, **§ 147:3**
purpose of proceedings, **§ 147:3**
what questions may be raised?, **§ 147:4**
Parties
Generally, **§ 147:5**
tax matters, **§ 148:52**
Penalties, shocks the conscience standard of review, **§ 147:16**
Petition form, sample, **§ 147:29**
Pleadings, **§ 147:6**
Practice aids, **§ 147:27 et seq.**
Prayer for relief, **§ 147:26**
Preservation rule, appellate considerations, **§ 147:20**
Purpose of proceedings, **§ 147:3**
Regulations, agency's authority to promulgate, **§ 147:18**
Remittal to the administrative agency, **§ 147:24**
Restrictions on agency course changes, **§ 147:19**
Scope, **§ 147:1**
Scope of Article 78 proceedings, **§ 147:4**
Scope of judicial review, **§ 147:14**
Service, tax matters, **§ 148:53**
Shocks the conscience standard of review for administrative penalties, **§ 147:16**
Shocks the conscience standard of review for penalties, **§ 147:16**
Special features and common defenses, **§ 147:7 et seq.**
Standard of review
an agency's authority to promulgate regulations, **§ 147:18**
arbitrary or capricious standard of review, **§ 147:15**
authority to promulgate regulations, **§ 147:18**
course change restrictions, **§ 147:19**

CHALLENGES TO ADMINISTRATIVE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd
Standard of review—Cont'd
deference to an agency's interpretation of a statute, **§ 147:17**
Field Delivery doctrine, **§ 147:19**
interpretation of a statute deference to agency's determination, **§ 147:17**
judicial deference to an agency's interpretation of a statute, **§ 147:17**
penalties, shocks the conscience standard of review, **§ 147:16**
regulations, agency's authority to promulgate, **§ 147:18**
restrictions on agency course changes, **§ 147:19**
shocks the conscience standard of review for administrative penalties, **§ 147:16**
shocks the conscience standard of review for penalties, **§ 147:16**
substantial evidence standard of review, **§ 147:15**
tax matters, **§ 148:58 et seq.**
Statute of limitations
Generally, **§ 147:9**
declaratory judgment actions, **§ 147:10**
tax matters, **§ 148:49**
Statutory interpretation, deference to agency's determination, **§ 147:17**
Substantial evidence issues, transfer to the Appellate Division, **§ 147:12**
Substantial evidence standard of review, **§ 147:15**
Tax matters
Generally, **§ 148:48 et seq.**
declaratory judgment actions in Supreme Court, **§ 148:74 et seq.**
deposits, **§ 148:54 et seq.**
judgment, **§ 148:69**
oral argument, **§ 148:68**
parties, **§ 148:52**

CHALLENGES TO ADMINISTRATIVE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd
Tax matters—Cont'd
service, **§ 148:53**
standard of review, **§ 148:58 et seq.**
statute of limitations, **§ 148:49**
Supreme Court actions and proceedings, **§ 148:72 et seq.**
undertakings, **§ 148:54 et seq.**
venue, **§ 148:51**
Transfer of substantial evidence issues to the Appellate Division, **§ 147:12**
Undertakings, tax matters, **§ 148:54 et seq.**
Venue
Generally, **§ 147:11**
tax matters, **§ 148:51**
What questions may be raised?, **§ 147:4**

CHAMPERTY AND MAINTENANCE
Funding Litigation, this index

CHARITIES
Not-For-Profit Institution Litigation, this index

CHATTELS
Seizure of Chattel, this index

CHECKS
Bills and Notes, this index

CHOICE OF FORUM
Forum Selection Clauses, this index

CHOICE OF LAW
Generally, **§ 16:1 et seq.**
See also Forum Selection Clauses, this index; Governing Law, this index
Accountants, Ultramares rule, **§ 124:17**
Actions in New York where foreign law has been chosen, **§ 16:13**
Applicability of choice of law clauses to noncontractual claims, **§ 16:6**

CHOICE OF LAW—Cont'd
Applicable law when choice of law clause absent, **§ 16:5**
Arbitration, **§ 16:14, 69:8**
Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, **§ 12:12, 12:14**
Cross-border litigation, **§ 23:17**
Damages, **§ 54:3**
Derivatives, **§ 116:17**
Director and officer liability, **§ 118:3**
Energy, **§ 158:45**
Enforceability, **§ 16:7 et seq.**
Fiduciary duty litigation, strategic considerations for plaintiffs, **§ 119:3**
Foreign corporations, **§ 22:12 et seq.**
Forum non conveniens distinguished, **§ 16:4**
Forum selection clauses distinguished, **§ 16:3**
Franchising, **§ 126:23**
Illustrative clauses, **§ 16:18**
Limitations on enforcement, **§ 16:12**
Mergers and acquisitions, **§ 111:50**
New York General Obligations Law and statutory amount in controversy, **§ 16:9**
Noncontractual claims applicability of choice of law clauses to, **§ 16:6**
Practice checklist, **§ 16:17**
Preliminary matters, **§ 16:2**
Punitive damages
New York choice-of-law rules as to contracts, **§ 55:35**
New York choice-of-law rules as to torts, **§ 55:36**
Reasonable relationship standard, **§ 16:8**
Restatement (Second) Conflict of Laws, **§ 16:11**
Settlements agreements, governing law, **§ 41:43**
Shareholder derivative actions, **§ 117:3**
Uniform Commercial Code, **§ 16:10**
Validity of choice of law provisions, **§ 16:7**
Waiver of enforcement, **§ 16:16**

CHOOSING THE FORUM
Commercial Division
assignment to the Commercial Division, **§ 73:7**
jurisdiction, **§ 73:5**
key differences in comparison to General Parts, **§ 73:6**

CISG
Damages, **§ 54:33 et seq.**

CIVIL COURT
Defamation, pleading with particularity, **§ 8:383**
Denials in answer, **§ 8:121, 8:519**
Denials in certain actions, **§ 8:519**
Dismissal motions, grounds, **§ 8:58**

CIVILITY
Adjournments and extensions of time, **§ 86:11**
Avoiding harassment or humiliation of witnesses, **§ 86:17**
Checklist
addressing incivility of opposing counsel, **§ 86:26**
civility as stress management tool, **§ 86:27**
managing client's desire for uncivil litigation, **§ 86:25**
Clients' ill feelings and acrimony, **§ 86:4**
Conferences, this index
Consequences, **§ 86:7**
Cooperation to avoid and resolve litigation, **§ 86:9**
Courtesy in professional dealings, **§ 86:2**
Deception and characterizing others' statements, **§ 86:20**
Depositions, **§ 86:16**
Discovery, **§ 86:15**
Effective representation, **§ 86:3**
Honoring express and implied commitments, **§ 86:19**
Maintenance of respectful attitude, **§ 86:21**
Motion practice, **§ 86:14**
Negotiations, **§ 86:18**

CIVILITY—Cont'd
Overview and history of Standards of Civility, **§ 86:23**
Preparation and punctuality, **§ 86:22**
Provocation, **§ 86:6**
Respect for schedules and commitments, **§ 86:10**
Responsiveness, **§ 86:8**
Scheduling, **§ 86:12**
Scope note, **§ 86:1**
Text of Civility Standards, **§ 86:24**
Timing and manner of service of papers, **§ 86:13**
Vulgar and insulting language, **§ 86:5**

CIVIL JUSTICE REFORM
Concerns of civil litigants in New York, **§ 88:2**
Current procedures, **§ 88:3**
Federal procedure, **§ 88:5**
Other state practices, **§ 88:6**
Recommendations, **§ 88:7**
Rules of Commercial Division, **§ 88:4**
Scope note, **§ 88:1**

CLAIM PRECLUSION
Issue and Claim Preclusion, this index

CLAIMS
Derivative vs. direct
federal court filing, shareholder derivative actions, **§ 117:6**

CLAIMS, NOTICE OF
Governmental Entity Litigation, this index

CLASS ACTIONS
Generally, **§ 24:1 et seq.**
Actions for penalties, certification, **§ 24:9**
Adequacy of representation, certification, **§ 24:7**
Allowance for exclusion from class after notice, **§ 24:20**
Amendment of certification orders, **§ 24:22**
Attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:33**
Attorneys' fees, **§ 24:40**

CLASS ACTIONS—Cont'd
Broker-dealer litigation and arbitration, **§ 123:37**
Case management orders, **§ 24:32**
Certification
actions for penalties, **§ 24:9**
adequacy of representation, **§ 24:7**
allowance for exclusion from class after notice, **§ 24:20**
amendment of orders, **§ 24:22**
commonality, **§ 24:5**
conditional orders, **§ 24:21**
decertification motions, **§ 24:23**
defendant classes, **§ 24:10**
description, **§ 24:19**
discovery, **§ 24:17**
exclusion from class after notice allowance for, **§ 24:20**
mini-hearings, **§ 24:16**
motion practice, **§ 24:11 et seq.**
motions to decertify the class, **§ 24:23**
notice, allowance for exclusion from class after notice, **§ 24:20**
numerosity, **§ 24:4**
opposing motion for class certification, **§ 24:15**
order, **§ 24:18**
practical considerations for the court, **§ 24:14**
pre-certification discovery, **§ 24:17**
proof of CPLR 901(a) prerequisites, **§ 24:13**
statutory prerequisites, **§ 24:3 et seq.**
superiority, **§ 24:8**
timing of motions, **§ 24:12**
typicality, **§ 24:6**
Checklist, **§ 24:43**
Class Action Fairness Act, **§ 113:30**
Class representatives, **§ 8:335**
Commercial litigation in foreign courts compared, **§ 13:12, 13:25**
Commonality, certification, **§ 24:5**
Communications with the class, **§ 24:33**
Conditional certification orders, **§ 24:21**

CLASS ACTIONS—Cont'd
Court supervision, **§ 24:29 et seq.**
Cross-border litigation, **§ 23:8**
Defendant classes, certification, **§ 24:10**
Description of class, **§ 24:19**
Discovery, pre-certification, **§ 24:17**
Dismissal and discontinuance, **§ 24:34 et seq.**
Exclusion from class after notice allowance for, **§ 24:20**
Issue and claim preclusion, **§ 19:11**
Judgments, **§ 24:39**
Litigation avoidance and prevention, **§ 71:24**
Mini-hearings, certification, **§ 24:16**
Motion practice, certification, **§ 24:11 et seq.**
Nature, **§ 24:2**
Notices
Generally, **§ 24:24 et seq.**
allowance for exclusion from class after notice, **§ 24:20**
dismissal and discontinuance, **§ 24:36**
Numerosity, certification, **§ 24:4**
Opposing motion for class certification, **§ 24:15**
Order certifying class, **§ 24:18**
Partial class actions, **§ 24:30**
Penalties actions, certification, **§ 24:9**
Practical considerations for the court, **§ 24:14**
Pre-certification discovery, **§ 24:17**
Proof of CPLR 901(a) prerequisites, **§ 24:13**
Purpose, **§ 24:2**
Removal to federal court, **§ 10:6**
Settlement, **§ 24:37, 24:38**
Statutory prerequisites to certification, **§ 24:3 et seq.**
Subclasses, **§ 24:31**
Superiority, certification, **§ 24:8**
Timing of motions for certification, **§ 24:12**
Typicality, certification, **§ 24:6**

CLINICS
Health Care, this index

CLOSING ARGUMENTS
Argument, this index

COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL
Dismissal motions, **§ 8:171**

COLLECTIONS
Generally, **§ 96:1 et seq.**
Allegations of abusive practices by debt collectors, **§ 96:3**
Attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:67**
Bills and Notes, this index
CFPB rulemaking, **§ 96:26**
Checklists
client interview, **§ 96:42, 96:43**
defense strategies, **§ 96:46**
document analysis, **§ 96:41**
litigation, **§ 96:44**
shortcuts for creditors, **§ 96:45**
Consumer Credit Fairness Act, **§ 96:37**
Consumer debt collection business, **§ 96:2**
Consumer debt collections
Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, below
Deceptive and Misleading Business Practices, this index
Derivatives, this index
Developments related to COVID-19 and debt collection, **§ 96:27**
Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, **§ 96:25**
Ethical issues, **§ 96:40**
Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, **§ 96:17**
civil liability, **§ 96:23**
definitions, **§ 96:18**
initial communication and validation of debts, **§ 96:21**
legal actions by debt collectors, **§ 96:22**
limits on communication, **§ 96:19**
prohibited conduct, **§ 96:20**
unintentional violations, **§ 96:24**
Forms
additional notice for consumer credit actions, **§ 96:50**

COLLECTIONS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
additional notice required in consumer credit action in connection with summary judgment, **§ 96:52**
collection action, **§ 96:49**
demand letter for commercial claim, **§ 96:47**
demand letter for consumer claim, **§ 96:48**
pleading sufficient to permit pleader to invoke CPLR 3016(f), **§ 96:51**
sample complaint, **§ 96:49**
Fostering Affordability and Integrity through Reasonable Business Practices Act, **§ 96:34**
Fraud and Misrepresentations, this index
Fraudulent Transfers, this index
Legal and regulatory landscape for consumer debt collection, **§ 96:16**
New York City Administrative Code on debt collecting, **§ 96:39**
New York General Business Law
Chapter 20, Article 29-H, **§ 96:35**
New York State
Default judgments on consumer credit card debts, **§ 96:36**
New York State Courts
practical road map for debt collection, **§ 96:4**
New York State Department of Financial Services Regulations, **§ 96:28**
disclosures regarding statutes of limitations, **§ 96:30**
electronic mail, **§ 96:32**
initial disclosures, **§ 96:29**
proposed amendments, **§ 96:33**
substantiation of debt, **§ 96:31**
NYS prohibitions on collecting medical debt, **§ 96:38**
Practical road map
assess client's objectives and determine next steps, **§ 96:11**

COLLECTIONS—Cont'd
Practical road map—Cont'd
assess type of debt at issue, **§ 96:10**
defense strategies, **§ 96:15**
determine whether enforceable agreement exists, **§ 96:6**
forum, determine, **§ 96:12**
gather key documents, **§ 96:5**
identify potential causes of action, **§ 96:8**
identify potential defenses and counterclaims, **§ 96:9**
identify potential statutes of limitations, **§ 96:8**
identify proper defendant, **§ 96:13**
interview key witnesses, **§ 96:7**
shortcuts for creditors, **§ 96:14**
Proceed collections, attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:67**
Scope note, **§ 96:1**
Secured Transactions, this index
Securitization and Structured Finance, this index

COMMENCEMENT OF ACTION
Lawsuit, **§ 8:599**
Special proceeding, **§ 8:10**

COMMENCEMENT OF ACTIONS OR PROCEEDINGS
Broker-dealer litigation and arbitration, tolling of statute of limitations, **§ 123:40**
Challenges to administrative determinations
parties, **§ 147:5**
pleadings, **§ 147:6**
Commercial litigation in Delaware courts, **§ 12:2**
Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, **§ 12:2**
Commercial litigation in federal courts, **§ 11:2 et seq.**
Disclosure, precommencement, **§ 27:6**
Social media use prior to commencement of the action, **§ 144:13**
Third party actions, **§ 9:13 et seq.**

COMMERCIAL DEFAMATION
Checklist of essential allegations
New York General Business Law 350, **§ 142:44**
prima facie tort, **§ 142:43**
Checklist of essential allegations and defenses
commercial defamation, **§ 142:40**
injurious falsehood, **§ 142:42**
product disparagement, **§ 142:41**
Damages, **§ 142:30**
retraction, **§ 142:31**
Defamation per se, **§ 142:21**
Defamatory, meaning, **§ 142:17**
Defenses and privileges, **§ 142:29**
Degree of fault, **§ 142:25**
actual malice standard, **§ 142:27**
private figures and gross irresponsibility standard, **§ 142:28**
corporations as public figures or private figures, **§ 142:26**
Elements of commercial defamation claim, **§ 142:16**
Elements of product disparagement claim, **§ 142:32**
Falsity, **§ 142:18**
defamation-by-implication, **§ 142:19**
opinion, **§ 142:20**
Illustrative jury charges, **§ 142:48**
Injurious falsehood, **§ 142:36**
Malice, **§ 142:33**
New York claims and federal Lanham Act claims compared, **§ 142:15**
Pleading with particularity required, **§ 142:22**
Preliminary considerations, **§ 142:2**
AI, **§ 142:4**
CDA section 230 and AI platforms, **§ 142:7**
fact, opinion, and context in AI-generated output, **§ 142:6**
practical considerations, **§ 142:8**
publication and republication in AI-mediated communications, **§ 142:5**

COMMERCIAL DEFAMATION —Cont'd
Preliminary considerations, **§ 142:2** —Cont'd
applications for emergency injunctive relief rarely granted, **§ 142:11**
Federal Communications Decency Act preemption, **§ 142:10**
impact of publication online, **§ 142:3**
insurance coverage, **§ 142:12**
long-arm jurisdiction, **§ 142:9**
problem of terminology, **§ 142:13**
Prima facie tort, **§ 142:37**
Product disparagement compared, **§ 142:14**
Proof of essential allegations and defenses checklist, commercial defamation, **§ 142:45**
Sample pleading
commercial defamation, **§ 142:46**
product disparagement, **§ 142:47**
Scope note, **§ 142:1**
SLAPP suits, **§ 142:39**
Special damages, **§ 142:34**
proving, **§ 142:35**
Statement is of and concerning plaintiff, **§ 142:24**
Statement is published, **§ 142:23**
Statutory deceptive business practices or false advertising, **§ 142:38**

COMMERCIAL DIVISION
Generally, **§ 14:31, 39:1 et seq.**
See also Business Courts, this index
Accelerated adjudication, **§ 39:21**
Addendum, complaint, **§ 7:37**
Administrative judge's discretion on applications for transfer into and out of the Commercial Division, **§ 39:13**
Alternative dispute resolution, **§ 39:25**
Alternative dispute resolution program, **§ 73:69**
Amendment to commercial division rules, **§ 145:10**
Appeals, interlocutory, **§ 39:5, 44:11**

COMMERCIAL DIVISION—Cont'd
Arbitration, **§ 70:6**
Assignment, **§ 73:7**
Assignment of cases, standards, **§ 39:7 et seq.**
Assignment to the Commercial Division, **§ 39:10**
Automatic stay of discovery, **§ 39:22**
Availability of decisions online, **§ 39:29**
Birth of the Commercial Division, **§ 1:5**
Calendar practice, **§ 37:6**
Checklist for practice, **§ 39:31**
Commercial and non-commercial cases assignments, **§ 39:9**
Complaints
addendum, **§ 7:37**
strategic considerations, **§ 7:27**
Confidentiality agreements, **§ 39:26**
Courtroom of today, **§ 39:30**
Derivatives litigation, **§ 116:16**
Discovery
Generally, **§ 39:4**
automatic stay, **§ 39:22**
developments, **§ 39:4**
rules of practice, **§ 39:18**
scheduling order, **§ 33:22**
stipulation, **§ 33:21**
Dismissal motions, commercial court rules, **§ 8:60**
Document discovery
Generally, **§ 30:16 et seq.**
checklists, **§ 30:65**
disputes, **§ 30:18**
ESI from nonparties, **§ 30:17**
preliminary conferences, **§ 30:16**
privileged documents, **§ 30:44**
responding and objecting to discovery requests, **§ 30:8**
Rule 11-e, **§ 30:8**
Electronic filing system, **§ 39:27**
Emergency TWO applications outside normal court hours, **§ 39:24**
Expert witnesses, **§ 33:21, 33:22**

COMMERCIAL DIVISION—Cont'd
Fiduciary duty litigation, strategic considerations for plaintiffs, **§ 119:7**
Forms, **§ 39:32 et seq.**
Future of, **§ 1:7**
Historical background
Generally, **§ 1:1 et seq.**
21st century commercial law, **§ 1:5**
18th century commercial law, **§ 1:2**
19th century commercial law, **§ 1:3**
20th century commercial law, **§ 1:4**
Information on future court appearances, **§ 39:28**
Interlocutory appeals, **§ 39:5, 44:11**
International arbitration, **§ 70:6**
Jurisdiction, subject matter, **§ 2:7**
Limits of the Commercial Division, **§ 39:6**
Mandatory electronic filing, **§ 73:73**
Material facts statements, **§ 39:23**
Matters before a Judicial Hearing Officer or a Referee, **§ 39:14**
Mergers and acquisitions, venue, **§ 111:48**
Monetary thresholds, **§ 39:8**
Motion practice, **§ 34:10, 39:19**
Notice requirements for temporary restraining orders and emergency applications outside normal court hours, **§ 39:24**
Objecting to document discovery, **§ 30:8**
Preliminary conferences
Generally, **§ 39:17**
document discovery, **§ 30:16**
Privileged documents, discovery, **§ 30:44**
Responding to document discovery, **§ 30:8**
Rule 9, **§ 39:21**
Rule 11(d), **§ 39:22**
Rule 19-a, **§ 39:23**
Rules of practice, **§ 39:15 et seq., 44:38**

COMMERCIAL DIVISION—Cont'd
Settlement conference before a justice other than the justice assigned to the case, **§ 73:72**
Standards for assignment of cases, **§ 39:7 et seq.**
Statements of material facts, **§ 39:23**
Strategic considerations, complaints, **§ 7:27**
Strategy and risk assessment, **§ 39:2 et seq.**
Subject matter jurisdiction, **§ 2:7**
Success of, **§ 1:6**
Techniques for expediting and streamlining litigation, **§ 73:3**
Technological advances, **§ 73:74 et seq.**
Technological innovations, **§ 39:27 et seq.**
Telephonic appearances, **§ 39:28**
Temporary restraining orders, notice requirements for, **§ 39:24**
Transfer from the Commercial Division, **§ 39:12**
Transfer into the Commercial Division, **§ 39:11**
Trials
Generally, **§ 39:20, 44:10**
Rules of Practice, **§ 44:38**
Venue, mergers and acquisitions, **§ 111:48**

COMMERCIAL LITIGATION IN DELAWARE COURTS
Generally, **§ 12:1 et seq.**
Assignment of judge, **§ 12:11**
Checklist, **§ 12:60**
Choice of law, **§ 12:12, 12:14**
Commencement of Action, **§ 12:2**
Courts, **§ 12:5 et seq.**
Disclaimer of reliance, **§ 12:57**
Discovery, **§ 12:15 et seq.**
Dispositive motions, **§ 12:27**
Evidence rules, **§ 12:35**
Expert witnesses, **§ 12:36**
Forms of action, **§ 12:4**
Forum selection agreements, **§ 12:9**
Internal affairs doctrine, **§ 12:13**
Jury trials, **§ 12:32 et seq.**

COMMERCIAL LITIGATION IN DELAWARE COURTS—Cont'd
Motions to dismiss, **§ 12:28**
Personal jurisdiction, **§ 12:8**
Service, **§ 12:8**
Shareholder suits, **§ 12:40 et seq.**
Statutes of limitations, **§ 12:39**
Stay of discovery motions, **§ 12:30**
Subject matter jurisdiction, **§ 12:3**
Summary judgment, **§ 12:29**
Transactional Issues, **§ 12:38 et seq., 12:57 et seq.**
Transfer of venue, **§ 12:10**
Trial, **§ 12:31 et seq.**
Venue, **§ 12:9**

COMMERCIAL LITIGATION IN FEDERAL COURTS
Generally, **§ 11:1 et seq.**
Appeals, **§ 11:40 et seq.**
Assignment of judges, **§ 11:6**
Checklist of distinctions, **§ 11:44**
Commencement of action, **§ 11:2 et seq.**
Discovery, **§ 11:14 et seq.**
Dismissal motions, **§ 11:28**
Dispositive motions, **§ 11:27**
Dispositive motions and stay of discovery, **§ 11:30**
Evidence rules, **§ 11:37**
Expert witnesses, **§ 11:38**
Forms of action, **§ 11:2**
Jury trial rights, **§ 11:32 et seq.**
Jury trials, **§ 11:6**
Personal jurisdiction, **§ 11:4**
Provisional remedies, **§ 11:8**
Remedies, **§ 11:8 et seq.**
Securities actions, **§ 11:31**
Standards of review, **§ 11:43**
Standing of foreign corporations, **§ 11:7**
Subject matter jurisdiction, **§ 11:3**
Subpoenas, **§ 11:36**
Summary judgment motions, **§ 11:29**
Trial, **§ 11:32 et seq.**
Venue, **§ 11:5**
Verdicts, **§ 11:39**

COMMERCIAL LITIGATION IN FOREIGN COURTS
Generally, **§ 13:1 et seq.**
Appeals, **§ 13:16, 13:29**
Australia, **§ 13:18 et seq.**
Civil law jurisdictions, **§ 13:31 et seq.**
Class actions, **§ 13:12, 13:25**
Common law jurisdictions, **§ 13:2**
Discovery, **§ 13:13, 13:26**
Dispositive motions, **§ 13:14, 13:27**
England and Wales, **§ 13:3 et seq.**
Evidence, **§ 13:28**
France, **§ 13:32 et seq.**
Germany, **§ 13:45 et seq.**
Initial filings and pleadings, **§ 13:7**
Litigation costs and funding, **§ 13:8**
Personal jurisdiction, **§ 13:5**
Pre-litigation considerations, **§ 13:6**
Pretrial devices for case resolution, **§ 13:14**
Remedies, **§ 13:9 et seq., 13:24**
Trials, **§ 13:15, 13:28**
Venue, **§ 13:5**

COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE
Causes of action, energy, **§ 158:23**

COMPETENCE
See also Capacity, this index
Attorneys, professional liability, **§ 124:51**
Infants and incompetents, judgment by default, **§ 59:25**
Parties
Generally, **§ 21:22**
substitution of parties, **§ 21:6**

COMPETITION
Unfair Competition, this index

COMPLAINTS
Generally, **§ 7:1 et seq.**
Addendum, Commercial Division, **§ 7:37**
Amended complaints, **§ 7:13**
Amendment after court's decision, **§ 8:112**
Amendment as of right, **§ 8:110**

COMPLAINTS—Cont'd
Amendments
removal to federal court, **§ 10:17 et seq.**
third party actions
Generally, **§ 9:27**
statutes of limitations, **§ 9:28**
Amendment while motion pending, **§ 8:50**
Amendment with leave of court, **§ 8:113**
Answers where allegations of law pleaded, **§ 8:127, 8:525**
Answers where multiple causes pleaded, **§ 8:526**
Bankruptcy discharge, complaint objecting to, **§ 60:45**
Belated service by plaintiff, **§ 8:18, 8:40**
Breach of contract, **§ 7:32**
Breach of fiduciary duty, **§ 7:30**
Causes of actions
particularity in pleading, **§ 7:18 et seq.**
Changes after the initial complaint, **§ 7:13**
Commercial Division
addendum, **§ 7:37**
complaints, strategic considerations, **§ 7:27**
Complaint and jury demand, **§ 7:38**
Construction dispute resolution, **§ 153:38**
Contracts, breach of, **§ 7:32**
CPLR requirements
Generally, **§ 7:4 et seq.**
Affirmative Defenses, this index
demand for relief, **§ 7:7**
jury demand, **§ 7:17**
necessary parties, **§ 7:12**
particularity of statements, **§ 7:4, 7:6**
specific matters, particularity as to, **§ 7:6**
verification, **§ 7:8**
well-pleaded complaint standard, **§ 7:9**
Damages, punitive damages, **§ 55:40**
Demand for complaint, **§ 8:617**

COMPLAINTS—Cont'd
Demand for relief, CPLR requirements, **§ 7:7**
Discovery in aid of drafting complaint, **§ 8:371**
Enforcement of judgments, fraudulent conveyance complaint, **§ 66:36**
Equitable relief, demand for, **§ 7:16, 7:35**
Exhibits annexed, **§ 8:129, 8:527**
Facts presentation, strategic considerations, **§ 7:28**
Failure to state cause of action, dismissal motions, **§ 8:50, 8:181**
Failure to state cause of action as affirmative defense, **§ 8:147, 8:182**
Fiduciary duty breach, **§ 7:30**
Foreign law, particularity, **§ 7:22**
Forms, **§ 7:36 et seq.**
Fraud, **§ 7:20, 7:31**
Fraudulent conveyance complaint, enforcement of judgments, **§ 66:36**
Illustrative clauses, **§ 7:30 et seq.**
Improving prospects of success, **§ 8:39**
Information technology litigation, **§ 145:51 et seq.**
Judgment statements, particularity, **§ 7:21**
Judicial intervention, request form, **§ 7:36**
Judicial intervention requests, **§ 7:3**
Jury demand
Generally, **§ 7:38**
CPLR requirements, **§ 7:17**
Labor or services performance, particularity, **§ 7:23**
Land use regulation, **§ 151:48**
Law office failure, **§ 8:37**
Leave to replead, **§ 8:114**
Libel, **§ 7:19**
Litigation risk analysis, strategic considerations, **§ 7:25**
Master-of-the-complaint rule, **§ 10:14, 10:15**

COMPLAINTS—Cont'd
Medical malpractice, litigation procedure and strategy, **§ 125:31**
Mistake, **§ 7:20**
Monetary relief, demand for, **§ 7:15, 7:34**
Motion to cure default or extend time to serve, **§ 8:36**
Multiple causes of action
strategic considerations, **§ 7:26**
Multiple causes of action, answers, **§ 8:128, 8:526**
Necessary parties, CPLR requirements, **§ 7:12**
Negligence, **§ 7:33**
Notice of appearance and demand, **§ 8:618**
Notice of motion to dismiss complaint, **§ 8:623**
Particularity
Generally, **§ 7:18 et seq.**
CPLR requirements, **§ 7:4, 7:6, 7:18**
foreign law, **§ 7:22**
fraud, **§ 7:20**
judgment, **§ 7:21**
labor or services performance, **§ 7:23**
law of foreign country, **§ 7:22**
libel, **§ 7:19**
mistake, **§ 7:20**
performing of labor or services, **§ 7:23**
sale and delivery of goods, **§ 7:23**
shareholder derivative actions, **§ 7:24**
slander, **§ 7:19**
specific causes of action, **§ 7:18 et seq.**
Party issues
Generally, **§ 7:10 et seq.**
business entities parties, **§ 7:11**
necessary parties, **§ 7:12**
Performing of labor or services, particularity, **§ 7:23**
Plaintiff's default, **§ 8:35**
Plaintiff's failure to timely serve complaint, **§ 8:35 et seq.**

COMPLAINTS—Cont'd
Pleading multiple causes of action, strategic considerations, **§ 7:26**
Practical considerations, **§ 7:2 et seq.**
Practice aids, **§ 7:29 et seq.**
Pre-answer motions on unpleaded defenses, **§ 8:67 et seq., 8:183**
Procedural checklist, **§ 7:29**
Punitive damages, **§ 55:40**
Receipt of complaint, **§ 8:174**
Relief, demand for
Generally, **§ 7:14 et seq.**
equitable relief, **§ 7:16, 7:35**
monetary relief, **§ 7:15, 7:34**
Request for judicial intervention
Generally, **§ 7:3**
form, **§ 7:36**
Rescission, **§ 57:12**
Responses to Complaints, this index
Separately pleaded allegations, admitting, **§ 8:124, 8:522**
Shareholder derivative actions, **§ 7:24**
Slander, **§ 7:19**
Strategic considerations
Generally, **§ 7:25**
Commercial Division complaints, **§ 7:27**
multiple causes of action pleading, **§ 7:26**
pleading multiple causes of action, **§ 7:26**
presentation of facts, **§ 7:28**
Sua sponte dismissals, **§ 8:84, 8:120**
Supplemental complaints, **§ 7:13**
Technical aspects applicable to every complaint, **§ 7:2**
Techniques for expediting and streamlining litigation, **§ 73:16 to 17:21**
Third party actions
allegations required in complaints, **§ 9:22**
amendments
Generally, **§ 9:27**
statutes of limitations, **§ 9:28**
complaint form, **§ 9:33**
Timely service failure, **§ 8:15, 8:35**

COMPLAINTS—Cont'd
Time to answer after motion to correct pleadings, **§ 8:44**
Time to serve amended complaint on grant of motion, **§ 8:22, 8:45**
Verifications, this index
Waiver by failure to plead, **§ 8:144, 8:546**
Well-pleaded complaint standard, CPLR requirements, **§ 7:9**
When to move on failure to serve complaint, **§ 8:38**

COMPROMISE
Settlements, this index

COMPUTERS
Demonstrative Evidence, this index
Information Technology Litigation, this index

CONDITIONS PRECEDENT
Actions involving conditions precedent, **§ 8:512**
Arbitration agreement, **§ 69:22**
Leases, **§ 152:8**
Responses to complaints, conditions precedent denials, **§ 8:117, 8:512**

CONFERENCES
Generally, **§ 25:1 et seq.**
Administrative agency litigation conciliation conferences, **§ 148:10**
Alternative dispute resolution, **§ 25:18**
Appellate Division preargument conference, **§ 64:34**
Broker-dealer litigation and arbitration, pre-hearing conference, **§ 123:26**
Checklists, **§ 25:30, 25:31**
Civility, this index
Compliance conferences
Generally, **§ 25:19 et seq.**
techniques for expediting and streamlining litigation, **§ 73:24**
Consultation prior to conference, **§ 25:4**

CONFERENCES—Cont'd
Disclosure, preliminary conferences, **§ 27:26**
Discovery, **§ 25:11 et seq.**
Failure to attend a scheduled court appearance, sanctions, **§ 63:30 et seq.**
Form of Model Compliance Conference Order, **§ 25:33**
Form of Model Preliminary Conference Order, **§ 25:32**
Form of Model Status Conference Order, **§ 25:34**
Issues addressed at preliminary conference, **§ 25:8**
Jury charge conference, timing of closing statements after, **§ 52:5**
Medical malpractice, pre-calendar conferences, **§ 125:37**
Motion practice, premotion conferences, **§ 34:16**
Orders
compliance conferences, **§ 25:22 et seq.**
Model Compliance Conference Order, **§ 25:33**
preliminary conferences, **§ 25:9 et seq.**
Practice aids, **§ 25:30 et seq.**
Pre-calendar conferences, **§ 125:37**
Pre-conference consultations
techniques for expediting and streamlining litigation, **§ 73:22**
Pre-hearing conferences
broker-dealer litigation and arbitration, **§ 123:26**
Preliminary conferences
Generally, **§ 25:2**
Commercial Division
Generally, **§ 39:17**
document discovery, **§ 30:16**
disclosure, **§ 27:26**
discovery, **§ 30:22**
motion practice, **§ 34:52 et seq.**
techniques for expediting and streamlining litigation, **§ 73:23**
Pre-motion conferences, **§ 34:16**

CONFERENCES—Cont'd
Preparation, **§ 25:3**
Pre-trial conferences, **§ 45:2**
Purpose, **§ 25:6, 25:19**
Sanctions, failure to attend a scheduled court appearance, **§ 63:30 et seq.**
Strategy and considerations, **§ 25:5**
Techniques for expediting and streamlining litigation, **§ 73:24**
Timing, **§ 25:7, 25:20**

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION
Social media, **§ 144:11**

CONFIDENTIALITY
In camera review, social media, **§ 144:19**
Litigation management by law firms, **§ 76:18**
Mediation, **§ 68:15**
Privilege, this index
Sealing of Court Records, this index
Social media, in camera review, **§ 144:19**
Trade Secrets, this index

CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENTS
Commercial Division, **§ 39:26**

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST
Attorneys, professional liability, **§ 124:49**
Discipline of Attorneys, this index
Ethics, this index
International Institute for Conflict Prevention & Resolution, **§ 68:13**
Law Firms, this index
Litigation management by law firms, **§ 76:4**
Mediation, **§ 68:13**
Mergers and acquisitions, **§ 111:21**
Not-for-profit institution litigation, **§ 121:26**
Professional liability, attorneys, **§ 124:49**

CONFLICTS OF LAW
Choice of law enforcement, Restatement (Second) Conflict of Laws, **§ 16:11**
Not-for-profit institution litigation, **§ 121:37, 121:38**

CONSEQUENCES
Corporate litigation reporting obligations, **§ 114:2**
criminal exposure, **§ 114:5**
litigation exposure, **§ 114:4**
regulatory exposure, **§ 114:3**

CONSOLIDATION
Generally, **§ 17:4**
Checklist, **§ 17:22**
Common questions of law and fact, **§ 17:6**
Costs, consolidated actions, **§ 62:10**
CPLR 602 requirements, **§ 17:4**
Delay, **§ 17:7**
Extent of consolidation, **§ 17:11**
Factors affecting consolidation, **§ 17:6**
Juror confusion, **§ 17:8**
jury trial issues, **§ 17:10**
venue, **§ 17:9**
Forms, **§ 17:24, 17:25**
Joint trial and other joint proceedings, **§ 17:11**
Jury trial issues, **§ 17:8, 17:10**
Strategic considerations, **§ 17:5**
Venue, **§ 17:9**

CONSPIRACIES
Personal jurisdiction, **§ 2:27**

CONSPIRACY
Concerted liability doctrine, **§ 8:295**
Conspiracy to commit fraud, **§ 8:292**
Conspiracy to commit underlying tort, **§ 8:293**
Intra-corporate conspiracy doctrine, **§ 8:294**
Joint enterprise liability, **§ 8:296**

CONSTRUCTION
Real Estate, this index

CONSTRUCTION ACCIDENTS
Personal Injury, this index

CONSTRUCTION DISPUTE RESOLUTION
Generally, **§ 153:1 et seq.**
Adjudication considerations, **§ 153:6 et seq.**
Affirmative defenses, **§ 153:39**
Ambiguity, **§ 153:12**
Answer, **§ 153:39**
Architects, scope of duties owed by, **§ 153:17**
Architect's responsibility to owner for plans and specifications, jury instructions, **§ 153:46**
Article 3-A of New York Lien Law trust-fund rights, **§ 153:14**
Assessing strengths and weaknesses of client's position, **§ 153:3**
Change orders, **§ 153:32**
Checklist of essential allegations, **§ 153:34**
Checklist of potential defenses, **§ 153:35**
Complaint, **§ 153:38**
Construction managers
Generally, **§ 153:19**
scope of duties owed by, **§ 153:17**
Contractor's damages for owner's breach of contract, jury instructions, **§ 153:56**
Contractor's damages for wrongful termination, jury instructions, **§ 153:53**
Contractor's defective or incomplete performance, **§ 153:25**
Contractor's recovery for inadequate plans and specifications, jury instructions, **§ 153:47**
Contra proferentum, jury instructions, **§ 153:55**
Counterclaims, **§ 153:39**
Damages for breach of contract, **§ 153:23**
Damages for owner's breach, **§ 153:24**
Default, termination for, **§ 153:52**
Defective performance, **§ 153:25**

CONSTRUCTION DISPUTE RESOLUTION—Cont'd
Design-build contracts, **§ 153:18**
Design professionals, periods of limitation, **§ 153:20**
Design professionals, scope of duties owed by, **§ 153:17**
Developing procedural approach to preserve and enhance substantive claims, **§ 153:5**
Differing site conditions
adjudication considerations, **§ 153:9**
jury instructions, **§ 153:50**
Dispute resolution procedures, **§ 153:6**
Enforceability of unit prices, jury instructions, **§ 153:54**
Identifying potential parties, **§ 153:4**
Impact of owner's obligation to make timely payment, jury instructions, **§ 153:52**
Incomplete performance, **§ 153:25**
Insurance considerations, **§ 153:26**
Jury instructions, **§ 153:44 et seq.**
Legal relationships established by owner's contracts, generally, **§ 153:2**
Liability of surety under performance bond, jury instructions, **§ 153:62**
Liquidated damage provisions, **§ 153:8**
Liquidated damages, jury instructions, **§ 153:61**
Mechanic's liens, **§ 153:15**
Mistake in bid, **§ 153:31**
New York False Claims Act, **§ 153:33**
No damage for delay, jury instructions, **§ 153:49**
No damage for delay provisions, **§ 153:7**
Notice requirements
adjudication considerations, **§ 153:6**
jury instructions, **§ 153:51**
Owner's fundamental obligations, jury instructions, **§ 153:44**

CONSTRUCTION DISPUTE RESOLUTION—Cont'd
Owner's obligation to make timely payment, jury instructions, impact of, **§ 153:52**
Owner's recovery for defective work
difference in value method, jury instructions, **§ 153:60**
traditional method, jury instructions, **§ 153:59**
Owner's responsibility to contractor for plans and specifications, jury instructions, **§ 153:45**
Owner's right to order changes in work, jury instructions, **§ 153:48**
Pay when paid provisions and prompt payment requirements, **§ 153:16**
Performance bonds and payment bonds, **§ 153:10**
Periods of limitations, **§ 153:11**
Pleadings, **§ 153:37**
Preliminary considerations
Generally, **§ 153:2 et seq.**
assessing strengths and weaknesses of client's position, **§ 153:3**
developing procedural approach to preserve and enhance substantive claims, **§ 153:5**
identifying potential parties, **§ 153:4**
legal relationships established by owner's contracts, generally, **§ 153:2**
Project Finance and Infrastructure, this index
Proof of allegations and defenses checklist, **§ 153:36**
Proof of damages need not be precise, jury instructions, **§ 153:58**
Proprietary product vs or equal specifications, **§ 153:30**
Reformation, **§ 153:31**
Rescission, **§ 153:22, 153:31**
Scope of duties owed by architects, other design professionals, and construction managers, **§ 153:17**
Special considerations, public construction contracts, **§ 153:28**

CONSTRUCTION DISPUTE RESOLUTION—Cont'd
Special proceedings, **§ 153:27**
Statute of limitations, **§ 153:11**
Subcontractor default insurance, **§ 153:10**
Subcontracts and subcontract issues, **§ 153:13**
Substantive claims, developing procedural approach to preserve and enhance, **§ 153:5**
Termination of construction contracts
Generally, **§ 153:21**
default, **§ 153:52**
Timely payment, jury instructions, **§ 153:52**
Trust-fund rights under Article 3-A of New York Lien Law, **§ 153:14**
Wicks Law, **§ 153:29**

CONSUMER PROTECTION
Attorneys' fee awards
Generally, **§ 61:48, 61:52**
contracts, **§ 61:73**
home improvement contracts, **§ 61:53**
Bank Litigation, this index
Collections, this index
Contracts, attorneys' fees awards, **§ 61:73**
Credit transactions, venue, **§ 3:15**
Deceptive and Misleading Business Practices, this index
Fraud and Misrepresentations, this index
Home improvement contracts, attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:53**
Privacy and Security, this index
Products Liability, this index
Retail installment contracts
attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:74**
Collections, this index
Venue, credit transactions, **§ 3:15**
Warranties, this index

CONTEMPT
Negotiations, **§ 67:11**
Sanctions, this index

CONTRACTORS
Construction Dispute Resolution, this index

CONTRACTS
See also Tortious Interference With Business Opportunity, this index
Accord and satisfaction, **§ 89:29**
Aiding and abetting or breach of contract, **§ 8:352**
Answer, **§ 89:8**
Anticipatory repudiation, **§ 89:19**
Arbitration and mediation, **§ 89:5**
Attorneys' Fees, this index
Best evidence rule, **§ 89:20**
Breach
complaints, **§ 7:32**
damages, **§ 54:13 et seq.**
Sale of Goods, this index
Breach of contract answer, **§ 89:45**
Breach of contract complaint, **§ 89:44**
Breach of covenant of good faith, motion to dismiss, **§ 8:253**
Checklist of defenses, **§ 89:40**
Checklist of essential allegations, **§ 89:39**
Checklist of proof of defenses, **§ 89:43**
Checklist of proof of essential allegations, **§ 89:42**
Choice of law, this index
Collective bargaining agreements, **§ 8:154**
Commencing litigation, **§ 89:4**
Complaint, **§ 89:6**
Complaints
breach, **§ 7:32**
Consideration, **§ 89:15**
Consumer contracts, attorneys' fees awards, **§ 61:73**
Contracts and breach thereof, generally, **§ 89:12**
Damages
breach, **§ 54:13 et seq.**
clauses, drafting, **§ 54:4**
punitive damages, **§ 55:10**
specific performance provisions, **§ 56:22**

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Damages and remedies, **§ 89:38**
Deciding litigation strategy, **§ 89:3**
Declaratory judgment, implications of contract-remedy provisions, **§ 36:25**
Defenses to breach of contract actions, **§ 89:21**
Discovery, **§ 89:10**
Dismissal motions, **§ 8:55**
Disputes, litigation avoidance and prevention, **§ 71:18**
Duress, **§ 89:30**
Employment, this index
Estoppel, **§ 89:26**
Failure to mitigate damages, **§ 89:36**
Forum Selection Clauses, this index
Fraud, **§ 89:24**
Fraud or breach of contract, **§ 8:305**
Frustration of purpose, **§ 89:34**
Illegality, **§ 89:35**
Implied terms, **§ 89:17**
Impossibility, **§ 89:32**
Impracticability, **§ 89:33**
Insurance, this index
Interpretation of contracts, **§ 89:16**
Jury instructions, **§ 89:46**
accord and satisfaction, **§ 89:73**
breach of contract, **§ 89:58**
breach of implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, **§ 89:59**
calculation of damages, **§ 89:63**
conditions, **§ 89:78**
consideration, **§ 89:54**
contract construction and interpretation, **§ 89:47**
contract duration, **§ 89:57**
contract elements, **§ 89:48**
contract formation, **§ 89:49**
damages for breach of contract, **§ 89:61**
duress, **§ 89:77**
estoppel, **§ 89:72**
expression of intent, **§ 89:53**
express or implied contracts, **§ 89:50**
fraud in execution, **§ 89:75**

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Jury instructions, **§ 89:46**—Cont'd
general measure of damages, **§ 89:60**
impossibility, **§ 89:79**
lost future profits, **§ 89:62**
meeting of minds, **§ 89:55**
meeting of minds to essential terms, **§ 89:56**
mitigation, **§ 89:74**
mutual mistake, **§ 89:76**
need for written contract, **§ 89:70**
objective test for existence of contract, **§ 89:51**
offer and acceptance, **§ 89:52**
plaintiff's burden of proof, **§ 89:69**
promissory estoppel, **§ 89:68**
punitive damages, **§ 89:65**
quantum meruit and unjust enrichment, **§ 89:67**
quasi contract, **§ 89:66**
speculative damages inadmissible, **§ 89:64**
waiver, **§ 89:71**
Jury Trials, this index
Laches, **§ 89:27**
Leases, this index
Letters of Credit, this index
Mediation provisions, **§ 68:30 et seq.**
Mistake, **§ 89:28**
Mutual assent and formation of contract, **§ 89:14**
Nonperformance of conditions precedent, **§ 89:37**
On-line contracts, **§ 8:132**
Parol evidence rule
Generally, **§ 50:9 et seq.**
Parties with legal capacity, **§ 89:13**
Performance, **§ 89:18**
Preliminary considerations, **§ 89:2**
Proof of essential allegations and defenses, **§ 89:41**
Punitive damages, **§ 55:10**
Real Estate, this index
Reinsurance, this index
Responding to complaint, **§ 89:7**
Sale of Goods, this index
Scope note, **§ 89:1**

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Services Contracts, this index
Settlements, this index
Specific performance provisions, **§ 56:22**
Sports, this index
Statute of frauds, **§ 89:22**
Statute of limitations, **§ 89:23**
Summary judgment motions, **§ 89:9**
Terminated contracts, forum selection clauses, **§ 15:12**
Trial, **§ 89:11**
Unconscionability, **§ 89:31**
Waiver, **§ 89:25**
Warranties, this index

CONTRACTS FOR SERVICES
Generally, **§ 97:1**
Checklist for quasi-contract claims, **§ 97:41**
Contractual for employment, **§ 97:10**
at-will, **§ 97:12**
define term, **§ 97:13**
cause for termination, **§ 97:14**
implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, **§ 97:16**
non-compete clause, **§ 97:17**
non-compete clause interpreted under foreign law, **§ 97:18**
term secrets, **§ 97:15**
preliminary question about employee, **§ 97:11**
Contractual relationships, **§ 97:3**
express, **§ 97:4**
implied-in-fact, **§ 97:5**
implied-in-law
promissory estoppel, **§ 97:9**
quantum meruit, **§ 97:7**
unjust enrichment, **§ 97:8**
implied-in-law contracts, **§ 97:6**
Damages and other relief, **§ 97:33**
breach of express or implied-in-fact contract, **§ 97:34**
consequential damages, **§ 97:35**
liquidated damages, **§ 97:36**
mitigation of damages, **§ 97:37**
Defenses, **§ 97:28**
excuses for non-performance, **§ 97:31**

CONTRACTS FOR SERVICES —Cont'd
Defenses, **§ 97:28**—Cont'd
quasi-contract claims, **§ 97:32**
statute of frauds, **§ 97:29**
statute of limitations, **§ 97:30**
Extra-contractual employee protections, **§ 97:19**
statutory outside activity protection, **§ 97:20**
statutory protection from discrimination, **§ 97:22**
Whistleblower protection, **§ 97:21**
General checklist, **§ 97:38**
express or implied-in-fact contract claims, **§ 97:39**
General rules of contract interpretation, **§ 97:23**
ambiguous agreements, **§ 97:25**
unambiguous agreements, **§ 97:24**
Jury instructions, **§ 97:42**
Preliminary considerations, **§ 97:2**
Scope note, **§ 97:1**
Services rendered after termination of contract, **§ 97:27**
Specific checklist for express and implied-in-fact contractual claims, **§ 97:40**
Substantial performance, **§ 97:26**

CONTRIBUTION
CERCLA claims, contribution suits, **§ 159:17**
Settlements, **§ 41:14**
Toxic torts, contribution defense, **§ 159:59**

COORDINATION OF FEDERAL AND STATE LITIGATION
Generally, **§ 18:1 et seq**
Checklist, **§ 18:28**
Commercial cases, federal-state coordination, **§ 18:22**
Coordinating judge, litigation coordinating panels, **§ 18:6**
Decisions, litigation coordinating panels, **§ 18:7 et seq.**
Discovery order, **§ 18:34**
Federal-state coordination, **§ 18:13 et seq.**

COORDINATION OF FEDERAL AND STATE LITIGATION —Cont'd
Foreign states coordination, **§ 18:12**
Forms, **§ 18:29**
General Motors ignition switch litigation, federal-state coordination, **§ 18:21**
Human tissue litigation, federal-state coordination, **§ 18:19**
Initiation of coordination, **§ 18:4**
Inter-state coordination, **§ 18:25**
Joint case management orders, **§ 18:33**
Litigation coordinating panels
Generally, **§ 18:3 et seq.**
coordinating judge, **§ 18:6**
federal-state coordination, **§ 18:10**
initiation of coordination, **§ 18:4**
mass torts, **§ 18:9**
procedures, **§ 18:5**
purpose, **§ 18:2**
strategic considerations, **§ 18:11**
Mass tort cases
Generally, **§ 18:9**
federal-state coordination, **§ 18:23**
Motion practice, **§ 18:30, 18:31**
Neurontin litigation, **§ 18:17**
PPA litigation, **§ 18:15**
Practice aids, **§ 18:27 et seq.**
Procedures, **§ 18:5**
Product liability cases, **§ 18:14**
Purpose, **§ 18:2**
ReNu with MoistureLoc litigation, **§ 18:18**
Rules of the Chief Judge, **§ 18:35**
Schedule of action and counsel, **§ 18:32**
Silicone breast implant litigation, federal-state coordination, **§ 18:16**
Special masters, **§ 18:26**
Strategic considerations
federal-state coordination, **§ 18:24**
litigation coordinating panels, **§ 18:11**
Toyota litigation, **§ 18:20**

COPYRIGHTS
See also Intellectual Property, this index
Entertainment law, common law copyright causes of action, **§ 155:22**

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE
Corporate litigation reporting obligations
best practices, **§ 114:6**
attorney-client privilege, **§ 114:12**
compliance and litigation departments, **§ 114:7**
disclosure committees, **§ 114:8**
disclosure policies, **§ 114:9**
record keeping, **§ 114:10**
role of outside counsel, **§ 114:11**

CORPORATE LITIGATION REPORTING OBLIGATIONS
Consequences, **§ 114:2**
criminal exposure, **§ 114:5**
litigation exposure, **§ 114:4**
regulatory exposure, **§ 114:3**
Corporate governance
best practices, **§ 114:6**
attorney-client privilege, **§ 114:12**
compliance and litigation departments, **§ 114:7**
disclosure committees, **§ 114:8**
disclosure policies, **§ 114:9**
record keeping, **§ 114:10**
role of outside counsel, **§ 114:11**
Foreign reporting obligations, **§ 114:37**
Governmental and non-governmental contracts
other reporting obligations, **§ 114:41**
Other reporting obligations, **§ 114:38**
checklists, **§ 114:42**
external audits, **§ 114:40**
governmental and non-governmental contracts, **§ 114:41**
insurance policies, **§ 114:39**

CORPORATE LITIGATION REPORTING OBLIGATIONS —Cont'd
Regulated industries, **§ 114:33**
accounting firms, **§ 114:36**
broker-dealers, **§ 114:34**
investment advisers, **§ 114:35**
Scope, **§ 114:1 et seq.**
SEC reporting obligations, **§ 114:13**
AI-related disclosures, **§ 114:27**
annual, **§ 114:14**
Form 20-F, **§ 114:16**
Form 10-K, **§ 114:15**
forward-looking statements, **§ 114:31**
government investigations, **§ 114:28**
inquiries, **§ 114:30**
subpoenas, **§ 114:29**
loss contingency disclosures, **§ 114:24**
ASC 450-20, **§ 114:25**
ASC 450-20 vs. Item 103, **§ 114:26**
non-periodic, **§ 114:19**
Form 6-K, **§ 114:21**
Form 8-K, **§ 114:20**
regulation FD, **§ 114:22**
social media announcements, **§ 114:23**
reporting, **§ 114:17**
Form 10-Q, **§ 114:18**
settlement disclosures, **§ 114:32**

CORPORATE OPPORTUNITY DOCTRINE
See also Tortious Interference With Business Opportunity, this index
Director and Officer Liability, this index

CORPORATE SUSTAINABILITY
Generally, **§ 120:1**
Claims
consumer protection, **§ 120:17**
Consumer protection
attorney General
enforcement under GBL ss.349 and 350, **§ 120:18**

CORPORATE SUSTAINABILITY —Cont'd
Consumer protection—Cont'd
claims, **§ 120:17**
private and municipal, **§ 120:19**
Damages
defenses, **§ 120:34**
Defenses
damages, **§ 120:34**
express warranty
greenwashing, **§ 120:31**
fiduciary duty, **§ 120:33**
greenwashing, **§ 120:28**
consumer protection, **§ 120:29**
investor-protection and disclosure, **§ 120:30**
merit defenses, **§ 120:28**
preemption, **§ 120:32**
remedies, **§ 120:34**
threshold and jurisdiction, **§ 120:27**
Defense-side
strategic considerations, **§ 120:7**
Discovery
procedural considerations, **§ 120:13**
ESG
allegations and defenses checklist, **§ 120:37**
case-assessment roadmap, **§ 120:35**
checklist, **§ 120:36**
allegations and defenses, **§ 120:37**
climate, **§ 120:4**
concepts and definitions, **§ 120:2**
federal developments, **§ 120:5**
regulatory actors and enforcement channels, **§ 120:3**
ESG litigation risk, **§ 120:1**
Exposure
strategic considerations, **§ 120:8**
Fiduciary duty
challenges, **§ 120:23**
Martin Act claims, **§ 120:24**
Investor protection
claims
common law fraud, **§ 120:22**

CORPORATE SUSTAINABILITY —Cont'd
Investor protection—Cont'd
claims—Cont'd
executive Law s.63(12), **§ 120:21**
Martin Act, **§ 120:20**
common law fraud
claims, **§ 120:22**
Jurisdiction
procedural considerations, **§ 120:10**
Martin Act claims
fiduciary duty, **§ 120:24**
Plaintiff-side
strategic considerations, **§ 120:6**
Preemption
defenses, **§ 120:32**
Procedural considerations
aggregate litigation issues, **§ 120:12**
class actions, **§ 120:12**
discovery, **§ 120:13**
jurisdiction, **§ 120:10**
ripeness, **§ 120:11**
standing, **§ 120:11**
timeliness, **§ 120:11**
vehicle, **§ 120:9**
Regulatory ESG litigation
Article 78 challenges, **§ 120:14**
agency inaction and rulemaking, **§ 120:15**
enforcement decisions, **§ 120:16**
Shareholder activism
books-and-records demands, **§ 120:26**
Strategic considerations
defense-side, **§ 120:7**
exposure, **§ 120:8**
plaintiff-side, **§ 120:6**
Threshold and jurisdiction
defenses, **§ 120:27**
Tort and public nuisance
theories, **§ 120:25**
Vehicle
procedural considerations, **§ 120:9**

CORPORATIONS
Action against a corporation for dissolution, **§ 38:31, 38:32**
Adequate remedy at law, **§ 8:241**
After-acquired fiduciary, liability for torts, **§ 8:330**
Agency, this index
Answers of corporate defendants, **§ 8:126, 8:524**
Attorney-client privilege application to corporate client, **§ 4:11**
Charter and bylaw provisions, forum selection clause enforceability, **§ 15:23**
Closely held corporations, shareholders, **§ 8:326**
Corporate defendant, default after service on Secretary of State, **§ 8:500**
Corporate Opportunity Doctrine, this index
Corporate responsibility, **§ 8:349**
Corporate verification, **§ 8:621**
Court's order, **§ 8:231**
Crisis Management, this index
Curing defect, **§ 8:230**
Damages, punitive damages, **§ 55:19**
Defendant, **§ 8:524**
Direct injury to plaintiff, **§ 8:238**
Director and Officer Liability, this index
Directors and officers, **§ 8:328**
Dismissal motions, pierce corporate veil claims, **§ 8:74, 8:235**
Dissolution of corporation, **§ 8:327**
Dissolved corporations, **§ 8:139**
Doing business in New York, **§ 8:229**
Dominating parties, **§ 8:239**
Dominion and control, **§ 8:240**
Employees, **§ 8:329**
Fiduciary Duty Litigation, this index
Fiduciary relationships, **§ 8:325**
Foreign Corporation, this index
Formation agreements specific performance of, **§ 56:50**
Forum selection clause enforceability, charter and bylaw provisions, **§ 15:23**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Intent-based theory of parent company's imputed liability, **§ 8:245**
Internal Investigations, this index
Jurisdiction, venue, **§ 3:8**
Limited Liability Companies, this index
Litigation Management by Corporations, this index
Litigation Management by Law Firms, this index
Mergers and Acquisitions, this index
No separate cause of action, **§ 8:244**
Out-of-state officers and directors, **§ 8:243**
Pierce corporate veil, motion to dismiss, **§ 8:235 et seq.**
Pleading with particularity, **§ 8:237**
Prima facie requirements, **§ 8:236**
Professional Liability, this index
Punitive damages, **§ 55:19**
Referees
  action against a corporation for dissolution, **§ 38:31, 38:32**
  corporate matters, **§ 38:30**
Reverse piercing, **§ 8:242**
Selecting and retaining outside counsel, **§ 75:5 et seq.**
Service on, **§ 2:48**
Shareholder Derivative Actions, this index
Specific performance of formation agreements, **§ 56:50**
Status, determination, **§ 8:228**
Tortious Interference With Business Opportunity, this index
Unlicensed foreign corporation, **§ 8:227 et seq.**
Venue, **§ 3:8**
Verification form, **§ 8:182, 8:621**
When defendant is foreign corporation, **§ 8:355**
White Collar Crime, this index

CORRECTIONS
Pleadings, this index

COST-BENEFIT ANALYSES
Generally, **§ 6:27 et seq.**

COST-BENEFIT ANALYSES —Cont'd
Appeal issues, **§ 6:73 et seq.**

COSTS
Generally, **§ 62:4 et seq.**
Appeals, costs upon, **§ 62:8**
Arbitration, international arbitration, **§ 70:11**
Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, tax matters, **§ 148:71**
Attorneys' fees and costs awards distinguished, **§ 61:20**
Basis for cost recovery, generally, **§ 62:5**
Bill of costs, **§ 62:28**
Case evaluation, quantitative models for evaluating, **§ 6:34**
Commercial litigation in foreign courts compared, litigation costs and funding, **§ 13:8**
Consolidated actions, **§ 62:10**
Disbursements without, **§ 62:15**
Discovery, this index
Entry of judgment, costs upon, **§ 62:7**
Governmental entity litigation, **§ 146:56**
International arbitration, **§ 70:11**
Judgment, costs upon entry of, **§ 62:7**
Litigation management by corporations, **§ 75:11 et seq.**
Litigation management by law firms, **§ 76:17**
Motion,costs upon, **§ 62:6**
Multiparty actions, **§ 62:9**
Notice of taxation, **§ 62:27**
Removed actions, **§ 62:11**
Sanctions compared, **§ 63:10**
Security for costs, **§ 62:22 et seq.**
Severed actions, **§ 62:10**
Shifting, litigation management by law firms, **§ 76:17**
Statutory, **§ 62:2**
Taxation, **§ 62:18 et seq.**
Tax matters, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, **§ 148:71**
Verification, **§ 62:29**

COTENANCIES
Real estate, **§ 149:53**

COUNTERCLAIMS AND CROSS-CLAIMS
Generally, **§ 8:151 et seq., 8:562 et seq., 8:563**
Amendment adding third parties, **§ 8:159, 8:579**
Capacity to sue, **§ 21:20**
Case evaluation, counterclaim issues, **§ 6:24**
Case evaluation, cross-claims issues, **§ 6:25**
Construction dispute resolution, **§ 153:39**
Default judgment on, **§ 59:90**
Dismissed complaints affecting, **§ 8:163, 8:572**
How to plead, **§ 8:155, 8:566**
Non-parties, **§ 8:154, 8:565**
Non-party, **§ 8:565**
Priority of discovery, **§ 8:164, 8:573**
Provisional remedies, **§ 8:160, 8:569**
Responses to Complaints, this index
Responses to counterclaims, **§ 8:161, 8:570**
Responses to cross-claims, **§ 8:162, 8:571**
Service, **§ 8:156, 8:567**
Stale counterclaim or cross-claim, relation-back, **§ 8:158, 8:574**
Subject matter, **§ 8:153, 8:564**
Timeliness, **§ 8:157, 8:568**

COURT OF APPEALS
Appeals, this index

COURT OF CLAIMS
Court of Claims, **§ 8:136**
Court of Claims actions, **§ 8:3**

COURTS AND JUDGES
Arbitrator appointments, **§ 69:28 et seq.**
Bench Trials, this index
Bias by court claimed, **§ 8:122**
Business courts, **§ 14:3**
Calendar Practice, this index
Civility, this index
Class actions, court supervision, **§ 24:29 et seq.**
Clerk's date stamp, **§ 8:6**

COURTS AND JUDGES—Cont'd
Clerk's refusal to accept filing, **§ 8:8**
Comments from bench regarding preliminary injunctions, **§ 20:17**
Commercial Division, this index
Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, **§ 12:5 et seq.**
Conferences, this index
Coordination of Litigation Within and Between Federal and State Courts, this index
Court clerk's mistake or error, **§ 8:15**
Court notices to filing parties, **§ 8:5**
Court request, **§ 8:595**
Court's decision and order, **§ 8:125**
Court's order, **§ 8:197, 8:231**
Date of filing, **§ 8:9**
Deception against court, **§ 8:309**
Discretion to grant declaratory judgment, **§ 36:13, 36:29**
Documents requiring judge's signature, **§ 8:611**
Dual track system, calendar practice, **§ 37:4**
Extensions by court order, **§ 8:97, 8:476**
Extraordinary circumstances required, **§ 8:121**
Fact and law triers distinguished, **§ 44:19 et seq.**
Failure to attend a scheduled court appearance, sanctions, **§ 63:30 et seq.**
Filing with wrong clerk, **§ 8:12**
Fraud against court, **§ 8:310**
Index number and request for intervention, previously unassigned cases, **§ 34:11**
Individual assignment system, calendar practice, **§ 37:3**
Judgments, decision by court, **§ 59:12**
Judicial Hearing Officers, this index
Limitations on the role of the judge in the trial proceedings, **§ 44:9**
Litigation Management by Judges, this index
Motion Practice, this index
No notice from court, **§ 8:193**

COURTS AND JUDGES—Cont'd
Notice from court required, **§ 8:195**
Order of reference, **§ 38:6**
Preliminary injunctions, comments from bench, **§ 20:17**
Previously unassigned cases, index number and request for intervention, **§ 34:11**
Prior orders, procedure for motions affecting, **§ 34:12**
Procedure for motions affecting a prior order, **§ 34:12**
Referees
appointment power of court, **§ 38:5**
order of reference, **§ 38:6**
Restrictions, other, **§ 8:123**
Sanctions for failure to attend a scheduled court appearance, **§ 63:30 et seq.**
Sealing of Court Records, this index
Settlements
court-required negotiations, **§ 67:3**
role of the court, **§ 41:15**
Special Masters, this index
Sua sponte dismissals, **§ 8:84, 8:120**
Transfer or referral, motion practice, **§ 34:14**
Trials, limitations on the role of the judge, **§ 44:9**

CRIMINAL LAW
Interplay Between Commercial Litigation and Criminal Proceedings, this index
White collar crime, this index

CRISIS MANAGEMENT
Generally, **§ 72:1 et seq.**
Anticipating and preventing crises, **§ 72:3**
Assembling a crisis management team, **§ 72:4**
Common crisis situations, **§ 72:11 et seq.**
Data and privacy breaches, **§ 72:17**
Discrimination, **§ 72:15**
Emergency applications, **§ 72:8**
Environmental disasters, **§ 72:18**

CRISIS MANAGEMENT—Cont'd
Fact gathering and initial response, **§ 72:5**
Form, Press Release Template, **§ 72:20**
Fraud, **§ 72:12**
Harassment, **§ 72:15**
Negligence, **§ 72:16**
Protecting attorney-client privilege, **§ 72:7**
Public relations management, **§ 72:6**
Securities litigation, **§ 72:13**
Settlement, **§ 72:9**
Strategic considerations
Generally, **§ 72:2**
checklist, **§ 72:19**
Trial, **§ 72:10**

CROSS-BORDER LITIGATION
Generally, **§ 23:1 et seq.**
Arbitration, **§ 23:32**
Attachment, **§ 23:27**
Chain of commerce, **§ 23:18**
Choice of law, **§ 23:17**
Civil procedure, **§ 23:9**
Class actions, **§ 23:8**
Common scenarios, **§ 23:4**
Forum non conveniens, **§ 23:16**
Forum selection clause, **§ 23:15**
Government enforcement actions, **§ 23:31**
Injunctive relief, **§ 23:24**
Investigations, **§ 23:31**
Jurisdiction, **§ 23:14**
Managing parallel proceedings, **§ 23:29**
Multiparty dispute, **§ 23:6**
Privacy, **§ 23:21 et seq.**
Privilege, **§ 23:20**
Removal and remand, **§ 23:19**
Service, **§ 23:10 et seq.**
Third party cross-border litigation, **§ 23:7**
Two-party dispute, **§ 23:5**

CROSS-CLAIMS
Counterclaims and Cross-Claims, this index

DAMAGES
Generally, **§ 8:284, 8:308, 8:403**
Appeals
Appellate Division, **§ 64:28**
arbitration, punitive damages, **§ 55:29**
punitive damages, **§ 55:28**
Arbitration, **§ 55:18, 69:6**
Attachment, **§ 20:43**
Breach of contract, **§ 54:13 et seq.**
Breach of fiduciary duty, **§ 55:12**
Broker-dealer arbitrations, **§ 123:46**
Business entities, **§ 55:19**
Case evaluation, damages issues, **§ 6:23**
Choice of law, compensatory damages, **§ 54:3**
CISG, **§ 54:33 et seq.**
Compensatory damages
Generally, **§ 54:1 et seq.**
breach of contract, **§ 54:13 et seq.**
checklists, **§ 54:44, 54:45**
choice of law, **§ 54:3**
CISG, **§ 54:33 et seq.**
discovery, **§ 54:7**
drafting damages clauses in contracts, **§ 54:4**
elements of damages, **§ 54:8 et seq.**
jury instruction, **§ 54:46, 54:47**
objectives, **§ 54:2 et seq.**
pleading damages, **§ 54:5**
pleading special damages, **§ 54:6**
preliminary considerations, **§ 54:2 et seq.**
proof, **§ 54:7**
strategy, **§ 54:2 et seq.**
torts, **§ 54:40 et seq.**
UCC, **§ 54:23 et seq.**
Complaint, punitive damages, **§ 55:40**
Construction Dispute Resolution, this index
Corporations, punitive damages, **§ 55:19**
Damages to corporation required, **§ 8:360**

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Deceptive and Misleading Business Practices, this index
Derivatives litigation, punitive damages, **§ 116:40**
Discovery
compensatory damages, **§ 54:7**
punitive damages, **§ 55:4**
Drafting damages clauses in contracts, **§ 54:4**
Elements of damages, **§ 54:8 et seq.**
Entertainment law, **§ 155:32**
Fiduciary duty litigation, this index
Fraud, punitive damages, **§ 55:11**
Fraudulent Transfers, this index
Information technology litigation, **§ 145:40**
Insurer's duty to defend, effect on, **§ 55:33**
Intentional torts, punitive damages, **§ 55:9**
Jury instruction, punitive damages, **§ 55:41**
Liquidated damages
construction dispute resolution, **§ 153:61**
Medical malpractice, **§ 125:48**
Mergers and acquisitions remedies, **§ 111:43 et seq.**
Motion practice, punitive damages, **§ 55:4**
Nature of claim or relief, **§ 55:8**
Negligence
punitive damages, **§ 55:14**
Noninsurability, punitive damages, **§ 55:32**
Pleading damages, **§ 54:5**
Pleading special damages, **§ 54:6**
Prejudgment interest, **§ 41:12**
Preliminary injunctions, **§ 20:16**
Proof
compensatory damages, **§ 54:7**
punitive damages, **§ 55:38**
Provisional remedies, **§ 20:16**
Public benefit corporations, punitive damages, **§ 55:21**
Punitive damages
Generally, **§ 55:1 et seq.**

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Punitive damages—Cont'd
amount that may be awarded, **§ 55:22 et seq.**
appeals, **§ 55:28**
arbitration, **§ 55:18, 69:6**
arbitration, appeals, **§ 55:29**
breach of fiduciary duty, **§ 55:12**
broker-dealer arbitrations, **§ 123:46**
business entities, **§ 55:19**
checklists, **§ 55:37 et seq.**
complaint, **§ 55:40**
conduct of actions in which punitive damages may be recovered, **§ 55:6**
contract, **§ 55:10**
corporations, **§ 55:19**
derivatives litigation, **§ 116:40**
director and officer liability, **§ 118:69**
discovery, **§ 55:4**
fiduciary duty litigation, **§ 119:45**
forms, **§ 55:40**
fraud, **§ 55:11**
government units, **§ 55:20**
indemnification
director and officer liability, **§ 118:69**
intentional torts, **§ 55:9**
interest on punitive damage awards, **§ 55:30**
jury instruction, **§ 55:41**
medical malpractice, **§ 125:51**
motion considerations, **§ 55:3 et seq.**
motion practice, **§ 55:4**
multiple punitive awards against same defendant, **§ 55:31**
nature of punitive damages, **§ 55:2**
negligence, **§ 55:14**
new York choice-of-law rules as to contracts, **§ 55:35**
new York choice-of-law rules as to torts, **§ 55:36**
prerequisites, **§ 55:37**
proof of allegations checklist, **§ 55:38**

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Punitive damages—Cont'd
proof of defenses checklist, **§ 55:39**
public benefit corporations, **§ 55:21**
purpose of punitive damages, **§ 55:2**
pursuant to default judgments, **§ 55:17**
standard of proof, **§ 55:7**
statutory actions, **§ 55:16**
strategy, **§ 55:3 et seq.**
strict liability, **§ 55:15**
tactics, **§ 55:3 et seq.**
trademark infringement, **§ 55:13**
trial, **§ 55:5**
trial considerations, **§ 55:3 et seq.**
types of actions in which punitive damages may be recovered, **§ 55:6**
unfair competition, **§ 55:13**
Punitive damages, **§ 8:285, 8:341**
Real Estate, this index
Reduction of the ad damnum clause, **§ 10:19**
Referees, issue of damages separately triable, **§ 38:22**
Remittitur, **§ 65:29**
Removal to federal court, **§ 10:19**
Services Contracts, this index
Settlements, this index
Special damages, **§ 8:404**
Statutory actions, punitive damages, **§ 55:16**
Strict liability, punitive damages, **§ 55:15**
Tax treatment, punitive damages, **§ 55:34**
Torts, compensatory damages, **§ 54:40 et seq.**
Trademark infringement, punitive damages, **§ 55:13**
Trial, punitive damages, **§ 55:5**
UCC, compensatory damages, **§ 54:23 et seq.**
Unfair competition, punitive damages, **§ 55:13**
Warranties, this index

DEATH
Substitution of parties, **§ 21:5**

DEBT COLLECTIONS
Bankruptcy Affecting Litigation, this index
Collections, this index
Secured Transactions, this index

DECEPTIVE AND MISLEADING BUSINESS PRACTICES
Checklist of essential allegations and defenses, **§ 130:41**
Consumer protection statute legislative history, **§ 130:4**
addition of private right of action and subsequent amendments, **§ 130:6**
GBL section 349 FAIR Business Practices Act, **§ 130:7**
passage of GBL sections 349 and 350, **§ 130:5**
proposed amendments to subdivisions of GBL sections 349 and 350, **§ 130:8**
Fraud and Misrepresentations, this index
GBL section 349, **§ 130:9**
common claims, **§ 130:23**
consumer class actions, **§ 130:22**
diminished pleading requirement, **§ 130:17**
elements, **§ 130:10**
consumer-oriented conduct, **§ 130:11**
injury and causation, **§ 130:13**
materially misleading, **§ 130:12**
legal and equitable relief, **§ 130:19**
damages and attorneys' fees, **§ 130:20**
injunctive relief, **§ 130:21**
limitations period, **§ 130:18**
more complex issues, **§ 130:24**
debt collection cases, **§ 130:27**
derivative claims, **§ 130:28**
freestanding claims, **§ 130:29**
mortgage cases, **§ 130:26**
securities cases, **§ 130:30**
trademark cases, **§ 130:25**

DECEPTIVE AND MISLEADING BUSINESS PRACTICES —Cont'd
GBL section 349, **§ 130:9**—Cont'd
New York State Attorney General enforcement, **§ 130:31**
other deceptive acts and practices, **§ 130:34**
pleading requirements, **§ 130:32**
recent Internet-based deception cases, **§ 130:33**
other statutory requirements, **§ 130:14**
in this state, **§ 130:16**
unfair, deceptive, and abusive acts and practices, **§ 130:15**
GBL section 350, **§ 130:35**
elements, **§ 130:36**
elements of claim by New York Attorney General, **§ 130:38**
illustrative cases, **§ 130:37**
illustrative claims pursued by New York Attorney General, **§ 130:39**
Model jury instructions, **§ 130:42**
Scope note, **§ 130:1**
Select federal and state consumer protection statutes, **§ 130:40**
Strategic considerations for both plaintiffs and defendants, **§ 130:3**
Strategic considerations for defendants, **§ 130:2**

DECLARATORY JUDGMENT
Generally, **§ 36:1 et seq.**
Actions, **§ 8:190**
Administrative remedies, exhaustion of, **§ 36:27**
Agreed facts, submission upon, **§ 36:16**
Appeals, **§ 36:19**
Applicable rules, **§ 36:4**
Article 78 proceedings compared, **§ 36:18**
Availability, effect of other judicial proceedings on, **§ 36:26**
Available remedies, **§ 36:29 et seq.**
Challenges to administrative determinations, **§ 147:10**

DECLARATORY JUDGMENT —Cont'd
Comparison to Article 78 proceedings, **§ 36:18**
Contingent events, **§ 36:23**
Contract-remedy provisions, implications of, **§ 36:25**
Court's discretion to grant, **§ 36:13, 36:29**
Default judgment, **§ 36:33**
Denial of relief, effect of, **§ 36:31**
Dispositive motions, **§ 36:15**
Effect of denial of relief, **§ 36:31**
Effect of judgment, **§ 36:29 et seq.**
Effect of other judicial proceedings on the availability of declaratory judgment, **§ 36:26**
Effect of questions of fact, **§ 36:32**
Enforcement of declaratory judgment through motion, **§ 36:36**
Exhaustion of administrative remedies, **§ 36:27**
Further and monetary relief, **§ 36:34**
Future or contingent events, **§ 36:23**
Impact of other available claims, **§ 36:24**
Implications of contract-remedy provisions, **§ 36:25**
Injunctive relief, **§ 36:35**
Jurisdiction, **§ 36:5**
Jury trials, **§ 36:17**
Justiciable controversy, **§ 36:20, 36:22**
Land use regulation, hybrid proceedings
Generally, **§ 151:32**
exhaustion, **§ 151:33**
Monetary relief, **§ 36:34**
Mootness, **§ 36:28**
Motion, enforcement of declaratory judgment through, **§ 36:36**
Nature of a declaratory judgment action, **§ 36:3**
Other available claims, impact of, **§ 36:24**
Other judicial proceedings on the availability of declaratory judgment, effect of, **§ 36:26**
Parties, **§ 36:8**

DECLARATORY JUDGMENT —Cont'd
Pleading, **§ 36:10**
Preclusion, **§ 36:30**
Pretrial procedure, **§ 36:11**
Purpose of a declaratory judgment action, **§ 36:3**
Questions of fact, effect of, **§ 36:32**
Remedies available, **§ 36:29 et seq.**
Res judicata, **§ 36:30**
Ripeness, **§ 36:21**
Standard of review, **§ 36:14**
Standing, **§ 36:9**
Statute of limitations
Generally, **§ 36:7**
challenges to administrative determinations, **§ 147:10**
Strategic considerations, **§ 36:2**
Submission upon agreed facts, **§ 36:16**
Unique issues, **§ 36:20 et seq.**
Venue, **§ 36:6**

DECREES
Surrogate's Court practice for the commercial litigator, **§ 160:14**

DEFAMATION
Generally, **§ 8:375 et seq.**
Affirmative defenses, dismissal motions, **§ 8:69, 8:375**
Anonymous statements, **§ 8:393**
Circumstances surrounding defamatory statements, pleading, **§ 8:384**
Civil Court, **§ 8:383**
Compelled self-publication, **§ 8:388**
Complaints
libel, **§ 7:19**
slander, **§ 7:19**
Consent to publication by defamed party, **§ 8:387**
Damages, **§ 8:403**
Defamatory statement of and concerning plaintiff, **§ 8:385**
Dismissal motions, **§ 8:60, 8:375**
E-Commerce, this index
Entertainment law, causes of action, **§ 155:21**

DEFAMATION—Cont'd
Federal court, **§ 8:382**
Headlines, **§ 8:379**
Implication, **§ 8:392**
Injurious falsehood, trade libel, **§ 8:374**
Internet and interactive computer services, **§ 8:394**
Libel complaints, **§ 7:19**
Libel per se and trade libel distinguished, **§ 8:408**
Loathsome disease, **§ 8:401**
Multi-state defamation, applicable law, **§ 8:376**
Opinions, defamatory and mixed, **§ 8:380**
Parent liability for subsidiary publications, **§ 8:378**
Particularity in pleading defamatory words, **§ 8:381**
Publication of defamatory statement, **§ 8:386**
Publication on the Internet, **§ 8:390**
Republication by third parties, **§ 8:391**
Reputational injury, **§ 8:399**
Respondeat superior, **§ 8:396**
Serious crimes, **§ 8:398**
Single instance rule, **§ 8:400**
Single publication rule, **§ 8:389**
Slander and libel per se, **§ 8:397 et seq.**
Slander complaint, **§ 7:19**
Small group defamation, **§ 8:395**
Social Media, this index
Special damages, **§ 8:404**
Sports, **§ 157:10**
Statement, whether defamatory, **§ 8:377**
Statute of limitations, **§ 8:407**
Truth, **§ 8:405**
Truth in Second Circuit, **§ 8:406**
Unchastity, **§ 8:402**

DEFAULT
Absence of prejudice, **§ 8:495**
Appeals, **§ 64:16**
Authority and discretion of court, judgment by default, **§ 59:36**

DEFAULT—Cont'd
By belated service of answer, **§ 8:481**
By court order, **§ 8:480**
By stipulation, **§ 8:479**
Clerk or court entry, **§ 59:22**
Clerk's judgment, **§ 59:32**
Corporate defendant, curing defaults in appearing or answering, **§ 8:110, 8:500**
Corporate defendant, default after service on Secretary of State, **§ 8:500**
Curing defaults in appearing or answering, **§ 8:110, 8:478**
Generally, **§ 8:108, 8:478**
after entry of default judgment or order, **§ 8:107, 8:485**
before entry of default judgment or order, **§ 8:106, 8:478**
Declaratory judgment, **§ 36:33**
Defective plaintiff's proof of service, **§ 8:490**
Defendant did not receive notice of summons, **§ 8:492**
Defendant's moving affidavit, **§ 8:488**
Delay caused by attorney error, **§ 8:496**
Delay caused by defendant's inadvertent error, **§ 8:497**
Delay caused by settlement negotiations, **§ 8:499**
Delay in late service of pleading, **§ 8:482**
Demonstration of merits, **§ 8:487**
Discretionary entry of default judgment by court, **§ 59:33**
Entry, **§ 59:31**
Excusable defendant's default, **§ 8:491**
Excusable neglect, **§ 59:38**
Failure to update Secretary of State, **§ 59:39**
Infants and incompetents, **§ 59:25**
Intentional default, **§ 8:498**
Interest of justice, **§ 8:493**
Judgment, leave to enter, **§ 8:105, 8:477**
Judgments, this index

DEFAULT—Cont'd
Jurisdiction, judgment by default, **§ 59:27**
Lack of personal jurisdiction, **§ 8:489**
Lawsuit, dismissal as abandoned, **§ 8:483**
Merits demonstration, curing defaults in appearing or answering, **§ 8:109, 8:487**
Military personnel, **§ 59:26**
Mistake by ignorance of the law, **§ 59:37**
Mistake or negligence of counsel, **§ 59:40**
Motion to cure after entry of judgment or order, **§ 8:485 et seq.**
Motion to cure before entry of judgment or order, **§ 8:478 et seq.**
Operation and effect, **§ 59:28**
Order to show cause, when necessary, **§ 8:486**
Parties against whom default judgment may be rendered, **§ 59:24**
Parties who may obtain default judgment, **§ 59:23**
Plaintiff's default, **§ 8:35**
Proof of default, **§ 59:30**
Punitive damages awarded pursuant to default judgments, **§ 55:17**
Reasonable excuse for delay, **§ 8:494**
Reasonable excuse for delay, curing defaults in appearing or answering, **§ 8:108**
Relief awarded, **§ 59:29**
Setting aside a default judgment, **§ 59:35**
Sufficient cause, **§ 8:484**
Time to apply for default judgment, **§ 59:34**

DELAWARE
Commercial Litigation in Delaware Courts, this index
Mergers and Acquisitions, this index

DEMONSTRATIVE EVIDENCE
Generally, **§ 49:1 et seq.**
Additional strategies and tactics, **§ 49:17**
Annotated jury instruction, **§ 49:50**

DEMONSTRATIVE EVIDENCE —Cont'd
Bench trials, **§ 49:18**
Blown-up documents on poster board, **§ 49:36**
Blown-up graphic demonstrating newspaper layout (with plastic overlay), **§ 49:45**
Blown-up graphic demonstrating newspaper layout (without plastic overlay), **§ 49:46**
Chart showing calculations, **§ 49:31**
Charts showing terms during a financial expert's testimony, **§ 49:33**
Color use, **§ 49:24**
Computer databases, **§ 49:13**
Cost considerations, consultants, **§ 49:20**
Creation of graphics, **§ 49:19**
Defining demonstrative evidence generally, **§ 49:4**
Disclosing graphics to the adversary, **§ 49:7**
Documentary, **§ 49:10**
Expert step-by-step demonstrative, **§ 49:52**
Expert testimony graphic, **§ 49:49**
Facts counsel intends to prove at trial, **§ 49:51**
Foundation requirements for admissibility, **§ 49:5**
Four graphics based on judicial admissions, **§ 49:34**
Graph demonstrating sales pattern, **§ 49:39**
Graphic highlighting key sentences, **§ 49:37**
Graphics, **§ 48:41 et seq.**
disclosing to the adversary, **§ 49:7**
diverse data concerning the same issue, **§ 49:42**
overambitious and confusing graphic, **§ 49:41**
redacting, **§ 49:8**
size and placement of, **§ 49:25**
Graph showing price over time, **§ 49:40**
Illustrative aids, **§ 49:6**

DEMONSTRATIVE EVIDENCE —Cont'd
In-court demonstrations, **§ 49:16**
In-house graphics, **§ 49:20**
Interactive techniques, **§ 49:23**
Judicial admissions, four graphics based on, **§ 49:34**
Maps, **§ 49:30**
Methods for presenting, **§ 49:11**
Mixed media use, **§ 49:22**
Organizational chart, **§ 49:27, 49:28**
Organizational charts, **§ 49:26 et seq.**
Overambitious and confusing graphic, **§ 49:41**
Photograph of a computer motherboard used as tangible evidence in a commercial trial, **§ 49:47**
Photographs and videos, **§ 49:14**
Practice aids, **§ 49:26 et seq.**
Preliminary comment, **§ 49:2**
Procedure, practice, and relevant law, **§ 49:3 et seq.**
Redacting graphics, **§ 49:8**
Schematic diagram portraying a computer network (with plastic overlay), **§ 49:43**
Schematic diagram portraying a computer network (without plastic overlay), **§ 49:44**
Schematic diagrams, **§ 49:32**
Single point vs. multiple point graphics, **§ 49:21**
Size and placement of graphics, **§ 49:25**
Specific types, **§ 49:9 et seq.**
Summaries, **§ 49:12**
Summary, **§ 49:38**
Tangible evidence, **§ 49:15**
Time-lines, **§ 49:29**
Timeline showing telephone calls, **§ 49:48**
Transparencies highlighting words or phrases important to issues in the case, **§ 49:35**

DEPOSITIONS
Bilingual documents, **§ 8:100**
Discovery, this index

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd
Stipulations made during, joinder, **§ 8:103, 8:472**

DERIVATIVE AND SPECIAL LITIGATION COMMITTEES
Generally, **§ 117:20**
Committees use in shareholder derivative actions
authorization and committee powers, **§ 117:23**
discovery, **§ 117:29**
disinterestedness and independence, **§ 117:22**
dismissal or summary judgment, **§ 117:28**
investigation and decision, **§ 117:24**
investigation and report, **§ 117:26**
judicial review, **§ 117:30**
selection and role, **§ 117:25**
stay derivative litigation, **§ 117:27**

DERIVATIVES
Generally, **§ 116:1 et seq.**
Affirmative defenses, **§ 116:31 et seq.**
Arbitration, **§ 116:15**
Arm's-length relationship, **§ 116:13**
Breach of fiduciary duty, **§ 116:24**
Broker-Dealer Litigation and Arbitration, this index
Checklist of common claims, **§ 116:44**
Checklist of common defenses, **§ 116:45**
Choice of law, **§ 116:17**
Close-out amount, **§ 116:11**
Collateralized debt obligations, **§ 116:5 et seq.**
Commercial Division litigation, **§ 116:16**
Commercial reasonableness, **§ 116:38**
Common causes of action, **§ 116:19 et seq.**
Contractual damages, **§ 116:36**
Damages
Generally, **§ 116:36 et seq.**

DERIVATIVES—Cont'd
Damages—Cont'd
pre-judgment and post-judgment interest, **§ 116:42**
Defenses, **§ 116:26 et seq.**
Definition of derivative products, **§ 116:3**
Economic loss doctrine, **§ 116:33**
Election of remedies, defenses, **§ 116:32**
Events of default, **§ 116:10**
Experts, **§ 116:14**
Force majeure, defenses, **§ 116:34**
Forum selection, **§ 116:15**
Forward and future contracts, **§ 116:8**
Fraud claims, **§ 116:22**
General Business Law § 349 claims, **§ 116:23**
Impossibility, and impracticability defenses, **§ 116:34**
ISDA, **§ 116:9**
Jury instructions, **§ 116:48**
Loss causation, defenses, **§ 116:30**
Mitigation of damages, **§ 116:41**
Nature of derivative product litigation, **§ 116:2 et seq.**
Negligent misrepresentation, **§ 116:25**
Netting, **§ 116:12**
Options, **§ 116:7**
Out of pocket rule, **§ 116:39**
Pleading standards, **§ 116:26**
Pre-litigation considerations, **§ 116:15 et seq.**
Proof of common claims and defenses, **§ 116:46**
Proof of damages, **§ 116:47**
Punitive damages, **§ 116:40**
Ratification, defenses, **§ 116:32**
Rescission, **§ 116:43**
Securities Litigation, this index
Set-off, **§ 116:12**
Statutes of limitation, **§ 116:18**
Swaps, **§ 116:6**
Termination events, **§ 116:10**
Types of derivative products, **§ 116:4**
Valuation methodology, **§ 116:37**
Waiver of defenses, **§ 116:32**

DERIVATIVE SUITS
Corporations, this index
Issue and claim preclusion, **§ 19:12**
Shareholder Derivative Actions, this index

DIRECTOR AND OFFICER LIABILITY
Generally, **§ 118:1 et seq.**
See also Fiduciary Duty Litigation, this index
Accounting remedy, **§ 118:51**
Acquiescence defense, **§ 118:46**
Advancement of expenses under BCL § 723(c), **§ 118:65**
Avoidance of interested-director transactions, **§ 118:50**
BCL § 723(c), advancement of expenses under, **§ 118:65**
BCL § 1104-a, involuntary dissolution under, **§ 118:49**
BCL § 402(b) defense, **§ 118:43**
BCL § 724(a)(2) interim indemnification, **§ 118:66**
BCL § 719 liabilities defense, **§ 118:45**
BCL § 717(b) loyalty duty breach, **§ 118:29**
BCL § 720 remedy, **§ 118:47**
BCL Section 713 remedy, **§ 118:50**
Breach of contract, **§ 118:36**
Business judgment rule, shareholder derivative litigation, **§ 118:40, 118:41**
Care duty breach
Generally, **§ 118:13 et seq.**
applicable statute, **§ 118:14**
delegation of responsibilities, **§ 118:17**
directors who take on additional responsibilities, **§ 118:19**
failure to gather and consider necessary information, **§ 118:15**
failure to hire qualified officers, **§ 118:16**
reliance on experts, **§ 118:18**
Checklists, **§ 118:77 et seq.**
Choice of law, **§ 118:3**

DIRECTOR AND OFFICER LIABILITY—Cont'd
Class actions, disclosure duty breach, **§ 118:34**
Compensation, loyalty duty breach, **§ 118:24**
Consent to settlement, D&O insurance, **§ 118:76**
Contracts with corporation, loyalty duty breach, **§ 118:23**
Conversion, **§ 118:39**
Corporate acts
Generally, **§ 118:35 et seq.**
breach of contract, **§ 118:36**
conversion, **§ 118:39**
fraud, **§ 118:37**
Corporate control, loyalty duty breach, **§ 118:26**
Corporate Opportunity Doctrine, this index
Defenses
Generally, **§ 118:40 et seq.**
acquiescence, **§ 118:46**
BCL § 402(b), **§ 118:43**
BCL § 719 liabilities, **§ 118:45**
exculpation provisions, **§ 118:43**
ratification, **§ 118:42, 118:46**
statute of limitations, **§ 118:44**
Delegation of responsibilities, care duty breach, **§ 118:17**
Directors who take on additional responsibilities, care duty breach, **§ 118:19**
Disclosure duty breach
Generally, **§ 118:31 et seq.**
class actions, **§ 118:34**
pending corporate transaction, **§ 118:33**
Securities Litigation Uniform Standards Act, **§ 118:34**
self-dealing, **§ 118:32**
D&O insurance
Generally, **§ 118:70 et seq.**
consent to settlement, **§ 118:76**
covered legal expenses versus duty to defend, **§ 118:74**
exclusions, **§ 118:73**
loss incurred as result of wrongful acts, **§ 118:72**

DIRECTOR AND OFFICER LIABILITY—Cont'd
D&O insurance—Cont'd
public policy limits on insurance, **§ 118:75**
typical policies and application of exclusions, **§ 118:71**
Duties, indemnification, **§ 118:63**
Environmental protection, **§ 159:48**
Exculpation provisions, **§ 118:43**
Failure to gather and consider necessary information, **§ 118:15**
Failure to hire qualified officers, care duty breach, **§ 118:16**
Fairness, loyalty duty breach, **§ 118:22**
Faithless servant doctrine, **§ 118:55**
Fees on fees, **§ 118:67**
Fiduciary duty breach
Generally, **§ 118:12 et seq.**
Care duty breach, above
Disclosure duty breach, above
Loyalty duty breach, below
Forms, **§ 118:81**
Fraud, **§ 118:37**
Indemnification
BCL § 724(a)(2) interim indemnification, **§ 118:66**
breach of duties, **§ 118:63**
fees on fees, **§ 118:67**
generally, **§ 118:56 et seq.**
interim indemnification under BCL § 724(a)(2), **§ 118:66**
mandatory indemnification, **§ 118:60**
nonexclusivity, **§ 118:61**
permissive indemnification, **§ 118:57 et seq.**
procedures for indemnification, **§ 118:64**
punitive damages not indemnifiable, **§ 118:69**
settlement, **§ 118:62**
situations where indemnification prohibited, **§ 118:68**
Injunctive relief, **§ 118:52**
Interested-director transactions
avoidance, **§ 118:50**
loyalty duty breach, **§ 118:30**

DIRECTOR AND OFFICER LIABILITY—Cont'd
Interested management, reliance on, **§ 118:30**
Interim indemnification under BCL § 724(a)(2), **§ 118:66**
Internal affairs doctrine, **§ 118:3**
Involuntary dissolution of corporation
BCL § 1104-a, **§ 118:49**
common law, **§ 118:53**
Jury instructions, **§ 118:82**
Loans, loyalty duty breach, **§ 118:25**
Loyalty duty breach
Generally, **§ 118:20 et seq.**
applicable statute, **§ 118:21**
BCL § 717(b), **§ 118:29**
compensation, **§ 118:24**
contracts with corporation, **§ 118:23**
corporate control, **§ 118:26**
fairness, **§ 118:22**
interested management, reliance on, **§ 118:30**
loans, **§ 118:25**
minority shareholder treatment, **§ 118:27**
reliance on interested management, **§ 118:30**
Revlon duties, **§ 118:28**
treatment of minority shareholders, **§ 118:27**
Mandatory indemnification, **§ 118:60**
Minority shareholder treatment, loyalty duty breach, **§ 118:27**
Monetary damages, **§ 118:54**
Nonexclusivity, indemnification, **§ 118:61**
Pending corporate transaction, disclosure duty breach, **§ 118:33**
Permissive indemnification, **§ 118:57 et seq.**
Personal jurisdiction, **§ 118:2**
Preclusion, shareholder derivative actions, **§ 118:8**
Procedures for indemnification, **§ 118:64**
Public policy limits on insurance, **§ 118:75**

DIRECTOR AND OFFICER LIABILITY—Cont'd
Ratification defense, **§ 118:42, 118:46**
Reliance on experts, care duty breach, **§ 118:18**
Reliance on interested management, loyalty duty breach, **§ 118:30**
Remedies
Generally, **§ 118:47**
accounting, **§ 118:51**
avoidance of interested-director transactions, **§ 118:50**
BCL § 713, **§ 118:50**
BCL § 719, **§ 118:48**
BCL § 720, **§ 118:47**
BCL § 1104-a, involuntary dissolution under, **§ 118:49**
common law remedies, **§ 118:51 et seq.**
injunctive relief, **§ 118:52**
involuntary dissolution
BCL § 1104-a, **§ 118:49**
common law, **§ 118:53**
monetary damages, **§ 118:54**
statutory, **§ 118:47**
Revlon duties, **§ 118:28**
Securities Litigation Uniform Standards Act, disclosure duty breach, **§ 118:34**
Self-dealing, disclosure duty breach, **§ 118:32**
Settlement, indemnification, **§ 118:62**
Shareholder derivative actions
Generally, **§ 118:4 et seq.**
See also Shareholder Derivative Actions, this index
demand futility, **§ 118:7, 118:8**
demand futility pleaded with particularity, **§ 118:9**
demand refused, **§ 118:10**
demand requirement, **§ 118:6**
direct claims compared, **§ 118:5**
preclusion, **§ 118:8**
special litigation committees, **§ 118:11**
Statute of limitations, **§ 118:44**
Statutory remedies, **§ 118:47**
Toxic torts, **§ 159:48**

DIRECTOR AND OFFICER LIABILITY—Cont'd
Treatment of minority shareholders, **§ 118:27**

DISABILITY BENEFITS LAW
Workers' Compensation, this index

DISBURSEMENTS
Generally, **§ 62:12**
Additional allowance in court's discretion, **§ 62:17**
Additional allowances, **§ 62:12 et seq.**
Basis for recovery, **§ 62:13**
Costs, disbursements without, **§ 62:15**
Discretion, additional allowance awards, **§ 62:17**
Motions for, **§ 62:14**
Notice of taxation, **§ 62:27**
Reasonable fees taxable, **§ 62:16**
Recovery, basis for, **§ 62:13**
Statutory, **§ 62:2**
Taxation, **§ 62:18 et seq.**
Verification, **§ 62:29**

DISCLOSURE
Generally, **§ 27:1 et seq.**
See also Discovery, this index
Appeals from a disclosure order, **§ 27:31**
Case evaluation, **§ 27:9**
Checklist, disclosure strategy, **§ 27:32**
CPLR 3101, **§ 27:3**
Developing the discovery plan, **§ 27:8 et seq.**
Effort to resolve disputes, **§ 34:22**
Expert disclosure
Generally, **§ 33:5 et seq.**
medical malpractice, **§ 125:38**
qualifications, **§ 27:18**
Foreign entities, disclosure from, **§ 27:17**
Form
Standard Form Confidentiality Order, **§ 27:33**
Form of joint defense agreement, **§ 27:34**

DISCLOSURE—Cont'd
Form of protective order for confidential material, **§ 27:31**
Graphics, disclosing to the adversary, **§ 49:7**
Improper discovery request, response to, **§ 27:29**
Informal disclosure, **§ 27:28**
Internet service providers, obtaining disclosure from, **§ 144:16**
Issue evaluation, **§ 27:9**
Matters protected from disclosure, **§ 27:19 et seq.**
Medical malpractice, expert disclosure, **§ 125:38**
Mergers and acquisitions litigation, **§ 111:53**
Methods of obtaining disclosure, **§ 27:4**
Motion practice, effort to resolve disputes, **§ 34:22**
Necessity of discovery plan, **§ 27:7**
Nonparties, disclosure from, **§ 27:14**
Obtaining disclosure from parties, social media, **§ 144:17**
Opposing counsel, disclosure from, **§ 27:15**
Parties, disclosure from, **§ 27:13**
Persons or entities from whom discovery may be obtained, **§ 27:12 et seq.**
Plan
developing, **§ 27:8 et seq.**
necessity of, **§ 27:7**
Precommencement discovery, **§ 27:6**
Preliminary conferences, **§ 27:26**
Privacy and Security, this index
Privacy concerns limiting disclosure obligations, social media, **§ 144:18**
Privilege, **§ 27:19 et seq.**
Referee's supervision of, **§ 38:16**
Resolving discovery disputes, **§ 27:30**
Response to improper discovery request, **§ 27:29**
Sanction penalties for refusal to make, **§ 63:35 et seq.**
Schedule planning, **§ 27:10**

DISCLOSURE—Cont'd
Scope of disclosure, **§ 27:3**
Social media
obtaining disclosure from parties, **§ 144:17**
privacy concerns limiting disclosure obligations, **§ 144:18**
Supervised discovery, **§ 27:27**
Supervision by referee, **§ 38:16**
Time for disclosure, **§ 27:25**
What goes into a discovery plan?, **§ 27:11**
When to begin thinking about disclosure, **§ 27:5**

DISCLOSURE DUTY
Fiduciaries, this index

DISCOVERY
Generally, **§ 29:1 et seq.**
See also Bills of Particulars, this index
Abuses, sanctions for, **§ 30:51**
Accessibility of electronic records, **§ 30:32**
Admissions. Requests for admissions, below
Aid of drafting complaint, discovery in, **§ 8:371**
Amendments, interrogatories, **§ 31:16**
Arbitration, **§ 69:52 et seq.**
Assessment of expenses and fees, notice of motion and affidavit for, **§ 32:29**
Attorney-Client Privilege, this index
Attorneys' fee awards
Generally, **§ 61:11**
admission requests, **§ 61:37**
Attorneys' professional liability, **§ 124:52 et seq.**
Attorney's role in document discovery
Generally, **§ 30:21 et seq.**
checklist, **§ 30:66**
Attorney work product, document discovery, **§ 30:46**
Automatic stay
Commercial Division, **§ 39:22**

DISCOVERY—Cont'd
Automatic stay, dismissal motion pending decision on motion, **§ 8:45, 8:118**
Automatic stay of discovery pending decision on motion, **§ 8:118**
Bankruptcy Affecting Litigation, this index
BCL § 1118(b) proceedings, valuing a business, **§ 112:26**
Broker-dealer litigation and arbitration, **§ 123:28 et seq.**
Budgeting, litigation management by law firms, **§ 76:38**
Business courts
ESI, **§ 14:13**
Calendar practice, discovery after filing of the note of issue, **§ 37:13**
Case evaluation case evaluation
Generally, **§ 6:19**
cost-benefit analysis, **§ 6:32**
Checklists
CPLR 3120, **§ 30:64**
CPLR 3122(a), **§ 30:65**
document discovery, **§ 30:64**
interrogatories, **§ 31:22, 31:23**
Class actions, pre-certification discovery, **§ 24:17**
Collection stage, document discovery, **§ 30:26 et seq.**
Combining interrogatories with other discovery devices, **§ 31:11**
Commercial cases, interrogatories, **§ 31:4**
Commercial Division, this index
Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, **§ 12:15 et seq.**
Commercial litigation in federal courts compared
Generally, **§ 11:14 et seq.**
dispositive motions and stay of discovery, **§ 11:30**
Commercial litigation in foreign courts compared, **§ 13:13, 13:26**
Conference requirements
Generally, **§ 25:11 et seq.**
business courts, **§ 14:12**

DISCOVERY—Cont'd
Confidentiality, business courts, **§ 14:14**
Confidentiality stipulations and protective orders, **§ 40:11**
Content of proper denial requests for admissions, **§ 32:17**
Content of proper notice requests for admissions, **§ 32:13**
Coordination of litigation within and between federal and state courts, **§ 18:34**
Costs of electronic discovery
Generally, **§ 30:41**
cost shifting, **§ 30:42**
Counterclaims and cross-claims, priority of discovery on, **§ 8:164, 8:573**
CPLR 3124 Motions, document discovery, **§ 30:50**
CPLR 3126 sanctions, document discovery, **§ 30:51**
Damages
compensatory damages, **§ 54:7**
punitive damages, **§ 55:4**
Defending a deposition
Generally, **§ 29:25 et seq.**
strategic issues, **§ 29:13 et seq.**
Definitions, interrogatories, **§ 31:6, 31:7**
Defraying nonparty discovery expenses, document discovery, **§ 30:6**
Depositions
Generally, **§ 29:1 et seq.**
business courts, **§ 14:17**
checklists, **§ 29:37, 29:38**
concluding the deposition, **§ 29:28**
dealing with questions, topics, phrasing, and the order of questions, **§ 29:20 et seq.**
defending a deposition
Generally, **§ 29:25 et seq.**
strategic issues, **§ 29:13 et seq.**
determining whether to notice a deposition, **§ 29:3, 29:4**
document discovery, related, **§ 30:12**
errata sheets, **§ 29:41**

DISCOVERY—Cont'd
Depositions—Cont'd
examination, **§ 29:33**
examining your own witness, **§ 29:27**
forms, **§ 29:39 et seq.**
governing law, **§ 29:30 et seq.**
know your case, **§ 29:9**
know your opposing counsel, **§ 29:11**
know your purpose, **§ 29:10**
know your witness, **§ 29:8**
methods of preparation, **§ 29:12**
notice of deposition form, **§ 29:40**
notice strategies, **§ 29:3, 29:4**
noticing the deposition, **§ 29:31**
objections, **§ 29:32**
preliminaries in the deposition, **§ 29:19**
preparation, **§ 29:7 et seq.**
protecting the record, **§ 29:26**
protective orders, **§ 29:32**
selecting place and court reporter, **§ 29:5**
signing the transcript, **§ 29:35**
strategic issues after the deposition, **§ 29:29**
strategic issues in preparing to defend a deposition, **§ 29:13 et seq.**
strategic issues in taking a deposition, **§ 29:18**
strategy, **§ 29:2 et seq.**
supporting the witness, **§ 29:25**
tactics, **§ 29:2 et seq.**
taking the deposition, **§ 29:18 et seq.**
teleconferencing, **§ 29:6**
use at trial, **§ 29:36, 47:16**
videotaping, **§ 29:6**
written questions. depositions on, **§ 29:34**
Depositions, stipulations made during, joinder, **§ 8:103, 8:472**
Dilatory conduct, document discovery, **§ 30:50 et seq.**
Dismissal motions
staying by, **§ 35:21**

DISCOVERY—Cont'd
Dispute resolution
business courts, **§ 14:20**
techniques for expediting and streamlining litigation, **§ 73:48 et seq.**
Division of tax appeals litigation, **§ 148:30**
Document discovery
Generally, **§ 30:1 et seq.**
abuses, sanctions for, **§ 30:51**
accessibility of electronic records, **§ 30:32**
attorney's role
Generally, **§ 30:21 et seq.**
checklist, **§ 30:66**
attorney work product, **§ 30:46**
checklists
Generally, **§ 30:64**
attorney's role, **§ 30:66**
cost-shifting, **§ 30:70**
document preservation and collection, **§ 30:67**
form and manner of production, **§ 30:68**
model litigation hold notice, **§ 30:75**
model preservation letters, **§ 30:76**
motions to compel disclosure, **§ 30:72**
notice of motion to compel discovery and inspection, **§ 30:77**
privileged documents, **§ 30:71**
sanctions for dilatory discovery tactics, **§ 30:73**
search and review techniques, **§ 30:69**
spoliation of ESI and non-ESI evidence, **§ 30:74**
collection stage, **§ 30:26 et seq.**
Commercial Division, this index
consequences for failure to issue a litigation hold notice, **§ 30:31**
costs of electronic discovery
Generally, **§ 30:41**
cost shifting, **§ 30:42**
CPLR provisions, **§ 30:2 et seq.**

DISCOVERY—Cont'd
Document discovery—Cont'd
CPLR 3126 sanctions, **§ 30:51**
custodian self-collection, **§ 30:34**
custody or control requirement, **§ 30:5**
defraying nonparty discovery expenses, **§ 30:6**
deposition related, **§ 30:12**
designation of documents, **§ 30:7**
dilatory conduct, **§ 30:50 et seq.**
ESI
costs of electronic discovery
Generally, **§ 30:41**
cost shifting, **§ 30:42**
form and manner of production, **§ 30:39**
form of production, **§ 30:40**
metadata production, **§ 30:40**
production by stipulation, **§ 30:14**
ethical issues related to mining metadata, **§ 30:23**
failure to issue a litigation hold notice, **§ 30:31**
failure to produce, **§ 30:50 et seq.**
failure to timely raise objections, **§ 30:9**
foreign countries and states documents, **§ 30:33**
form of production
electronic records, **§ 30:40**
ESI, **§ 30:39**
genuineness of document, requests for admissions, **§ 32:22**
inadvertent production of privileged documents, **§ 30:47 et seq.**
interrogatories related, **§ 30:13**
interstate discovery, **§ 30:15**
keyword searches, technology-assisted review, **§ 30:36**
letters, preservation, **§ 30:29**
litigation hold notice
Generally, **§ 30:30**
failure to issue, **§ 30:31**
litigation management by law firms, **§ 76:20**
local rules, **§ 30:19, 30:20**

DISCOVERY—Cont'd
Document discovery—Cont'd
manner of production of ESI, **§ 30:39**
meet and confer sessions, **§ 30:22**
message policies, E-mail, text message and instant message, **§ 30:25**
metadata mining, ethical issues, **§ 30:23**
metadata production, **§ 30:40**
nonparty discovery expenses, defraying, **§ 30:6**
objections, failure to timely raise, **§ 30:9**
objective culling, **§ 30:35**
outsourcing document review, **§ 30:38**
party issues, **§ 30:3, 30:14**
place requirements, **§ 30:4**
possession requirement, **§ 30:5**
predictive coding, technology-assisted review, **§ 30:37**
preliminary conferences, **§ 30:22**
preservation stage, **§ 30:26 et seq.**
privileged documents, **§ 30:43**
production by stipulation, **§ 30:14**
production of metadata, **§ 30:40**
production stage of discovery, **§ 30:39 et seq.**
proportionality, **§ 30:27**
reasonably anticipated litigation preservation standard, **§ 30:28**
reasons for objection, **§ 30:10**
redacting protected information, **§ 30:45**
request for admission of genuineness of documents, **§ 32:23**
retention policies, **§ 30:26**
review stage of discovery, **§ 30:35 et seq.**
sanctions for discovery abuses, **§ 30:51**
search stage of discovery, **§ 30:35 et seq.**
spoliation of evidence, **§ 30:50 et seq.**
stages of discovery
Generally, **§ 30:26 et seq.**

DISCOVERY—Cont'd
Document discovery—Cont'd
stages of discovery—Cont'd
dilatory conduct, **§ 30:50 et seq.**
failure to produce, **§ 30:50 et seq.**
inadvertent production of privileged documents, **§ 30:47 et seq.**
preservation and collection, **§ 30:26 et seq.**
production, **§ 30:39 et seq.**
spoliation of evidence, **§ 30:50 et seq.**
withholding privileged documents, **§ 30:43**
stipulations, **§ 30:14**
technology-assisted review
keyword searches, **§ 30:36**
predictive coding, **§ 30:37**
technology impacts, **§ 30:24 et seq.**
time requirements, **§ 30:4**
withholding privileged documents, **§ 30:43**
E-discovery
interrogatories, **§ 31:21**
techniques for expediting and streamlining litigation, **§ 73:40 et seq.**
Effective discovery dispute resolution, **§ 40:12**
Electronically stored information (ESI), **§ 40:10**
ESI. Document discovery, above
Exhibits and discovery materials, **§ 8:606**
Exhibits subject to requests for admissions, **§ 32:10**
Expert discovery
business courts, **§ 14:18**
interrogatories, **§ 31:20**
Failure to produce documents, **§ 30:50 et seq.**
Failure to timely raise objections, document discovery, **§ 30:9**
Federal Rules, requests for admissions, **§ 32:18**

DISCOVERY—Cont'd
Filing of note of issue, discovery after, **§ 37:13**
Foreign corporations, **§ 22:11 et seq.**
Formal requirements
answers to interrogatories, **§ 31:15**
interrogatories, **§ 31:3**
Formal vs informal discovery, case evaluation
Generally, **§ 6:19**
cost-benefit analysis, **§ 6:32**
Form of proper denial, requests for admissions, **§ 32:17**
Form of proper notice, requests for admissions, **§ 32:13**
Forms, **§ 31:24, 31:25**
Franchising, **§ 126:24**
Frivolous conduct sanctions during, **§ 63:22**
Governing law, depositions, **§ 29:30 et seq.**
Governmental entity litigation, **§ 146:51**
Inadvertent production of privileged documents, **§ 30:47 et seq.**
Informal vs formal discovery, case evaluation
Generally, **§ 6:19**
cost-benefit analysis, **§ 6:32**
Information technology litigation, **§ 145:43**
Instructions, interrogatories, **§ 31:6, 31:8**
Interrogatories
Generally, **§ 31:1 et seq.**
advantages, **§ 31:2**
amendment, **§ 31:16**
answers to interrogatories, formal requirements, **§ 31:15**
business courts, **§ 14:16**
combining interrogatories with other discovery devices, **§ 31:11**
commercial cases, **§ 31:4**
contention interrogatories, **§ 31:10**
definitions, **§ 31:6, 31:7**
disadvantages, **§ 31:2**
discovery of experts, **§ 31:20**

DISCOVERY—Cont'd
Interrogatories—Cont'd
document discovery related, **§ 30:13**
drafting interrogatories
Generally, **§ 31:5 et seq.**
focus, **§ 31:9**
problems to avoid, **§ 31:12**
electronic discovery interrogatories, **§ 31:21**
formal requirements, **§ 31:3**
form of answers to interrogatories, **§ 31:15**
instructions, **§ 31:6, 31:8**
motion for summary judgment based on, **§ 31:19**
objections, **§ 31:14**
problems to avoid in drafting interrogatories, **§ 31:12**
responding to interrogatories, **§ 31:13 et seq.**
sanctions for failing to comply with order compelling answers to interrogatories, **§ 31:17**
summary judgment motion based on, **§ 31:19**
supplementation, **§ 31:16**
use at trial, **§ 31:18**
when must interrogatory responses be supplemented or amended, **§ 31:16**
Interstate discovery, **§ 30:15**
Investigation of the case, discovery issues, **§ 4:20**
Land use regulation, **§ 151:5**
Litigation management by corporations
Generally, **§ 75:36**
Litigation management by judges, **§ 74:8 et seq.**
Litigation management by law firms
budgeting, **§ 76:38**
Litigation management by law firms, document production, **§ 76:20**
Matters of fact subject to requests for admissions, **§ 32:10**
Medical malpractice, **§ 125:35 et seq.**
Mergers and acquisitions, **§ 111:55**

DISCOVERY—Cont'd
New York county commercial cases, **§ 40:7**
No automatic stay of disclosure, **§ 8:52**
Nonparty discovery expenses, defraying, document discovery, **§ 30:6**
Not-for-profit institution litigation, **§ 121:45**
Notice of motion and affidavit for assessment of expenses and fees, requests for admissions, **§ 32:29**
Notice strategies, depositions, **§ 29:3, 29:4**
Objections
depositions, **§ 29:32**
failure to timely raise, document discovery, **§ 30:9**
interrogatories, **§ 31:14**
Party issues
document discovery, **§ 30:3, 30:4**
Place requirements, document discovery, **§ 30:4**
Preliminary conference order, **§ 40:9**
Preliminary conferences, document discovery, **§ 30:22**
Preparation, depositions, **§ 29:7 et seq.**
Preservation stage, document discovery, **§ 30:26 et seq.**
Privileged documents
document discovery, **§ 30:43**
requests for admissions, **§ 32:28**
Production of documents, use at trial, **§ 47:15**
Professional liability, attorneys, **§ 124:52 et seq.**
Proportionality, document discovery, **§ 30:27**
Protective orders, depositions, **§ 29:32**
Punitive damages, **§ 55:4**
Reasons for objection, document discovery, **§ 30:10**
Redacting protected information, document discovery, **§ 30:45**
Requests for admissions
Generally, **§ 32:1 et seq.**
alternative approaches, **§ 32:7**

DISCOVERY—Cont'd
Requests for admissions—Cont'd
amending responses, **§ 32:16**
assertion of privilege, **§ 32:28**
assessment of expenses and fees, notice of motion and affidavit for, **§ 32:29**
attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:37**
checklists, **§ 32:19, 32:20**
conserving trial time, **§ 32:4**
content of proper denial, **§ 32:17**
content of proper notice, **§ 32:13**
cost saving, **§ 32:6**
CPLR 3123 requirements, **§ 32:8 et seq.**
denials
form and timing, **§ 32:17**
of factual query, **§ 32:24**
of fairness of photographs, **§ 32:26**
of genuineness of paper, **§ 32:25**
penalties for unreasonable denial, **§ 32:17**
effects of admissions or failures to respond, **§ 32:14**
exhibits subject to, **§ 32:10**
failures to respond, effects of, **§ 32:14**
fairness of photographs, notice to admit, **§ 32:24**
Federal Rules, **§ 32:18**
form of proper denial, **§ 32:17**
form of proper notice, **§ 32:13**
forms, **§ 32:21**
genuineness of documents notice to admit, **§ 32:22**
matters of fact subject to, **§ 32:10**
matters or materials generally not subject to admission, **§ 32:11**
notice of motion and affidavit for assessment of expenses and fees, **§ 32:29**
notice to admit facts in a special proceeding, **§ 32:21**
notice to admit genuineness of documents, **§ 32:23**
penalties for unreasonable denial, **§ 32:17**
privilege assertion, **§ 32:28**

DISCOVERY—Cont'd
Requests for admissions—Cont'd
response failures, effects of, **§ 32:14**
settlement position, **§ 32:5**
special proceeding, notice to admit facts in a, **§ 32:21**
statement of qualification or explanation, **§ 32:27**
strategy, **§ 32:2 et seq.**
timing of a request, **§ 32:12**
Requests for discovery on dismissal motions, **§ 8:44, 8:119**
Review stage of discovery, document discovery, **§ 30:35 et seq.**
Sanctions for discovery abuses
Generally, **§ 63:8**
document discovery, **§ 30:51**
Search stage of discovery, **§ 30:35 et seq.**
Securitization and structured finance, **§ 115:10**
Spoliation of evidence, document discovery, **§ 30:50 et seq.**
Staying by moving to dismiss, **§ 35:21**
Stipulation, document production, **§ 30:14**
Strategic considerations and practice tips, **§ 40:13**
Strategy
depositions, **§ 29:2 et seq.**
requests for admissions, **§ 32:3 et seq.**
Summary judgment motion based on interrogatories, **§ 31:19**
Supplementation of interrogatories, **§ 31:16**
Tactics, depositions, **§ 29:2 et seq.**
Tax matters, **§ 148:30**
Techniques for expediting and streamlining litigation
disputes, **§ 73:48 et seq.**
document requests, **§ 73:30 et seq.**
e-discovery, **§ 73:40 et seq.**
Technology impacts
document discovery, **§ 30:24 et seq.**

DISCOVERY—Cont'd
Time requirements, document discovery, **§ 30:4**
Timing of a request, requests for admissions, **§ 32:12**
True identity, discovery, **§ 8:250**
Uniform Rules, Limitations on discovery devices, **§ 40:8**
Use at trial
depositions, **§ 29:36, 47:16**
production of documents, **§ 47:15**
Valuing a business
Generally, **§ 112:25**
BCL § 1118(b) proceedings, **§ 112:26**
Work Product protection, this index
Written questions. depositions on, **§ 29:34**

DISCRIMINATION
Broker-dealer litigation and arbitration, statutory claims, **§ 123:43**
Diversity and Inclusion, this index
Membership discrimination, not-for-profit institution litigation, **§ 121:33 et seq.**

DISMISSAL
Generally, **§ 8:51, 8:53, 8:181, 8:264**
Absence of necessary party, **§ 8:65, 8:172**
Adequate remedy at law, **§ 8:241**
Adjournments, **§ 8:108**
Adverse interest exception, **§ 8:217**
Affidavits, **§ 8:34, 8:36, 8:82**
Affirmations, **§ 8:90**
Affirmative defenses, **§ 8:62, 8:64, 8:149**
defamation, **§ 8:69, 8:375**
Affirmative Defenses, this index
Alternatives to motion to dismiss, **§ 8:54**
Ambiguous documents, **§ 8:131**
Amending notice of motion, **§ 8:63**
Amendment after court's decision, **§ 8:112**
Amendment as of right, **§ 8:110**
Amendment with leave of court, **§ 8:113**

DISMISSAL—Cont'd
Another action pending, **§ 8:64, 8:161**
Application to summary judgment motions, **§ 8:65**
Assigned Justice, designation, **§ 8:74**
Assignees, **§ 8:151**
Automatic stay of discovery pending decision on motion, **§ 8:45, 8:118**
Bankruptcy, failure to disclose assets, **§ 8:73, 8:233**
Bias by court claimed, **§ 8:122**
Bilingual documents, **§ 8:100**
Breach of contract, **§ 8:55**
Breach of covenant of good faith, **§ 8:253**
Breadth of evidence on motion to dismiss
securities litigation, **§ 113:20**
Broker-dealer litigation and arbitration
motions to dismiss limitations, **§ 123:27**
Business courts, motion practice, **§ 14:21**
Calendar practice
Generally, **§ 37:14**
failure to file note of issue, **§ 37:8**
Capacity, **§ 8:63, 8:137**
Capacity to sue, **§ 8:138**
Certificates of authentication, **§ 8:105**
Certificates of conformity, **§ 8:104**
Certification by attorney, **§ 8:95**
Choice of law clause, application, **§ 8:221**
Civil Court actions, **§ 8:58**
Claims about governmental action, **§ 8:156**
Claims under statute or regulation, **§ 8:150**
Class actions, dismissal and discontinuance, **§ 24:34 et seq.**
Collateral estoppel, **§ 8:171**
Collective bargaining agreements, **§ 8:154**
Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, **§ 12:28**

DISMISSAL—Cont'd
Commercial litigation in federal courts compared, **§ 11:28**
Common defects, **§ 8:85**
Constructive trust, **§ 8:256**
Conversion of other motions, **§ 8:196**
Conversion to summary judgment, **§ 8:192**
Copies, when used, **§ 8:94**
Corporate insider exception to adverse interest exception, **§ 8:219**
Corrective measures, **§ 8:106**
Counterclaims and cross-claims, dismissed complaints affecting, **§ 8:163, 8:572**
Court of Claims, **§ 8:136**
Court's decision and order, **§ 8:125**
Court's order, **§ 8:197, 8:231**
CPLR 3211 practice summary judgment, dismissal, prior unsuccessful motions, **§ 35:19**
Cross-motions, **§ 8:43, 8:116**
Curing defect, **§ 8:230**
120-day deadline for service of process on now-known defendants, **§ 8:251**
Debtors in bankruptcy, **§ 8:142**
Debtor's lack of capacity to sue, **§ 8:234**
Decedent's estate, **§ 8:143, 8:148**
Declaratory judgment actions, **§ 8:190**
Defamation, **§ 8:60, 8:375**
affirmative defenses, **§ 8:69, 8:375**
Defeating motion, **§ 8:130**
Defendant's notice of motion, **§ 8:68**
Denial of motion, **§ 8:64**
Direct injury to plaintiff, **§ 8:238**
Discovery, staying by moving to dismiss, **§ 35:21**
Dissolved corporations, **§ 8:139**
Division of tax appeals litigation, **§ 148:25**
Documentary evidence, **§ 8:46, 8:127 et seq.**
Documentary evidence, what constitutes, **§ 8:128**
Doing business in New York, **§ 8:229**

DISMISSAL—Cont'd
Dominating parties, **§ 8:239**
Dominion and control, **§ 8:240**
Duplicative cause of action, **§ 8:76, 8:254**
Entertainment law, **§ 155:9**
Estoppel, **§ 8:135**
Evidence, **§ 8:33 et seq., 8:80**
documentary evidence, **§ 8:46, 8:127**
Evidence permitted, **§ 8:80**
Exception to doctrine, **§ 8:226**
Executed outside New York, **§ 8:103**
Extraordinary circumstances required, **§ 8:121**
Failure to disclose assets, **§ 8:233**
Failure to file note of issue, **§ 37:8**
Failure to notarize, **§ 8:84**
Failure to serve complaint, **§ 8:16, 8:35**
Failure to state cause of action, **§ 8:50, 8:181 et seq., 8:184**
Failure to state cause of action is not recognized affirmative defense, **§ 8:182**
Federal court cases, **§ 8:146**
Federal Wagoner rule, **§ 8:222**
Fiduciary duty breach, **§ 8:56 et seq., 8:313**
First to file rule, **§ 8:165**
Foreign language documents, **§ 8:39, 8:96, 8:101**
Foreign law actions, **§ 8:61, 8:409**
Forum selection clause, **§ 8:166**
Forum selection clauses, CPLR § 3211(a)(1) challenges, **§ 15:21**
Fraud, **§ 8:52, 8:265**
General relief clauses, **§ 8:72**
Governmental agencies, **§ 8:144**
Grounds, **§ 8:56**
Grounds for relief requested, **§ 8:73**
Hague Convention, **§ 8:102**
Illegality, **§ 8:211**
Immediate trial, **§ 8:81, 8:198**
Implementation of doctrine, **§ 8:215**
Inability to join party, **§ 8:178**
Innocent insider exception to adverse interest exception, **§ 8:220**

DISMISSAL—Cont'd
In pari delicto, **§ 8:212, 8:213**
Intent-based theory of parent company's imputed liability, **§ 8:245**
Intentional infliction of emotional distress, **§ 8:258**
John Doe defendants, **§ 8:75, 8:246**
Joinder after limitation period expired, **§ 8:179**
Joinder necessary for complete relief, **§ 8:174**
Judiciary Law 487 violations, **§ 8:54, 8:306**
Jurat, **§ 8:88**
Lack of capacity, other examples, **§ 8:145**
Lack of legal capacity or standing to sue, **§ 8:137**
Lack of personal jurisdiction, **§ 8:47 et seq., 8:133**
Lack of standing, other examples, **§ 8:157**
Law of another state, **§ 8:59**
Law of case doctrine, **§ 8:202**
Lawsuit, dismissal, **§ 8:189**
Lawsuits and relief sought, common identity, **§ 8:164**
Leave to replead, **§ 8:114**
Legal standards for success, **§ 8:185**
Limited liability companies, **§ 8:140, 8:232**
Local and Commercial Division rules, **§ 8:60**
Local court rules, **§ 8:60**
Loss of sepulcher, **§ 8:262**
Missing party be inequitably affected by judgment, **§ 8:175**
Missing party outside court's jurisdiction, **§ 8:177**
Missing party subject to court's jurisdiction, **§ 8:176**
Mortgage foreclosure actions, **§ 8:153**
Motion papers, **§ 8:169**
Motion practice
broker-dealer litigation and arbitration, **§ 123:27**
business courts, **§ 14:21**

DISMISSAL—Cont'd
Motion practice—Cont'd
calendar practice, **§ 37:14**
class actions, dismissal and discontinuance, **§ 24:34 et seq.**
commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, **§ 12:28**
commercial litigation in federal courts compared, **§ 11:28**
forum selection clauses, CPLR § 3211(a)(1) challenges, **§ 15:21**
removal to federal court, voluntary dismissal after, **§ 10:16**
Selected causes of action subject to motions, below
voluntary dismissal after removal to federal court, **§ 10:16**
Necessary exhibits, **§ 8:92**
Necessary parties, who joined, **§ 8:173**
Negligent infliction of emotional distress, **§ 8:260**
No automatic stay pending appeal, **§ 8:201**
Non-English speaking affiants, **§ 8:98**
No notice from court, **§ 8:193**
Non-signatory, enforcement against, **§ 8:167**
No separate cause of action, **§ 8:244**
Not-for-profit law immunity, **§ 8:66, 8:180**
Notice from court required, **§ 8:195**
Notice of motion, **§ 8:63, 8:68**
dismiss complaint, **§ 8:184, 8:623**
form, **§ 8:184, 8:623**
Oath, before whom taken, **§ 8:87**
Oath-taker's signature, **§ 8:89**
Oath-taking requirements, **§ 8:35 et seq., 8:86**
On-line contracts, **§ 8:132**
Oral argument, **§ 8:75**
Orders to show cause, **§ 8:69**
Organizational standing, **§ 8:149**
Out-of-state actions, **§ 8:168**
Out-of-state officers and directors, **§ 8:243**
Parties, common identity, **§ 8:163**
Parties served, **§ 8:76**

DISMISSAL—Cont'd
Pending actions, **§ 8:162**
Pierce corporate veil, **§ 8:235**
Pierce corporate veil claims, **§ 8:74, 8:235**
Plaintiff's due diligence, **§ 8:249**
Plaintiff's New York lawyer without office in State, **§ 8:57**
Plaintiff's responses, **§ 8:109**
Plaintiff's response to motion, **§ 8:158**
Pleading with particularity, **§ 8:237**
Political parties, **§ 8:155**
Pre-answer motions on unpleaded defenses, **§ 8:67 et seq., 8:183**
Prima facie requirements, **§ 8:236**
Privileges, **§ 8:69, 8:415**
Prohibited responses by plaintiff, **§ 8:115**
Proof of service, **§ 8:79**
Prospects of success, **§ 8:129**
Pseudonym, authorized use where identity known, **§ 8:247**
Public policy, **§ 8:214**
Re-commencement of action, **§ 8:82, 8:126, 8:199**
Record on appeal, **§ 8:81, 8:93**
Relief demanded, **§ 8:71**
Relief sought, **§ 8:170**
Removal to federal court, voluntary dismissal after, **§ 10:16**
Reply papers, **§ 8:117**
Requests for discovery, **§ 8:44, 8:119**
Requirements, other, **§ 8:224**
Responses to motion to dismiss, **§ 8:42, 8:109**
Restrictions, other, **§ 8:123**
Return date and place, **§ 8:70**
Reverse piercing, **§ 8:242**
Right of appeal, **§ 8:124**
Second motion, when permitted, **§ 8:62**
Securities litigation, breadth of evidence on motion to dismiss, **§ 113:20**
Service of motion papers, **§ 8:77, 8:107**
Service on attorney, **§ 8:78**

DISMISSAL—Cont'd
Shareholder derivative actions, **§ 8:59, 8:353**
Signature, what constitutes, **§ 8:83**
Single motion rule, **§ 8:61**
Sole actor exception to adverse interest exception, **§ 8:218**
Standing to sue, **§ 8:63, 8:147**
Status, determination, **§ 8:228**
Statute of limitations, **§ 8:191, 8:257, 8:259, 8:261**
Strategic considerations, **§ 8:53**
Sua sponte dismissals, **§ 8:84, 8:120**
Submitted by moving party, **§ 8:91, 8:186**
Submitted in opposition, **§ 8:187**
Successors in interest, **§ 8:152**
Summary judgment
CPLR 3211 practice, **§ 35:19**
dismissal motions conversion to, **§ 35:22**
Summary judgment course, charting, **§ 8:194**
Summary judgment motions, converting dismissal motion to, **§ 8:78 et seq., 8:192**
Tax matters, **§ 148:25**
Third-party actions, **§ 8:159**
Third party complaint, **§ 8:77, 8:263**
Time to serve answer after motion made, **§ 8:83, 8:200**
Timing, **§ 8:55**
Tolling
Generally, **§ 8:25 et seq.**
amending affidavit of service, **§ 8:28**
Amending affidavit of service, **§ 8:25**
law office failure, **§ 8:26**
other relevant factors, **§ 8:29**
prejudice, **§ 8:30**
relevant federal court precedent, **§ 8:31**
standard for an extension 'interest of justice,' **§ 8:27**
Tolling statute of limitations, **§ 8:111**
Translator's affidavit, **§ 8:97**
Translator unavailable, **§ 8:99**

DISMISSAL—Cont'd
True identity, discovery, **§ 8:250**
Unclean hands, **§ 8:223**
Unclean hands, further examples, **§ 8:225**
Undisclosed principals, **§ 8:141**
Undue hardship exception, **§ 8:134**
Unjust enrichment, **§ 8:255**
Unknown defendant, notice of lawsuit, **§ 8:248**
Unknown parties, obtaining identity, **§ 8:252**
Unlicensed foreign corporation, **§ 8:227**
Unpleaded defenses not available, **§ 8:183**
Voluntary dismissal after removal to federal court, **§ 10:16**
Waiver, **§ 8:66**
Waiver if not raised by motion to dismiss, **§ 8:67**
Waiver of lack of standing defense, **§ 8:160**
Weight given, **§ 8:188**
Whether to move, **§ 8:53**
Wrongdoing by plaintiff's agent, **§ 8:216**

DISPOSITIVE MOTIONS
Motion Practice, this index

DISPUTE RESOLUTION
Total cost damages, jury instructions, **§ 153:57**

DISSOLUTION
Parties, substitution of, **§ 21:7**

DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION
Alternative dispute resolution
interacting with participants, **§ 83:22**
managing competing expectations, **§ 83:23**
mediation and arbitration, **§ 83:20**
staffing, **§ 83:21**
Checklist, **§ 83:26**
Further reading, **§ 83:27**
Importance in courtroom, **§ 83:2**
Landscape prior to 2025, **§ 83:3**

DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION —Cont'd
Recent executive branch challenges, **§ 83:4**
Scope note, **§ 83:1**
Strategies to improve practices
hiring and retaining diverse attorneys, **§ 83:25**
implicit biases, **§ 83:24**
Trial
implicit bias, **§ 83:16**
interacting with judge, **§ 83:18**
jury selection, **§ 83:15**
presentation of case and issues, **§ 83:19**
selecting heterogeneous juries, **§ 83:17**

DOCUMENT PRODUCTION
Discovery, this index

DOMICILE
Attachment, nondomiciliaries and nonresidents, **§ 20:28**

DRAFTS
Bills and Notes, this index

DUE PROCESS ISSUES
Issue and claim preclusion, **§ 19:7**
Land use regulation, procedural due process, **§ 151:41**
Land use regulation, substantive due process, **§ 151:40**
Personal jurisdiction, federal due process, **§ 2:29**

EASEMENTS
Real estate, **§ 149:54**

E-COMMERCE
See also Internet, this index
Accessibility in E-Commerce, **§ 143:57**
Advertising and marketing, **§ 143:41**
application of other established law to online marketing, **§ 143:45**
influencer and endorsement disclosures, **§ 143:44**
online auctions, adware, and pop-ups, **§ 143:43**

E-COMMERCE—Cont'd
Advertising and marketing, **§ 143:41**—Cont'd
spamming, spoofing, dark patterns, and astro-turfing, **§ 143:42**
Alternative dispute resolution, **§ 143:28**
consumer protection laws and public policy exceptions, **§ 143:31**
enforcement issues in online arbitration agreements, **§ 143:29**
international enforcement of online arbitration awards, **§ 143:33**
legislation, **§ 143:34**
notice and mutual assent, **§ 143:30**
unconscionability, **§ 143:32**
Checklists
advertising and marketing, **§ 143:63**
arbitration, **§ 143:61**
contract formation in e-commerce, **§ 143:60**
jurisdiction in e-commerce, **§ 143:59**
online marketplaces and accessibility, **§ 143:65**
torts, **§ 143:64**
unfair and deceptive practices, **§ 143:62**
Contract formation, **§ 143:19**
electronic communications and Statute of Frauds, **§ 143:26**
electronic signatures, **§ 143:27**
offer and acceptance, **§ 143:20**
browsewrap contracts, **§ 143:23**
clickwrap contracts, **§ 143:22**
shrinkwrap contracts, **§ 143:21**
payment systems and digital transactions, **§ 143:24**
emerging payment technologies, **§ 143:25**
Data breach and related torts, **§ 143:46**
conversion and trespass, **§ 143:47**
data breach legislation, **§ 143:50**
NYAG investigations, **§ 143:49**

E-COMMERCE—Cont'd
Data breach and related torts, **§ 143:46**—Cont'd
unfair competition, misappropriation of trade secrets, and breach of fiduciary duty, **§ 143:48**
Defamation, anonymity, and publisher liability, **§ 143:53**
anonymity on Internet, **§ 143:55**
publication on Internet, **§ 143:54**
publishers of Internet defamation, **§ 143:56**
Future trends and emerging issues, **§ 143:5**
General jurisdiction, **§ 143:7**
defining continuous and systematic New York presence, **§ 143:8**
solicitation-plus requirement, **§ 143:9**
Historical developments and trends, **§ 143:3**
Jurisdiction issues generally, **§ 143:6**
Legal responsibilities of online marketplaces, **§ 143:51**
Legislative milestones, **§ 143:4**
Liability for third-party sellers and safe harbors, **§ 143:52**
Online consumer protection, **§ 143:35**
dynamic pricing algorithms, **§ 143:38**
false or misleading reviews and endorsements, **§ 143:39**
legislation regulating automatic subscription renewals, **§ 143:37**
special protections for online purchases under GBL section 396-m, **§ 143:40**
subscription renewals and auto-renewal disclosure, **§ 143:36**
Practical considerations in litigating jurisdictional issues, **§ 143:16**
Practice aids, **§ 143:58**
Preliminary considerations, **§ 143:2**
Scope note, **§ 143:1**
Social Media, this index

E-COMMERCE—Cont'd
Specific jurisdiction, **§ 143:10**
ownership, use, or possession of real property within State, **§ 143:15**
tortious acts, **§ 143:12**
committed outside of New York causing injury in State, **§ 143:14**
committed within State, **§ 143:13**
transacting business online, **§ 143:11**
Tax jurisdiction, **§ 143:18**
Venue and inconvenient forum, **§ 143:17**

ECONOMIC LOSS DOCTRINE
Derivatives litigation, **§ 116:33**

E-FILING
Addition of parties after commencement, **§ 8:608**
Commencement of lawsuit, **§ 8:599**
Consent/declination process, **§ 8:603**
Court request, **§ 8:595**
Documents requiring judge's signature, **§ 8:611**
Electronic service and filing of pleadings and other litigation documents, **§ 8:591 et seq.**
Eligibility to file electronically, **§ 8:591**
Emergency filings exemption, **§ 8:598**
Entry and service of orders and judgments, **§ 8:612**
Erroneously filed material, confidential data, **§ 8:610**
Exemptions and exceptions, **§ 8:596**
Exhibits and discovery materials, **§ 8:606**
Ex parte orders, emergency exceptions, **§ 8:607**
Filing fee, payment, **§ 8:600**
Hard copy notification, **§ 8:594**
Non-consenting party, **§ 8:605**
Notices of entry, **§ 8:613**
NYSCEF technical failures, extension of filing date, **§ 8:614**

E-FILING—Cont'd
Pending actions, conversion, **§ 8:609**
Process, **§ 8:593**
Pro se party exemption, **§ 8:597**
Registration and IDs, **§ 8:592**
Required in most cases, **§ 8:2**
Service and filing after commencement, **§ 8:604**
Service of summons and complaint or summons with notice, **§ 8:602**
Signatures, **§ 8:601**

ELECTRONICALLY STORED INFORMATION (ESI)
Business courts, **§ 14:13**
Discovery, this index
Spoliation sanctions
statutory, **§ 63:40**
Zubulake standard, **§ 63:39**

ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFERS
Bank Litigation, this index

EMERGENCIES
Arbitrators, emergency, **§ 69:58**
Bidding process, emergency contracts, **§ 154:22**
Crisis management, this index
TROs
Generally, **§ 20:19**
applications outside normal court hours, **§ 39:24**

EMINENT DOMAIN
Real Estate, this index

EMOTIONAL DISTRESS
Intentional infliction, entertainment law, **§ 155:29**
Intentional infliction of emotional distress, motion to dismiss, **§ 8:258**
Negligent infliction of emotional distress, motion to dismiss, **§ 8:260**
Statute of limitations, **§ 8:259, 8:261**

EMPLOYMENT
See also Services Contracts, this index
Diversity and Inclusion, this index

EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd
Litigation avoidance and prevention, **§ 71:19**
Private Equity Firms, this index
Restrictive covenants
Types of restrictive covenants, below
Trade Associations, this index
Workers' Compensation, this index

EMPLOYMENT RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS AND OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT RESTRICTIONS
Arbitration, **§ 98:43**
Causes of action and grounds of liability
common law claims, **§ 98:28**
contract-related claims, **§ 98:27**
Defenses and responses
agreement, unenforceable in scope, duration and geographic area, **§ 98:29**
contract of adhesion or duress, **§ 98:30**
discharge and constructive discharge, **§ 98:38**
inconsistent positions, **§ 98:36**
inevitable loss, **§ 98:32**
lack of consideration, **§ 98:37**
no wrongdoing by employee, **§ 98:31**
protection of trade secret information and inevitable disclosure, **§ 98:39**
reformation or blue-penciling, **§ 98:33**
relationships are not protectable, pre-existing, **§ 98:40**
unclean hands, laches, **§ 98:35**
waiver or selective enforcement, not viable defense, **§ 98:34**
Forum selection, **§ 98:42**
General considerations and preparation for litigation
additional parties to include in litigation, **§ 98:24**
availability of injunctive relief, **§ 98:18**

EMPLOYMENT RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS AND OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT RESTRICTIONS—Cont'd
General considerations and preparation for litigation—Cont'd
cases often turn on success of preliminary injunction, **§ 98:19**
covenants concerning confidential or proprietary information, **§ 98:11**
employees' or competitors' actions for declaratory relief, **§ 98:26**
extended notice provisions, **§ 98:10**
forfeiture for competition and employee choice doctrine, **§ 98:14**
how tailored clause, **§ 98:15**
likelihood client will remain or depart, **§ 98:20**
liquidated damages provisions, **§ 98:17**
measures of damages, **§ 98:16**
message to competitors who may hire others away, **§ 98:21**
message to send to remaining employees, **§ 98:21**
New York standard for enforceability, **§ 98:13**
non-competition provisions, **§ 98:7**
non-raid or non-hiring of employees, **§ 98:9**
non-solicitation and non-servicing of customers, **§ 98:8**
preservation demand, **§ 98:23**
securities industry rules and attorney ethics provisions, **§ 98:25**
using provisions in tandem, **§ 98:12**
warning or cease-and-desist letter, **§ 98:22**
Introduction
hiring new employees with post-employment obligations, prior employer, **§ 98:6**
preliminary considerations, **§ 98:4**
restrictive covenants restrictive or protective, **§ 98:3**

EMPLOYMENT RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS AND OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT RESTRICTIONS—Cont'd
Introduction—Cont'd
scope note, **§ 98:1**
signing agreements prior to inception of employment, **§ 98:5**
strategic objectives, **§ 98:2**
Issues concerning choice of law
New York standard on which state's law will apply, **§ 98:45**
remote employees and notes on other key states with specific nuances, **§ 98:46**
Litigation practice and strategic considerations
expedited discovery, **§ 98:48**
expert witnesses, **§ 98:49**
injunctive relief application trial within trial, **§ 98:50**
need for undertaking, **§ 98:52**
overview of restrictive covenant litigation, **§ 98:47**
remedies and results, **§ 98:51**
Practice materials
client non-solicitation or client non-service, **§ 98:58**
considerations in drafting restrictive covenants, **§ 98:53**
considerations in litigating restrictive, **§ 98:54**
employee non-solicitation or non-raid, **§ 98:59**
example liquidated damages provision for non-solicitation of customers, **§ 98:62**
extended notice provisions, **§ 98:60**
injunctive relief provision, **§ 98:61**
non-competition provision, **§ 98:57**
nondisclosure of confidential information, **§ 98:56**
sources of proof to use
support claims of breach of post-employment restrictive covenants, **§ 98:55**
Settlement and mediation, **§ 98:44**

EMPLOYMENT RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS AND OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT RESTRICTIONS—Cont'd
Venue, **§ 98:41**

ENCROACHMENTS
Real estate, **§ 149:56**

ENERGY
Generally, **§ 158:1 et seq.**
Assessing case, **§ 158:2**
Breach of contract, **§ 158:9**
sale of electricity as a good or service, **§ 158:10**
Causes of action
Generally, **§ 158:9**
breach of contract, **§ 158:9**
causation in tort claims, **§ 158:24**
comparative negligence, **§ 158:23**
Consumer protection, **§ 158:25**
Federal displacement of state law, **§ 158:26**
Fracking, below
limitation of liability in tariff, **§ 158:22**
negligence
Generally, **§ 158:18**
per se, **§ 158:20**
standard of care, **§ 158:19**
nuisance, **§ 158:16**
partial regulatory takings, **§ 158:15**
petroleum strict liability for the release of, **§ 158:21**
public and private nuisance, **§ 158:16**
regulatory takings
Generally, **§ 158:12 et seq.**
partial takings, **§ 158:15**
public service law, **§ 158:13**
total takings, **§ 158:14**
release of petroleum under Navigation Law, **§ 158:21**
standard of care, negligence, **§ 158:19**
strict liability for the release of petroleum under Navigation Law, **§ 158:21**
total regulatory takings, **§ 158:14**

ENERGY—Cont'd
Causes of action—Cont'd
trespass, **§ 158:17**
Checklists, **§ 158:48**
Choice of law, **§ 158:45**
Comparative negligence, causes of action, **§ 158:23**
Concurrent federal agency jurisdiction, **§ 158:41**
Discovery, **§ 158:3**
Diversity jurisdiction, **§ 158:43**
Electric transmission siting
Energy Policy Act of 2005, **§ 158:31**
Energy Policy Act of 2005, electric transmission siting, **§ 158:31**
Federal displacement of state law, **§ 158:26**
Federal question jurisdiction, **§ 158:44**
Forms, **§ 158:55**
Forum non conveniens, **§ 158:46**
Glossary of energy acronyms, **§ 158:54**
Greenwashing claims, **§ 158:25**
Jurisdiction, **§ 158:40**
Jury Instructions, **§ 158:56**
Limitation of liability in tariff, **§ 158:22**
Litigation issues
Generally, **§ 158:27 et seq.**
hydraulic fracturing, **§ 158:28**
overview, **§ 158:27**
Natural gas/oil pipeline siting, **§ 158:34**
Negligence causes of action
Generally, **§ 158:18**
standard of care, **§ 158:19**
Negligence claim
checklist, **§ 158:51**
Negligence per se
causes of action, **§ 158:20**
Nuclear generation
federal and state level regulatory scheme, **§ 158:38**
regulations, **§ 158:39**
Nuclear generation concerns, **§ 158:37 et seq.**

ENERGY—Cont'd
Nuisance, **§ 158:16**
Off-shore wind related litigation, **§ 158:36**
Petroleum strict liability for the release of, **§ 158:21**
Potential defenses, **§ 158:53**
Potential grounds for federal court jurisdiction, **§ 158:42**
Practice aids, **§ 158:47**
Private nuisance claim, checklist, **§ 158:49**
Public and private nuisance, **§ 158:16**
Public nuisance claim, checklist, **§ 158:49**
Rate disputes, **§ 158:35**
Regulation
Generally, **§ 158:5**
challenging government regulation, **§ 158:8**
federal statutory schemes, **§ 158:5**
local agencies and organizations, **§ 158:7**
regulation of energy in New York State, **§ 158:6**
state agencies and organizations, **§ 158:7**
state and local regulating agencies and organizations, **§ 158:7**
state statutory schemes, **§ 158:5**
Release of petroleum under Navigation Law, **§ 158:21**
Specific litigation issues
Generally, **§ 158:27 et seq.**
Article VIII of the New York Public Service Law, **§ 158:30**
electric transmission siting, **§ 158:29**
renewable energy project siting, **§ 158:33**
traditional generation siting, **§ 158:32**
Strict liability for the release of petroleum under Navigation Law, **§ 158:21**
Strict liability/ultrahazardous activities claim, **§ 158:52**
Trespass
Generally, **§ 158:17**

ENERGY—Cont'd
Trespass—Cont'd
checklist, **§ 158:50**

ENFORCEABILITY
Choice of law, class actions, **§ 16:15**
Forum selection clauses
e-commerce agreements, **§ 15:22**
terminated contracts, **§ 15:12**

ENFORCEMENT OF ARBITRATION AWARDS
Generally, **§ 69:59, 70:31**
Procedure, **§ 69:60**

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS
Generally, **§ 66:1 et seq.**
Abuse. protections of the judgment debtor, **§ 66:26**
Affidavit in support of CPLR 5227 turnover proceeding, **§ 66:35**
Assets, lien against, **§ 66:19 et seq.**
Checklist, **§ 66:31**
Client records, **§ 66:11**
Complaint in fraudulent conveyance and EPTL 7-1.3 action, **§ 66:36**
Constructive trust proceeding under EPTL 7-1.3, **§ 66:30**
CPLR 5227, **§ 66:33 et seq.**
Depositions, **§ 66:13**
Effect of restraining notice, **§ 66:16**
EPTL 7-1.3 action, complaint in fraudulent conveyance, **§ 66:36**
Execution against real property, personal property, and income, **§ 66:22**
Foreign corporations, **§ 22:20, 22:21 et seq.**
Forms, **§ 66:32 et seq.**
Fraudulent conveyance complaint, **§ 66:36**
Fraudulent transfers, **§ 66:28 et seq.**
Homestead exemption proceeding, **§ 66:32**
Income execution, **§ 66:25**
Information subpoenas, **§ 66:14**
Lien against assets, **§ 66:19 et seq.**
Limitation on restraints, **§ 66:18**
Location of assets, **§ 66:10**
Location of the debtor, **§ 66:3**

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Money judgment, special proceeding to enforce, referees, **§ 38:23**
Notice of petition and petition in special charging proceeding under Limited Liability Company Law § 607, **§ 66:37**
Objectives, **§ 66:2**
Official records, **§ 66:12**
Order to show cause in CPLR 5227 turnover proceeding, **§ 66:33**
Personal property, lien against assets, **§ 66:21**
Petition in CPLR 5206 homestead exemption proceeding, **§ 66:32**
Petition in CPLR 5227 turnover proceeding, **§ 66:34**
Prejudgment restraint, **§ 66:17**
Preliminary considerations, **§ 66:2**
Procedures for setting aside transfers of obligations in fraud of creditors, **§ 66:28 et seq.**
Prohibition against coerced debt, **§ 66:27**
Protections of the judgment debtor against abuse, **§ 66:26**
Real property, lien against assets, **§ 66:20**
Recognizing a judgment from another country, **§ 66:9**
Recording the judgment, **§ 66:4**
Referees, special proceeding to enforce, **§ 38:23**
Restraint of assets, **§ 66:15**
Strategy, **§ 66:2**
Transferring a federal judgment, **§ 66:8**
Transferring from lower New York State courts, **§ 66:5**
Transferring from one county to another, **§ 66:6**
Transferring from other states, **§ 66:7**
Transfers of obligations in fraud of creditors, **§ 66:28 et seq.**
Turnover proceedings, **§ 66:33 et seq.**
Voidable transaction or fraudulent conveyance actions, **§ 66:29**

ENTERTAINMENT LAW
Generally, **§ 155:1 et seq.**
Anti-dilution statute, **§ 155:28**
Breach of contract, **§ 155:12**
Causes of action, **§ 155:16**
Generally, **§ 155:12 et seq.**
anti-dilution statute, **§ 155:28**
breach of contract, **§ 155:12**
common law copyright, **§ 155:22**
damages, **§ 155:32**
defamation, **§ 155:21**
defenses, **§ 155:20**
descendibility, **§ 155:18**
equitable relief, **§ 155:32**
federal preemption, **§ 155:23**
fraud, **§ 155:30**
GBL § 349, **§ 155:31**
GBL § 360, **§ 155:27**
intentional infliction of emotional distress and prima facie tort, **§ 155:29**
Lanham Act, **§ 155:24**
prima facie tort, **§ 155:29**
requirement of written consent, **§ 155:17**
right to privacy, **§ 155:15**
statutory right to privacy, **§ 155:15**
tortious interference with contract, **§ 155:13**
tortious interference with prospective business relationships, **§ 155:14**
trademark infringement, **§ 155:27**
transferability, **§ 155:19**
unfair competition, **§ 155:25**
unjust enrichment, **§ 155:26**
written consent requirements, **§ 155:17**
Cease and desist letters, **§ 155:4**
Celebrity status as equitable property in a matrimonial action, **§ 155:33**
Common law copyright, causes of action, **§ 155:22**
Damages, **§ 155:32**
Defamation causes of action, **§ 155:21**
Defenses, **§ 155:20**

ENTERTAINMENT LAW—Cont'd
Descendibility of causes of action, **§ 155:18**
Dismissal, **§ 155:9**
Equitable relief, **§ 155:32**
Federal preemption, **§ 155:23**
Forum selection clause, **§ 155:7**
Fraud, **§ 155:30**
Freedom of speech and expression issues, **§ 155:3**
GBL § 349, **§ 155:31**
GBL § 360, **§ 155:27**
Intentional infliction of emotional distress and prima facie tort, **§ 155:29**
Jurisdiction, pre-litigation considerations, **§ 155:6**
Jury trial, **§ 155:11**
Lanham Act, causes of action, **§ 155:24**
Motion to dismiss, **§ 155:9**
Preliminary relief, **§ 155:5**
Pre-litigation considerations
Generally, **§ 155:4 et seq.**
cease and desist letters, **§ 155:4**
forum selection clause, **§ 155:7**
jurisdiction, **§ 155:6**
jury trial, **§ 155:11**
motion to dismiss, **§ 155:9**
preliminary relief, **§ 155:5**
statute of limitations, **§ 155:8**
summary judgment, **§ 155:10**
Prima facie tort, causes of action, **§ 155:29**
Public amusements, **§ 155:34**
Requirement of written consent, causes of action, **§ 155:17**
Right to privacy, **§ 155:15**
Statute of limitations, **§ 155:8**
Summary judgment, **§ 155:10**
Tortious interference with contract, **§ 155:13**
Tortious interference with prospective business relationships, **§ 155:14**
Trademark infringement, causes of action, **§ 155:27**
Transferability, causes of action, **§ 155:19**

ENTERTAINMENT LAW—Cont'd
Unfair competition, causes of action, **§ 155:25**
Unjust enrichment, causes of action, **§ 155:26**
What is entertainment law?, **§ 155:2**
Written consent requirements, causes of action, **§ 155:17**

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
Generally, **§ 159:1 et seq.**
Adjudicatory structure
Generally, **§ 159:8**
federal administrative enforcement agencies, **§ 159:9**
judicial review and litigation of claims, **§ 159:12**
municipal administrative enforcement agencies, **§ 159:11**
state administrative enforcement agencies, **§ 159:10**
Adverse administrative determinations, judicial review of, **§ 159:30**
Agencies
Generally, **§ 159:4**
federal agencies, **§ 159:5**
municipal agencies, **§ 159:7**
state agencies, **§ 159:6**
Alternative liability, toxic torts, **§ 159:43, 159:44**
Breach of warranty, toxic torts, **§ 159:42**
Case management issues, toxic torts, **§ 159:64**
Causes of action, toxic torts, **§ 159:35 et seq.**
CERCLA
cleanup of polluted sites, New York state analogue, **§ 159:15**
government ordered cleanup and costs recovery actions, **§ 159:16**
New Green Amendment to State Constitution
government ordered cleanup and costs recovery actions under CERCLA, **§ 159:16**
CERCLA claims
contribution suits, **§ 159:17**

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION —Cont'd
CERCLA claims—Cont'd
defenses under CERCLA, **§ 159:19**
natural resource damages, **§ 159:18**
New York's inactive hazardous waste site cleanup statute, **§ 159:20**
private suits for contribution, **§ 159:17**
Checklist of essential allegations, **§ 159:77**
Civil conspiracy or concerted action liability, toxic torts, **§ 159:47**
Contamination, governmental enforcement and statutory claims arising out of, **§ 159:13 et seq.**
Cost-benefit analysis of SEQRA review, **§ 151:4**
DEC's administrative enforcement process, **§ 159:27**
Defenses under CERCLA, **§ 159:19**
Developing a communication strategy, **§ 159:3**
Director and officer liability, toxic torts, **§ 159:48**
Diversity jurisdiction, **§ 159:61**
Enterprise liability, toxic torts, **§ 159:46**
Environmental impact review, **§ 159:66**
Expert witnesses, **§ 159:63**
Failure to warn, toxic torts, **§ 159:41**
Federal administrative enforcement agencies, **§ 159:9**
Federal agencies, **§ 159:5**
Federal Clean Air Act and its New York State analogue, **§ 159:24**
Federal Clean Water Act and its New York state analogue, **§ 159:23**
Federal question jurisdiction, **§ 159:62**
Formal adjudicatory proceedings, **§ 159:29**
Governmental enforcement activities
Generally, **§ 159:26 et seq.**

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION —Cont'd
Governmental enforcement activities —Cont'd
civil litigation brought by the state, **§ 159:31**
criminal enforcement, **§ 159:32**
DEC's administrative enforcement process, **§ 159:27**
formal adjudicatory proceedings, **§ 159:29**
judicial review of adverse administrative determinations, **§ 159:30**
preliminary enforcement activity, **§ 159:28**
Governmental enforcement and statutory claims arising out of contamination, **§ 159:13 et seq.**
Hazardous waste litigation
RCRA and its New York state analogue, **§ 159:21**
Judicial review and litigation of claims, **§ 159:12**
Judicial review of adverse administrative determinations, **§ 159:30**
Jurisdiction, toxic torts, **§ 159:60 et seq.**
Land use litigation
Generally, **§ 159:65, 159:76**
environmental impact review, **§ 159:66**
Management and disposal of hazardous waste, **§ 159:21**
Market share liability, **§ 159:45**
Mootness, SEQRA issues, **§ 159:74**
Municipal administrative enforcement agencies, **§ 159:11**
Municipal agencies, **§ 159:7**
Natural resource damages under CERCLA, **§ 159:18**
Necessary parties, SEQRA issues, **§ 159:73**
Negligence, toxic torts, **§ 159:39 et seq.**
New Green Amendment to State Constitution
Generally, **§ 159:14 et seq.**

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION —Cont'd
New York's inactive hazardous waste site cleanup statute, **§ 159:20**
Oil Spill Act, **§ 159:22**
Potential defenses, **§ 159:78**
Preliminary considerations, **§ 159:2**
Preliminary governmental enforcement activities, **§ 159:28**
Private nuisance, toxic torts, **§ 159:37**
Private suits for contribution under CERCLA, **§ 159:17**
Public nuisance, toxic torts, **§ 159:36**
RCRA, **§ 159:21**
Relief available, SEQRA issues, **§ 159:75**
SEQRA issues
Generally, **§ 159:67**
hard look standard, **§ 159:70**
litigation, **§ 159:68**
mootness, **§ 159:74**
necessary parties, **§ 159:73**
procedural overview, **§ 159:67**
procedure, **§ 159:69**
relief available, **§ 159:75**
review, cost-benefit analysis of, **§ 151:4**
standing, **§ 159:72**
statute of limitations, **§ 159:71**
zoning boards of appeal practice, **§ 151:26**
Standing, SEQRA issues, **§ 159:72**
State administrative enforcement agencies, **§ 159:10**
State agencies, **§ 159:6**
Strict liability, toxic torts, **§ 159:40**
Toxic torts
Generally, **§ 159:33 et seq.**
allocation defense, **§ 159:59**
alternative liability, **§ 159:43, 159:44**
breach of warranty, **§ 159:42**
bulk supplier defense, **§ 159:55**
case management issues, **§ 159:64**
causation defenses, **§ 159:50**
CERCLA § 309 statute of limitations, **§ 159:54**

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION —Cont'd
Toxic torts—Cont'd
civil conspiracy or concerted action liability, **§ 159:47**
common law remediation claims statute of limitations, **§ 159:53**
contribution defense, **§ 159:59**
CPLR 214-c statutes of limitations, **§ 159:52**
defenses
Generally, **§ 159:49**
allocation, **§ 159:59**
bulk supplier, **§ 159:55**
causation, **§ 159:50**
contribution, **§ 159:59**
duty to warn defenses, **§ 159:55**
federal preemption, **§ 159:56**
government contractor defense, **§ 159:57**
indemnity, **§ 159:59**
learned intermediary, **§ 159:55**
multiple joint tortfeasors, **§ 159:59**
product identification, **§ 159:50**
release and satisfaction, **§ 159:58**
settlement, **§ 159:58**
sophisticated user, **§ 159:55**
statutes of limitations, **§ 159:51 et seq.**
definitions, **§ 159:34**
director and officer liability, **§ 159:48**
diversity jurisdiction, **§ 159:61**
duty to warn defenses, **§ 159:55**
enterprise liability, **§ 159:46**
expert witnesses, **§ 159:63**
failure to warn, **§ 159:41**
federal court jurisdiction potential grounds for, **§ 159:60**
federal preemption, **§ 159:56**
federal question jurisdiction, **§ 159:62**
frequently used causes of action, **§ 159:35 et seq.**
government contractor defense, **§ 159:57**

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION —Cont'd
Toxic torts—Cont'd
indemnity defense, **§ 159:59**
jurisdiction, **§ 159:60 et seq.**
learned intermediary defense, **§ 159:55**
market share liability, **§ 159:45**
multiple joint tortfeasors defenses, **§ 159:59**
negligence, **§ 159:39 et seq.**
overview, **§ 159:33**
potential grounds for federal court jurisdiction, **§ 159:60**
private nuisance, **§ 159:37**
product identification defenses, **§ 159:50**
public nuisance, **§ 159:36**
release and satisfaction defenses, **§ 159:58**
settlement, **§ 159:58**
sophisticated user defense, **§ 159:55**
statutes of limitations
Generally, **§ 159:51**
CERCLA § 309, **§ 159:54**
common law remediation claims, **§ 159:53**
CPLR 214-c, **§ 159:52**
strict liability, **§ 159:40**
trespass, **§ 159:38**
what is a toxic tort, **§ 159:34**
Trespass, **§ 159:38**
Variances, **§ 151:13**
Wetlands protection, **§ 159:25**
Zoning boards of appeal practice, SEQRA issues, **§ 151:26**

EQUAL ACCESS TO JUSTICE ACT
Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, **§ 148:89**

EQUITABLE RELIEF
Complaint demanding, **§ 7:16, 7:35**
Entertainment law, **§ 155:32**
Fiduciary breach, **§ 119:39**
Vacatur of judgment, **§ 59:75**

ESG
Corporate sustainability
climate, **§ 120:4**
concepts and definitions, **§ 120:2**
federal developments, **§ 120:5**
regulatory actors and enforcement channels, **§ 120:3**

ESTATES
Decedent's estate, **§ 8:143, 8:148**
Surrogate's Court Practice for the Commercial Litigator, this index
Trustees and estates, **§ 8:337**

ESTATES LITIGATION
Attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:59**

ESTOPPEL
Generally, **§ 8:135**
Collateral estoppel, **§ 8:171**
Derivatives, estoppel defenses, **§ 116:32**
Director and officer liability defense, **§ 118:46**
Equitable estoppel, **§ 8:549**
Insurance, this index
Issue and Claim Preclusion, this index
Judicial estoppel, **§ 8:555**
Promissory estoppel, **§ 8:554**

ETHICAL ISSUES
Billing and collection
billing corporation for personal legal services, **§ 85:27**
disposition of former client files, **§ 85:28**
reasonable fees, **§ 85:26**
Choice of law, **§ 85:3**
Confidentiality
business entities, **§ 85:16**
communications with prospective clients, **§ 85:20**
joint clients, **§ 85:17**
preservation of confidences and secrets, **§ 85:15**
regulations mandated by Sarbanes-Oxley Act, **§ 85:19**
responding to auditors' inquiries, **§ 85:18**

ETHICAL ISSUES—Cont'd
Conflicts of interest
business transactions with clients, **§ 85:9**
conflict check system, **§ 85:14**
corporate counsel as director, **§ 85:10**
generally, **§ 85:5**
imputed disqualification and firewalls, **§ 85:13**
insurance lawyer, **§ 85:8**
lawyer as witness, **§ 85:11**
positional conflicts, **§ 85:12**
representing corporate officers, directors, and employees, **§ 85:7**
representing entity, **§ 85:6**
Disclosure and evidence
inadvertent disclosure of privileged materials, **§ 85:21**
interviewing employees of adverse corporate party, **§ 85:22**
Drafting checklist
consent letters, **§ 85:30**
Motions to disqualify, **§ 85:2**
Practice checklist
evaluating and clearing conflicts, **§ 85:29**
Procedures to address ethical issues, **§ 85:4**
Representing clients within bounds of law
disclosure of insurance coverage in settlement discussions, **§ 85:25**
generally, **§ 85:23**
taping adversaries and clients, **§ 85:24**
Scope note, **§ 85:1**

ETHICS
Civility, this index
Discipline of Attorneys, this index
Funding litigation, **§ 77:40**
Mediation, **§ 68:18**
Metadata mining, ethical issues, **§ 30:23**
Settlement negotiations, **§ 67:5 et seq.**

ETHICS—Cont'd
Settlements, **§ 41:16 et seq.**
Social media impact on legal ethics, **§ 144:5**

EVIDENCE
See also Trials, this index
Admissibility issues, **§ 50:1 et seq.**
Admissions of an adverse party, **§ 50:5**
Answers, **§ 8:129, 8:527**
Appraisal reports, real estate, **§ 150:13**
Arbitration, compelling evidence, **§ 69:50**
Business records, admissibility issues, **§ 50:7**
Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, **§ 12:35**
Commercial litigation in federal courts compared, **§ 11:37**
Commercial litigation in foreign courts compared, **§ 13:28**
Compromise and offers to compromise, admissibility of, **§ 41:9**
Copies, when used, **§ 8:94**
Demonstrative Evidence, this index
Dismissal motions, **§ 8:33 et seq., 8:80**
Division of tax appeals litigation, **§ 148:36**
Documentary evidence, dismissal motions, **§ 8:46, 8:127**
Documentary evidence, what constitutes, **§ 8:128**
Evidence permitted, **§ 8:80**
Foreign language affidavits or exhibits, dismissal motions, **§ 8:96**
Hearsay, admissibility issues, **§ 50:3 et seq.**
In Limine Motions, this index
Motion to conform pleadings to
Generally, **§ 58:11**
checklist, **§ 58:32**
sua sponte application, **§ 58:12**
Motion to dismiss on documentary evidence, **§ 8:127**
Necessary exhibits, **§ 8:92**

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Necessary exhibits, dismissal motions, **§ 8:92**
Parol evidence rule, **§ 50:9 et seq.**
Past recollection recorded, **§ 50:6**
Preliminary comment, **§ 50:2**
Record on appeal, **§ 8:93**
Record on appeal, protecting, **§ 8:81, 8:93**
Settlements, compromise and offers to compromise, admissibility of, **§ 41:9**
Spoliation of evidence, document discovery, **§ 30:50 et seq.**
Tax matters, Division of tax appeals litigation, **§ 148:36**
Techniques for introduction of business records, **§ 50:8**

EVIDENTIARY HEARINGS
Techniques for expediting and streamlining litigation, **§ 73:55**

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTION AGREEMENTS
Specific performance, **§ 56:54**

EXHAUSTION OF ADMINISTRATIVE REMEDIES
Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, **§ 148:76**
Challenges to administrative determinations, **§ 147:8**
Declaratory judgment requests, **§ 36:27**
Land use regulation, **§ 151:33**

EXHIBITS
Annexed to complaint, **§ 8:129, 8:527**
Exhibits and discovery materials, **§ 8:606**
Foreign language documents, **§ 8:96**
Necessary exhibits, **§ 8:92**

EX PARTE ORDERS
Appeals, Appellate Division, **§ 64:17**

EXPEDITING LITIGATION
Litigation Avoidance and Prevention, this index

EXPEDITING LITIGATION —Cont'd
Techniques for Expediting and Streamlining Litigation, this index

EXPERTS
Limited value cases, **§ 40:14**

EXPERT WITNESSES
Generally, **§ 33:1 et seq.**
Amassing information necessary to assert expert challenge, **§ 33:10**
Attorneys
professional liability
Generally, **§ 124:56**
discovery, **§ 124:57**
Attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:15**
Broker-dealer litigation and arbitration, **§ 123:33**
Budgeting, litigation management by law firms, **§ 76:39**
Business courts, discovery, **§ 14:18**
Checklist, **§ 33:18**
Commercial Division, discovery, **§ 33:21, 33:22**
Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, **§ 12:36**
Commercial litigation in federal courts compared, **§ 11:38**
Communications with experts, disclosure issues, **§ 33:5 et seq.**
Consultant/expert witness retention letter, **§ 33:20**
Data supporting opinion, reliability of, **§ 33:16**
Derivatives, **§ 116:14**
Disclosure issues, **§ 33:5 et seq.**
Discovery
Generally, **§ 14:18**
Commercial Division, **§ 33:21, 33:22**
Energy, **§ 158:4**
Environmental protection, toxic torts, **§ 159:63**
Expert challenge, strategies for asserting, **§ 33:11**
Expert disclosure, medical malpractice, **§ 125:38**
Finding experts, **§ 33:2**

EXPERT WITNESSES—Cont'd
Form, of court scheduling order, **§ 33:22**
Form of consultant/expert witness retention letter, **§ 33:20**
Frye hearing, medical malpractice, **§ 125:45**
Helpfulness of methodology, **§ 33:12 et seq.**
Identifying critical issues in case, **§ 33:3**
Information technology litigation, **§ 145:44**
Internal investigation use, **§ 5:19**
Land use regulation, **§ 151:6**
Litigation management by law firms, budgeting, **§ 76:39**
Locating appropriate experts, **§ 33:4**
Medical malpractice
expert disclosure, **§ 125:38**
Frye hearing, **§ 125:45**
Methodology, reliability/helpfulness of, **§ 33:12 et seq.**
Nonscientific procedures, reliability/helpfulness of methodology, **§ 33:15**
Pretrial exclusion of expert testimony, **§ 33:8**
Pretrial expert challenge, strategies for asserting, **§ 33:11**
Previously unidentified expert witnesses, trial, **§ 48:6**
Professional liability, attorneys
Generally, **§ 124:56**
discovery, **§ 124:57**
Qualifications, **§ 33:17, 48:5**
Real estate matters, **§ 150:12**
Reliability methodology, **§ 33:12 et seq.**
Reliability of data supporting opinion, **§ 33:16**
Scientific procedures, reliability/helpfulness of methodology, **§ 33:14**
Selecting experts, **§ 33:2, 33:4**
Strategies for asserting pretrial expert challenge, **§ 33:11**
Testimony, pretrial exclusion, **§ 33:8**

EXPERT WITNESSES—Cont'd
Topics for expert witness, vetting, **§ 33:19**
Trial book, **§ 48:14**
Valuing a business, **§ 112:19 et seq.**
Vetting topics for expert witness, **§ 33:19**

EXTERNAL AUDITS
Corporate litigation reporting obligations
other reporting obligations, **§ 114:40**

FAIR CREDIT REPORTING ACT
Attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:51**

FAIR DEBT COLLECTION PRACTICES ACT
Collections, this index

FAITHLESS SERVANT DOCTRINE
Director and officer liability, **§ 118:55**

FALSE ADVERTISING
Advertising, this index

FANTASY SPORTS LITIGATION
Gaming, this index
Sports, this index

FASHION AND RETAIL
AI and other new technologies, **§ 138:19**
Checklists and jury instructions, **§ 138:23**
Commercial Defamation, this index
Contract disputes, **§ 138:6**
brand ambassador contracts, **§ 138:9**
licensing agreements, **§ 138:8**
manufacturing and other supply chain agreements, **§ 138:7**
releases and assignments, **§ 138:10**
Defamation, **§ 138:11**
E-Commerce, this index
Intellectual property, **§ 138:12**
deceptive acts and practices GBL section 349, **§ 138:16**
false advertising GBL section 350, **§ 138:17**

FASHION AND RETAIL—Cont'd
Intellectual property, **§ 138:12** —Cont'd
right of publicity and right of privacy, **§ 138:13**
trademark dilution GBL section 360-l, **§ 138:15**
unfair competition, common law misappropriation and palming off, **§ 138:14**
New York Fashion Sustainability and Social Accountability Act, **§ 138:21**
New York Fashion Workers Act, **§ 138:20**
Other legal issues and potential claims, **§ 138:22**
Scope note, **§ 138:1**
Strategic considerations, **§ 138:2**
protecting brand, **§ 138:3**
understanding players and their product, **§ 138:4**
venue, removal, and preemption, **§ 138:5**
Unjust enrichment, **§ 138:18**

FEDERAL COURT FILING, SHAREHOLDER DERIVATIVE ACTIONS
Claims
derivative vs. direct, **§ 117:6**

FEDERAL COURTS
Commercial Litigation in Federal Courts, this index

FEDERAL PREEMPTION
Derivatives litigation, **§ 116:35**
Entertainment law, **§ 155:23**
Governmental entity litigation, **§ 146:60**

FEDERAL QUESTION JURISDICTION
Energy, **§ 158:44**
Environmental protection, **§ 159:62**
Removal to federal court
Generally, **§ 10:3**
eliminating a federal question, **§ 10:18**
Toxic torts, **§ 159:62**

FEES
Generally, **§ 62:1 et seq.**
Assessment of expenses and fees, notice of motion and affidavit for, **§ 32:29**
Attorney's fee and costs, **§ 8:443**
Basis for fee recovery, **§ 62:3**
Disbursements, reasonable fees taxable, **§ 62:16**
Filing fee, payment, **§ 8:600**
Plaintiff's failure to comply with its hard copy filing fee obligation, **§ 8:19**
Plaintiff's filing fee obligation, **§ 8:16**
Plaintiff's filing fee obligation, responses to complaints, **§ 8:4, 8:6, 8:16**
Reasonable fees taxable as disbursements, **§ 62:16**
Referees, **§ 38:45**
Requests for admissions, **§ 32:29**
Settlements, **§ 41:11**
Statutory, **§ 62:2**
Verification, **§ 62:29**

FEES ON FEES
Director and officer liability, **§ 118:67**

FIDUCIARIES
Generally, **§ 8:319 et seq., 119:1 et seq.**
Accountants and auditors, **§ 8:321**
Accounting
Generally, **§ 119:42**
Surrogate's Court, **§ 160:24**
Advancement, strategic considerations for plaintiffs, **§ 119:12**
After-acquired fiduciary, liability for torts, **§ 8:330**
Aiding and abetting, **§ 8:318, 8:346**
Aiding and abetting breach, **§ 8:346**
Aiding and abetting or breach of contract, **§ 8:352**
Assignment to Commercial Division, **§ 119:7**

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd
Attorney-client privilege, strategic considerations for plaintiffs, **§ 119:16**
Attorneys and clients, **§ 8:320**
Attorneys' fees, **§ 119:46**
Bookkeepers, **§ 8:322**
Breach of fiduciary duty
derivatives, **§ 116:24**
pleadings, **§ 7:30**
punitive damages, **§ 55:12**
Breach of fiduciary duty, **§ 8:313 et seq.**
Brokers, **§ 8:331**
Business judgment rule, **§ 119:27**
Care duty, not-for-profit institution litigation, **§ 121:18**
Checklist for defendants' counsel, **§ 119:50**
Checklist for plaintiffs' counsel, **§ 119:49**
Choice of forum, **§ 119:15**
Choice of law, **§ 119:3**
Claim overlap, **§ 119:4**
Claims under New York law, **§ 119:35 et seq.**
Class representatives in class action, **§ 8:335**
Close corporations stockholders, **§ 119:31**
Closely held corporations, shareholders, **§ 8:326**
Co-fiduciaries
liability rule, **§ 119:11**
Surrogate's Court, **§ 160:23**
Compensatory damages, remedy, **§ 119:44**
Constructive remedy, **§ 119:41**
Corporate Opportunity Doctrine, this index
Corporate responsibility, **§ 8:349**
Corporations, **§ 8:325**
Corporations as fiduciaries, **§ 119:24**
Debtors and creditors, insurers and insureds, **§ 8:338**
Defenses, **§ 119:52**
Derivatives, breach of fiduciary duty, **§ 116:24**

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd
Director and Officer Liability, this index
Directors and officers, **§ 8:328**
Directors as fiduciaries, **§ 119:23**
Disgorgement remedy, **§ 119:41**
Dismissal motions, fiduciary duty breach, **§ 8:56 et seq., 8:313**
Dissolution of corporation, **§ 8:327**
Economic damages remedy, **§ 119:43**
Elements of a fiduciary duty claim, **§ 119:19**
Employees, **§ 8:329**
Equitable and statutory accounting remedy, **§ 119:42**
Equitable relief, **§ 119:39**
Equitable tolling, **§ 8:345**
Escrow agents, **§ 8:333**
Essential elements, **§ 119:51**
Exculpation from monetary damages, **§ 119:9**
Financial institutions as fiduciaries, **§ 119:28**
Indemnification, strategic considerations for plaintiffs, **§ 119:12**
Insurance, **§ 119:47**
Investment advisers, **§ 8:332**
Jury instructions, **§ 119:53**
Jury trials, **§ 119:17**
Knowing participation, **§ 8:347**
Legal malpractice, **§ 8:312**
Loyalty duty, Surrogate's Court, **§ 160:21**
Majority stockholders of corporations, types of fiduciaries, **§ 119:29**
Members of LLCs, types of fiduciaries, **§ 119:30**
Mergers and acquisitions, actions by and against competitive bidders, **§ 111:26 et seq.**
Non-fiduciary relationships, **§ 119:34**
Not-for-profit corporations, **§ 119:25**
Not-for-profit institution litigation, care duty, **§ 121:18**
Officers as fiduciaries, **§ 119:23**
Open repudiation rule, **§ 8:340**

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd
Particularity, strategic considerations for plaintiffs, **§ 119:6**
Particularity of pleading, **§ 8:350**
Parties, Surrogate's Court practice for the commercial litigator, **§ 160:18**
Partners and LLC members, **§ 8:323**
Partnership agreement, **§ 8:324**
Partnerships
types of fiduciaries, **§ 119:32**
Partnerships, **§ 8:344**
Pleading breach of, **§ 7:30**
Pleading relationship, **§ 8:316**
Powers, Surrogate's Court, **§ 160:20**
Practice aids, **§ 119:48 et seq.**
Prevailing fiduciary duties, **§ 119:20**
Principal's due diligence and reliance, **§ 8:315**
Professionals as fiduciaries, **§ 119:22**
Prudent investment duty, Surrogate's Court, **§ 160:22**
Public benefit corporations, **§ 119:26**
Punitive damages, **§ 119:45**
Punitive damages, **§ 8:341**
Real estate fiduciaries, **§ 119:33**
Remedies
Generally, **§ 119:38 et seq.**
compensatory damages, **§ 119:44**
constructive, **§ 119:41**
disgorgement, **§ 119:41**
economic damages, **§ 119:43**
equitable relief, **§ 119:39**
punitive damages, **§ 119:45**
rescission or removal, **§ 119:40**
restitution, **§ 119:41**
Requested relief, strategic considerations for plaintiffs, **§ 119:5**
Rescission or removal remedy, **§ 119:40**
Restitution remedy, **§ 119:41**
Right to accounting, **§ 8:317**
Safe harbor, strategic considerations for plaintiffs, **§ 119:13**
Securitization and structured finance, investor claims against trustees, **§ 115:29**

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd
Sophisticated plaintiff's duty to self-inform, strategic considerations for plaintiffs, **§ 119:10**
Sources of law, **§ 119:18**
Sources of proof, **§ 119:51, 119:52**
Spouses and family members, **§ 8:336**
Statute of limitations
Generally, **§ 119:36**
aiding and abetting the breach, **§ 119:37**
Statute of limitations, **§ 8:342, 8:351**
Stockholders in close corporations as fiduciaries, **§ 119:31**
Strategic considerations for defendants
Generally, **§ 119:8 et seq.**
Strategic considerations for plaintiffs
Generally, **§ 119:2**
advancement, **§ 119:12**
assignment to Commercial Division, **§ 119:7**
attorney-client privilege, **§ 119:16**
choice of forum, **§ 119:15**
choice of law, **§ 119:3**
claim overlap, **§ 119:4**
co-fiduciary liability rule, **§ 119:11**
exculpation from monetary damages, **§ 119:9**
indemnification, **§ 119:12**
particularity, **§ 119:6**
requested relief, **§ 119:5**
safe harbor, **§ 119:13**
sophisticated plaintiff's duty to self-inform, **§ 119:10**
unclean hands, **§ 119:14**
Substantial assistance, **§ 8:348**
Surrogate's Court
accounting duty, **§ 160:24**
co-fiduciaries, **§ 160:23**
loyalty duty, **§ 160:21**
parties, **§ 160:18**
powers, **§ 160:20**
prudent investment duty, **§ 160:22**
Termination and repudiation, **§ 8:339**
Tolling, **§ 8:343**

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd
Trust and confidence required, **§ 8:314**
Trustees and estates, **§ 8:337**
Types of fiduciaries
Generally, **§ 119:21 et seq.**
business judgment rule, **§ 119:27**
close corporations stockholders in, **§ 119:31**
corporations, **§ 119:24**
directors, **§ 119:23**
financial institutions, **§ 119:28**
majority stockholders of corporations, **§ 119:29**
members of LLCs, **§ 119:30**
not-for-profit corporations, **§ 119:25**
officers, **§ 119:23**
partnerships, **§ 119:32**
professionals, **§ 119:22**
public benefit corporations, **§ 119:26**
real estate, **§ 119:33**
stockholders in close corporations, **§ 119:31**
Unclean hands, **§ 119:14**
Underwriters and issuers, **§ 8:334**

FIDUCIARY DUTY
Corporate sustainability
challenges, **§ 120:23**
defenses, **§ 120:33**
Martin Act claims, **§ 120:24**

FIELD DELIVERY DOCTRINE
Judicial review of administrative determinations, **§ 147:19**

FILING
Attorney's mistake or error, **§ 8:14**
Clerk's date stamp, **§ 8:6**
Clerk's refusal to accept filing, **§ 8:8**
Court clerk's mistake or error, **§ 8:15**
Court notices to filing parties, **§ 8:5**
Date of filing, **§ 8:9**
Erroneously filed material, confidential data, **§ 8:610**
Extension of time to serve, **§ 8:13**
Inability to file timely, **§ 8:7**

FILING—Cont'd
Index number and required information omitted from summons, **§ 8:18**
NYSCEF technical failures, extension of filing date, **§ 8:614**
Plaintiff's failure to comply with its hard copy filing fee obligation, **§ 8:19**
Plaintiff's failure to comply with its hard copy filing requirements, **§ 8:11**
Plaintiff's filing fee obligation, **§ 8:16**
Plaintiff's hard copy filing requirements, **§ 8:4**
Pro se prisoners, **§ 8:17**
Wrong clerk, filing with, **§ 8:12**

FILINGS
Appeals, this index
Attachment, **§ 20:37**
Bankruptcy Affecting Litigation, this index
Calendar practice, failure to file note of issue, **§ 37:8**
Commercial Division
electronic filing system, **§ 39:27**
mandatory electronic filing, **§ 73:73**
Confession of judgment, filing the affidavit, **§ 59:52**
Court order, filing note of issue pursuant to, **§ 37:9**
Discovery after filing of the note of issue, **§ 37:13**
Electronic filing system
Commercial Division, **§ 39:27**
summary judgment motions, **§ 35:7**
when required, **§ 73:73**
Failure to file note of issue, calendar practice, **§ 37:8**
Information technology litigation, value of filing first, **§ 145:7**
Judgment entry, filing of transcript, **§ 59:67**
Mandatory electronic filing, Commercial Division, **§ 73:73**

FILINGS—Cont'd
Motion practice, filing by service by of an order to show cause, **§ 34:36**
Note of issue, discovery after filing of, **§ 37:13**
Notice of pendency, **§ 20:57**
Order to show cause, filing by service by, **§ 34:36**
Removal to federal court, service and filing, **§ 10:28**
Responses to complaints, this index
Service
removal to federal court, **§ 10:28**
third party actions, **§ 9:17 et seq.**
timing and filing proof of service, **§ 2:38**
Settlement agreements
exchanging and filing papers, **§ 41:38**
filing settlement stipulations, **§ 41:25**
Summary judgment motions, electronic filing, **§ 35:7**
Third party actions, filing and service requirements, **§ 9:17 et seq.**
Transcript filing, judgment entry, **§ 59:67**

FINAL ARGUMENTS
Argument, this index

FINANCE
Derivatives, this index
Funding Litigation, this index
Project Finance and Infrastructure, this index
Securitization and Structured Finance, this index

FORCE MAJEURE
Derivatives, **§ 116:34**
Information technology litigation, **§ 145:38**
Leases, **§ 152:33**

FORECLOSURE PROCEEDINGS
Attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:58**

FOREIGN CORPORATIONS
Generally, **§ 22:1 et seq.**

FOREIGN CORPORATIONS —Cont'd
Agency, this index
Assets location, **§ 22:5**
Attachment, **§ 20:28**
Capacity to sue, interpleader and intervention, **§ 21:19**
Checklist, **§ 22:22**
Choice of law, **§ 22:12 et seq.**
Commercial litigation in federal courts compared, standing of foreign corporations, **§ 11:7**
Court's order, **§ 8:231**
Curing defect, **§ 8:230**
Discovery, **§ 22:11 et seq.**
from foreign companies, **§ 22:15, 22:16**
other methods permitted by foreign jurisdiction, **§ 22:18**
strategies for foreign defendants, **§ 22:19**
The Hague Evidence Convention, **§ 22:17**
Dismissal motions, unlicensed foreign corporation, **§ 8:72, 8:227**
Doing business in New York, **§ 8:229**
Enforcement of judgments, **§ 22:20, 22:21 et seq.**
Failure to update Secretary of State, judgment by default, **§ 59:39**
Forum non conveniens, **§ 22:4**
Interpleader and intervention, capacity to sue, **§ 21:19**
Judgment by default, failure to update Secretary of State, **§ 59:39**
Jurisdiction, **§ 22:3**
Location of defendant's assets, **§ 22:5**
Model request form for service abroad under Hague Service Convention, **§ 22:24**
Practice aids, **§ 22:23**
Practice considerations, **§ 22:1 et seq.**
Provisional remedies, **§ 22:6**
Service, **§ 22:7 et seq.**

FOREIGN CORPORATIONS —Cont'd
Standing, commercial litigation in federal courts compared, **§ 11:7**
Status, determination, **§ 8:228**
Unlicensed foreign corporation, **§ 8:227**
When defendant is foreign corporation, **§ 8:355**

FOREIGN COURTS
Commercial Litigation in Foreign Courts, this index

FOREIGN JUDGMENTS
Attachment, **§ 20:32**

FOREIGN LAW
Actions dependent, **§ 8:409 et seq.**
Anti-suit injunctions, **§ 8:414**
Dismissal motions, foreign law actions dependent on, **§ 8:61, 8:409**
Failure to prove, **§ 8:413**
Foreign language documents, **§ 8:101**
Hague Convention, **§ 8:102**
Judicial notice, **§ 8:410**
Proof, **§ 8:411**
Waiver, **§ 8:412**

FORMS
Generally, **§ 8:176 et seq., 8:615 et seq.**
Answer, **§ 8:619**
Attorney's verification, **§ 8:622**
Corporate verification, **§ 8:621**
Demand for complaint, **§ 8:617**
Notice of appearance, **§ 8:616**
Notice of appearance and demand for complaint, **§ 8:618**
Notice of motion to dismiss complaint, **§ 8:623**
Party's verification, **§ 8:620**
Sample preliminary conference order, **§ 40:19**
Sample pre-trial information sheet, **§ 40:21**
Sample pre-trial stipulation and order, **§ 40:20**
Stipulation extending time to answer or move, **§ 8:615**

FORUM NON CONVENIENS
Generally, **§ 3:27**
See also Venue, this index
Choice of law provisions distinguished, **§ 16:4**
Cross-border litigation, **§ 23:16**
Energy, **§ 158:46**
Foreign corporations, **§ 22:4**
International arbitration, **§ 70:30**
Jurisdiction, **§ 2:13, 2:14**
Mergers and acquisitions, **§ 111:51**

FORUM SELECTION CLAUSES
Generally, **§ 15:1 et seq.**
See also Venue, this index
Choice of law clauses distinguished, **§ 16:3**
Choice of law issues affecting enforcement, **§ 15:20**
Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, **§ 12:9**
Contract formation issues, **§ 152:15**
Corporate charter and bylaw provisions, **§ 15:23**
Cross-border litigation, **§ 23:15**
Derivatives, **§ 116:15**
Dismissal motions CPLR § 3211(a)(1), **§ 15:21**
Enforceability, **§ 15:8 et seq.**
Entertainment law, **§ 155:7**
Fiduciary duty litigation, strategic considerations for plaintiffs, **§ 119:15**
Franchising, **§ 126:23**
Fraud, **§ 15:16**
Grave difficulty of enforcement, **§ 15:17**
Grounds for non-enforcement, **§ 15:14 et seq.**
Inconvenience of enforcement, **§ 15:17**
Leases, contract formation issues, **§ 152:15**
M/S Bremen presumption of prima facie validity, **§ 15:13**
Multiple agreements, enforceability, **§ 15:10**
Nature of claims, enforceability, **§ 15:9**

FORUM SELECTION CLAUSES —Cont'd
New York designation as forum, **§ 15:5 et seq.**
Non-signatories' rights, **§ 15:11**
Overreaching, **§ 15:16**
Personal jurisdiction, **§ 15:19**
Practice checklist, **§ 15:24**
Practice considerations, **§ 15:3**
Preliminary considerations, **§ 15:2**
Procedure for enforcement, **§ 15:21**
Public policy challenges, **§ 15:18**
Rights of non-signatories, **§ 15:11**
Sample allegation of venue for the complaint, **§ 15:26**
Sample forum selection provisions for Commercial Division and Federal Courts, New York, **§ 15:27**
Sample notice of motion to dismiss, **§ 15:25**
Types of forum selection clauses, **§ 15:4**
Unreasonable clauses, **§ 15:15**

FORUM SHOPPING
Frivolous conduct sanctions, **§ 63:21**

FRACKING
Energy, this index

FRANCHISING
Generally, **§ 126:1 et seq.**
Accidental franchise, **§ 126:7**
Actual agency, **§ 126:17**
vicarious franchisor liability, **§ 126:29**
apparent, **§ 126:30**
Anti-fraud provisions, **§ 126:11**
Apparent agency, **§ 126:18**
Arbitration, **§ 126:23**
Breach of fiduciary duty, **§ 126:14**
Breach of franchise agreement, **§ 126:8**
Breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, **§ 126:9**
Checklists, **§ 126:25 et seq.**
sources of proof, **§ 126:26**
Choice of forum, **§ 126:23**

FRANCHISING—Cont'd
Choice of law, **§ 126:23**
Common claims, **§ 126:7 et seq.**
Common law fraud based on franchise sales violations, **§ 126:10**
Defenses, **§ 126:7 et seq.**
Disclosure requirements, **§ 126:4**
Discovery, **§ 126:24**
Encroachment, **§ 126:12**
Forms, **§ 126:31**
breach of franchise agreement and trademark infringement, **§ 126:32**
discovery, **§ 126:33**
termination notice to franchisee, **§ 126:31**
Franchise Disclosure Document, **§ 126:6**
Franchise Sales Act, **§ 126:3**
fraud claims, **§ 126:28**
Non-competition covenants, **§ 126:13**
Officer liability, **§ 126:21**
Overview, **§ 126:2**
Registration requirements, **§ 126:4**
Remedies, **§ 126:5, 126:20**
Sources of obligations, **§ 126:3 et seq.**
Statute of limitations, **§ 126:22**
Termination and non-renewal, **§ 126:15**
Tortious interference claims, **§ 126:19**
Vicarious liability, **§ 126:16**

FRAUD
Generally, **§ 8:265 et seq.**
Accountant's liability, **§ 8:299**
Account stated, **§ 8:290**
Actual fraud, **§ 131:5**
Actual knowledge required, **§ 8:300**
Aiding and abetting fraud, **§ 8:298**
As distinct from breach of contract, **§ 131:7**
Bespeaks caution doctrine, **§ 8:277**
Causation, **§ 8:280**
Checklist of allegations, **§ 131:43**
Common law standard, **§ 131:3**
Conspiracy to commit fraud, **§ 8:292**

FRAUD—Cont'd
Conspiracy to commit underlying tort, **§ 8:293**
Constructive fraud, **§ 131:6**
Damages, **§ 131:33**
attorneys' fees, **§ 131:39**
damages equal to contract claim, **§ 131:37**
fraud with no damages, **§ 131:35**
loss causation and proximate cause, **§ 131:34**
lost profits, **§ 131:36**
punitive damages, **§ 131:38**
Damages, **§ 8:284**
Defendant's duty to disclose, **§ 8:270**
Disclaimers, **§ 8:283**
Dismissal motions, **§ 8:52, 8:265**
Elements of common law fraud, **§ 131:4**
False statements, **§ 131:14**
concealment of truth, **§ 131:19**
half-truths, **§ 131:18**
knowledge of false statement as critical, **§ 131:15**
maker of statement is liable, **§ 131:17**
non-verbal statement, **§ 131:20**
omissions and duty to speak, **§ 131:21**
silence, **§ 131:22**
statement made with reckless disregard may suffice, **§ 131:16**
statement of future conduct or events, **§ 131:24**
statements of opinion and puffery, **§ 131:23**
Federal cases, **§ 8:291**
Fraud against court, **§ 8:310**
Fraud as exception, **§ 131:9**
Fraud or breach of contract, **§ 8:305**
Fraudulent concealment, constructive fraud, **§ 8:272**
Group pleading, **§ 8:267**
Group pleading in federal court, **§ 8:268**
Independent auditors and accountants, **§ 8:289**
Information and belief pleading, **§ 8:286**

FRAUD—Cont'd
Intent to deceive and induce reliance, **§ 131:25**
motive may suffice to show intent, negligence will not, **§ 131:26**
present vs future intent, **§ 131:27**
subjective belief in truth of statement, **§ 131:28**
Interplay with claim of negligence, **§ 131:8**
Jury charges for actual fraud, **§ 131:44**
Justifiable reliance, **§ 131:30**
disclaimers and defendants with particular knowledge, **§ 131:32**
sophisticated parties, **§ 131:31**
Justifiable reliance, **§ 8:275**
Materiality, **§ 131:29**
Merger clause, **§ 8:273**
Negligent misrepresentation, **§ 8:297**
Obligation to exercise due diligence, **§ 8:281**
Opinions and financial projections, **§ 8:278**
Pleading fraud, **§ 131:11**
practical considerations, **§ 131:13**
standard, **§ 131:12**
Pleading with particularity, **§ 8:266, 8:303**
Preliminary considerations, **§ 131:2**
Punitive damages, **§ 8:285**
Registration statements, **§ 8:269**
Scienter, **§ 8:274, 8:301**
Scope note, **§ 131:1**
Signing of documents, fraud in, **§ 8:276**
Special facts doctrine, **§ 8:282**
Special facts doctrine, disclosure under, **§ 8:271**
Special situations for liability, **§ 131:40**
aiding and abetting, **§ 131:42**
conspiracy, **§ 131:41**
Statute of limitations, **§ 8:287, 8:304**
Statutory fraud, **§ 131:10**
Substantial assistance, **§ 8:302**
Third party reliance, **§ 8:279**

FRAUD—Cont'd
Tolling, continuing wrong doctrine, **§ 8:288**

FRAUD AND MISREPRESENTATION
Complaints, **§ 7:20, 7:31**
Crisis management, **§ 72:12**
Damages
punitive damages, **§ 55:11**
Deceptive and Misleading Business Practices, this index
Derivatives, **§ 116:22**
Director and officer liability, **§ 118:37**
Entertainment law, causes of action, **§ 155:30**
Health care institutions, **§ 122:31**
Information technology litigation, **§ 145:22**
Letters of Credit, this index
Medical malpractice, **§ 125:14**
Punitive damages, **§ 55:11**
Rescission, **§ 57:7**
Securitization and structured finance, **§ 115:30**
White Collar Crime, this index

FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES
Attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:41**
Complaint in fraudulent conveyance and EPTL 7-1.3 action, **§ 66:36**

FRAUDULENT TRANSFER
Actual intent to hinder, delay or defraud, **§ 132:10**
Attorneys' fees, **§ 132:26**
Avoidance actions by secured creditors, **§ 132:54**
Avoidance of obligations, **§ 132:9**
Avoidance of transfer or obligation, **§ 132:21**
Burdens of proof, **§ 132:39**
Checklist of essential elements, claims for relief, **§ 132:56**
defenses, **§ 132:57**
Choice of law, **§ 132:36**
Constructive fraudulent transfers, **§ 132:11**
financial conditions, **§ 132:13**
inability to pay debts, **§ 132:16**

FRAUDULENT TRANSFER —Cont'd
Constructive fraudulent transfers, **§ 132:11**—Cont'd
financial conditions, **§ 132:13** —Cont'd
insolvency, **§ 132:14**
unreasonably small assets, **§ 132:15**
reasonably equivalent value, **§ 132:12**
Crime-fraud exception to attorney-client privilege, **§ 132:44**
Defenses applicable in specialized situations, **§ 132:30**
Defenses based on value of transferred property, **§ 132:29**
Defenses for good-faith transferees, **§ 132:27**
good faith, meaning, **§ 132:28**
Discovery checklist, **§ 132:58**
Dividends, **§ 132:50**
Enforcement of judgments, **§ 66:28 et seq.**
Equitable relief, **§ 132:22**
Execution and turnover, **§ 132:24**
Foreclosures and other secured party remedies, **§ 132:53**
Insider preferences, **§ 132:17**
Jury instructions, **§ 132:59**
Legislative history, **§ 132:5**
Leveraged buyouts, **§ 132:51**
Limitations on claims involving individual debtors, **§ 132:55**
Non-statutory defenses, **§ 132:31**
legitimate supervening purpose, **§ 132:32**
no diminution of debtor's estate, **§ 132:34**
ratification, **§ 132:33**
Other theories of liability under old DCL, **§ 132:18**
Personal jurisdiction, **§ 132:35**
Pleading standards, **§ 132:38**
Ponzi schemes, **§ 132:52**
Preliminary considerations
defendants, **§ 132:4**
plaintiffs, **§ 132:3**

FRAUDULENT TRANSFER —Cont'd
Prophylactic strategies, **§ 132:45**
debtor independence, **§ 132:47**
fairness and solvency opinions, **§ 132:46**
market tests, **§ 132:48**
Provisional relief, **§ 132:23**
Punitive damages, **§ 132:25**
Relationship to federal bankruptcy law, **§ 132:7**
Relationship to other states' law, **§ 132:6**
Right to jury trial, **§ 132:40**
Role of circumstantial evidence in proving intent, **§ 132:41**
Role of expert testimony, **§ 132:42**
Role of market data, **§ 132:43**
Scope note, **§ 132:1**
Terminology, **§ 132:2**
Timeliness, **§ 132:37**
Transfer, definition, **§ 132:8**
Transfers to repay or secure antecedent debts, **§ 132:49**
Who can be sued for fraudulent transfer, **§ 132:20**
Who can pursue claim, present and future creditors, **§ 132:19**

FRIVOLOUS MATTERS
Appeals, **§ 64:12**
Sanctions, this index

FUNDING LITIGATION
Generally, **§ 77:1 et seq.**
Access to confidential information, **§ 77:8**
Attorney-client privilege, **§ 77:17**
Attorney work product
generally, **§ 77:15**
funder-claimholder disclosures, **§ 77:16**
Barretry, **§ 77:27**
Case evaluation, litigation funding issues, **§ 6:30**
Case law and the primary purpose test, Judiciary Law Section 489, **§ 77:29**
Case management and reporting obligations, **§ 77:23**

FUNDING LITIGATION—Cont'd
Case strategy, **§ 77:12**
Champerty and maintenance, **§ 77:27**
Champerty today, **§ 77:27**
Checklist, **§ 77:38 et seq.**
Common agreement terms, **§ 77:5 et seq.**
Confidentiality of the arrangement, **§ 77:9**
Conflicts and independence, **§ 77:34**
Control and settlement authority, **§ 77:7**
Counsel selection and funder termination rights, **§ 77:22**
Definition, **§ 77:2**
Dispute resolution, **§ 77:10**
Ethics Issues, **§ 77:40**
Financial terms, **§ 77:6**
Informed consent and the lawyer's obligations, **§ 77:19**
Judiciary Law Section 489
Generally, **§ 77:28**
case law and the primary purpose test, **§ 77:29**
Litigating against a funded adversary, **§ 77:26**
Managing the three-party relationship, **§ 77:13**
Negotiating a funding arrangement, **§ 77:25**
Practical steps to protect privilege, **§ 77:20**
Privilege and confidentiality, **§ 77:14 et seq.**
Professional responsibility rules, **§ 77:35 et seq.**
Professional responsibility, role of, **§ 77:32**
Public policy objectives, **§ 77:33**
Selecting a litigation funder, **§ 77:24**
Settlement dynamics, **§ 77:21**
Strategy, **§ 77:3**
Termination rights, **§ 77:11**
The Litigation Funding Act, **§ 77:31**
statutory privilege, **§ 77:18**
Third-party funder liability, **§ 77:2**
Types of agreements, **§ 77:4**
Unconscionability, **§ 77:30**

FUNDING LITIGATION—Cont'd
Usury, **§ 77:30**

FUNDS TRANSFERS
Bank Litigation, this index

GAMING
Generally, **§ 156:1 et seq.**
Article 1 of the Racing, Pari-Mutuel Wagering and Breeding Law, **§ 156:5**
Casino gaming
Generally, **§ 156:17 et seq.**
online casino gaming, **§ 156:18**
Checklist of claims and defenses, **§ 156:24**
Constitutional framework
Generally, **§ 156:2**
amendments to Article I § 9, **§ 156:3**
Early Constitutional History, **§ 156:2**
White v. Cuomo, **§ 156:4**
Enforcement responses to fraudulent misconduct, **§ 156:16**
Fantasy sports betting
practice aids, **§ 156:24 et seq.**
Horse racing, **§ 156:11 et seq.**
early history, **§ 156:12**
Jury instructions, **§ 156:26**
New York Racing, Pari-Mutuel Wagering and Breeding Law, **§ 156:15**
Off-track betting, **§ 156:14**
Pari-mutuel betting Constitutional amendment and pari-mutuel revenue law, **§ 156:13**
Penal Law Article 225, **§ 156:6**
Pleading, **§ 156:25**
Prediction markets, **§ 156:23**
Sports betting
Generally, **§ 156:19 et seq.**
class action litigation, **§ 156:22**
fantasy sports, **§ 156:21**
mobile sports, **§ 156:20**
State-run lottery, **§ 156:10**
Statutory framework
Generally, **§ 156:5**

GAMING—Cont'd
Statutory framework—Cont'd
Article 1 of the Racing, Pari-Mutuel Wagering and Breeding Law, **§ 156:5**
contracts relating to wagering, **§ 156:7**
Contracts to Wagering, forfeiture and recovery of property, **§ 156:7**
federal Indian Gaming Regulatory Act, **§ 156:8**
forfeiture and recovery of certain property, **§ 156:7**
General Obligations Law Article 5, Title 4, **§ 156:7**
Penal Law Article 225, **§ 156:6**
state-run lottery, **§ 156:10**
Types
charitable gaming, **§ 156:9**

GENERAL MOTORS IGNITION SWITCH LITIGATION
Federal-state coordination, **§ 18:21**

GOOD FAITH AND BAD FAITH
Breach of lease, good faith and fair dealing, **§ 152:36**
Implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing
franchises, **§ 126:9**
Insurance, this index
Not-for-profit institution litigation, **§ 121:19**
Obligation to respond, **§ 8:506**
Responses to complaints, **§ 8:112, 8:506**
Sanctions, **§ 8:507**
Securitization, good faith basis for claims, **§ 115:15**

GOODS SALES
Sale of Goods, this index

GOVERNING LAW
See also Choice of law, this index
Broker-dealer litigation and arbitration, **§ 123:3**

GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY LITIGATION
Generally, **§ 146:1 et seq.**

GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY LITIGATION—Cont'd
Absolute and qualified privileges from defamation liability, **§ 146:10**
Affirmative damages action against a new york public corporation
Generally, **§ 146:38 et seq.**
claims
accrual, **§ 146:41**
amendment of a notice of claim, **§ 146:46**
form and contents of a notice of claim, **§ 146:44**
late notice of claim, **§ 146:40**
notice, **§ 146:39**
service of a notice of claim, **§ 146:45**
when a notice of claim is not required for claims against public corporations, **§ 146:43**
when a public corporation is a party in interest, **§ 146:42**
proper party, **§ 146:49**
venue, **§ 146:48**
when a public corporation is a party in interest, **§ 146:42**
Affirmative damages action against New York State
Generally, **§ 146:14 et seq.**
claims
amendment of a claim or notice of intention, **§ 146:35**
contents, **§ 146:34**
service, **§ 146:33**
proper parties, **§ 146:37**
service, **§ 146:33**
statutes of limitations, **§ 146:47 et seq.**
subject matter jurisdiction, **§ 146:14**
venue, **§ 146:36**
Alternative dispute resolution, **§ 146:62**
Application of an absolute privilege versus a qualified privilege, **§ 146:12**

GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY LITIGATION—Cont'd
Attorneys' fees, **§ 146:56**
calculating award, **§ 146:58**
prevailing party requirement, **§ 146:57**
Background of the absolute privilege, **§ 146:11**
Checklist, commencing an affirmative damages action against the State, **§ 146:63**
Civil rights claims, **§ 146:52**
Claim against the State, **§ 146:66**
Claims against federal governmental entities, **§ 146:50**
Commencing an affirmative damages action against public corporation, **§ 146:64**
Costs, **§ 146:56**
Direct actions under New York State Constitution, **§ 146:55**
Discovery, **§ 146:51**
Federal preemption, **§ 146:60**
Form of claim, **§ 146:65**
Form of notice of claim, **§ 146:67**
Form of notice of intention to file a claim, **§ 146:63**
Governmental function immunity and special duty rule, **§ 146:6**
Governmental immunity, **§ 146:6**
Immunities
Generally, **§ 146:4 et seq.**
absolute and qualified privileges from defamation liability, **§ 146:10**
application of an absolute privilege versus a qualified privilege, **§ 146:12**
background of the absolute privilege, **§ 146:11**
governmental immunity, **§ 146:6**
liability authorized by the state's waiver of sovereign immunity, **§ 146:5**
ministerial functions versus discretionary functions, **§ 146:9**
privileges from defamation liability versus governmental

GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY LITIGATION—Cont'd
Immunities—Cont'd
immunity, **§ 146:13**
scope of governmental functions, **§ 146:7**
sovereign immunity
Generally, **§ 146:4**
waiver, **§ 146:5**
special duty rule, **§ 146:8**
waiver of sovereign immunity, **§ 146:5**
Implications of bringing a claim in State court, **§ 146:54**
Investigatory powers, **§ 146:61**
Ministerial functions versus discretionary functions, immunities, **§ 146:9**
New York State Constitution, direct actions under, **§ 146:55**
Obtaining discovery from a governmental entity, **§ 146:51**
Parens patriae doctrine, **§ 146:59**
Parties, affirmative damages action against New York State, **§ 146:37**
Privileges from defamation liability versus governmental immunity, **§ 146:13**
Proper party, affirmative damages action against a new york public corporation, **§ 146:49**
Scope
Generally, **§ 146:3**
Scope of governmental functions immunities, **§ 146:7**
Section 1983 claims, **§ 146:53**
Service, affirmative damages action against New York State, **§ 146:33**
Sovereign immunity
Generally, **§ 146:4**
waiver, **§ 146:5**
Special duty rule, **§ 146:8**
Statutes of limitations
Generally, **§ 146:47 et seq.**
affirmative damages action against a new york public corporation, **§ 146:43**

GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY LITIGATION—Cont'd
Strategic choices, **§ 146:2**
Subject matter jurisdiction, affirmative damages action against New York State, **§ 146:14**
Venue
affirmative damages action against a new york public corporation, **§ 146:48**
affirmative damages action against New York State, **§ 146:36**
Verification, **§ 146:68**
When the State may recover for damages or restitution on behalf of the public, **§ 146:59**
When the State's powers to bring claims are restricted by federal law, **§ 146:60**

GRAPHICS
Demonstrative Evidence, this index

GUARDIANS
Issue and claim preclusion, actions by legal representatives, **§ 19:10**

GUARDIANS AD LITEM
Surrogate's Court practice for the commercial litigator, **§ 160:19**

HAZARDOUS WASTE
Environmental Protection, this index

HEALTH CARE
Generally, **§ 122:1 et seq.**
Arbitrations, **§ 61:40**
Attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:40**
Billing for individual services that should be bundled into one code (upcoding, unbundling or fragmentation)
cases against health care providers, **§ 122:39**
Billing Medicaid for drugs or procedures that are not medically necessary
cases against health care providers, **§ 122:37**
Billing Medicaid for drugs or services that are not rendered
cases against health care providers, **§ 122:36**

HEALTH CARE—Cont'd
Cases against health care providers
Generally, **§ 122:35 et seq.**
billing for individual services that should be bundled into one code, **§ 122:39**
billing Medicaid for drugs or procedures that are not medically necessary, **§ 122:37**
billing Medicaid for drugs or services that are not rendered, **§ 122:36**
cases against pharmaceutical manufacturers, **§ 122:45 et seq.**
deceptive marketing practices, **§ 122:46**
engaging in an unlawful kickback scheme, **§ 122:42**
engaging in enrollment fraud, **§ 122:43**
failing to pay the appropriate Medicaid rebate, **§ 122:48**
filing an inflated cost report, **§ 122:44**
off-label marketing, **§ 122:47**
overcharging Medicaid for drugs that are dispensed to a patient, **§ 122:38**
providing services by unqualified health care workers, **§ 122:41**
providing unlicensed services, **§ 122:40**
upcoding, unbundling or fragmentation, **§ 122:39**
Cases against pharmaceutical manufacturers, **§ 122:45 et seq.**
Causes civil enforcement actions, **§ 122:22**
Checklist of potential grounds for a motion to dismiss NY-FCA or § 145-b claims and tag-along causes of action, **§ 122:49**
Checklist of sources of proof of essential allegations and defenses, **§ 122:50**
Civil enforcement actions, **§ 122:22**
Common law causes of action
fraud, **§ 122:31**
unjust enrichment, **§ 122:32**

HEALTH CARE—Cont'd
Deceptive marketing practices, **§ 122:46**
Engaging in an unlawful kickback scheme, **§ 122:42**
Engaging in enrollment fraud, **§ 122:43**
Entities that do not submit claims and do not receive payments as defendants, **§ 122:16**
Failing to pay the appropriate Medicaid rebate, **§ 122:48**
False claims action, strategic considerations in defending, **§ 122:3 et seq.**
Federal False Claims Act, statutory causes of action, **§ 122:20**
Filing an inflated cost report, **§ 122:44**
Fraud
Generally, **§ 122:31**
Home health care agencies as defendants, **§ 122:12**
Hospitals and hospices as defendants, **§ 122:11**
Jury charges, **§ 122:52**
Managed care organizations as defendants, **§ 122:13**
Medicaid Fraud Control Unit (NYMFCU), **§ 122:7**
Medicaid Inspector General (NY-OMIG), New York Office, **§ 122:8**
Medical Malpractice, this index
New York City False Claims Act, **§ 122:29**
New York Executive Law § 63(12), **§ 122:19**
New York False Claims Act, statute of limitations, **§ 122:29**
New York Office of the Medicaid Inspector General (NY-OMIG), **§ 122:8**
New York State Attorney General Medicaid Fraud Control Unit (NYMFCU), **§ 122:7**
New York State False Claims Act
qui tam actions, **§ 122:26 et seq.**

HEALTH CARE—Cont'd
New York State False Claims Act —Cont'd
statutory causes of action
Generally, **§ 122:21**
whistleblowers, **§ 122:24 et seq.**
Off-label marketing, **§ 122:47**
Overcharging Medicaid for drugs that are dispensed to a patient, **§ 122:38**
Parties, **§ 122:6 et seq.**
Potential defendants, **§ 122:10 et seq.**
Potential plaintiffs, **§ 122:6**
Providing services by unqualified health care workers, **§ 122:41**
Providing unlicensed services, **§ 122:40**
Qui tam actions
New York State False Claims Act, **§ 122:26 et seq.**
plaintiffs, **§ 122:9**
statutory causes of action, **§ 122:23**
Relators, **§ 122:9**
Representative cases, **§ 122:34 et seq.**
Retail pharmacies as defendants, **§ 122:15**
Sample answer with potential affirmative defenses for NY-FCA and § 145-b claims, **§ 122:51**
Social Services Law § 145-b, **§ 122:18**
State government funded health care programs, **§ 122:2**
Statute of limitations, New York False Claims Act, **§ 122:29**
Statutory causes of action
Generally, **§ 122:17 et seq.**
federal False Claims Act, **§ 122:20**
General Business Law § 349, **§ 122:33**
New York City False Claims Act, **§ 122:29**
New York Executive Law § 63(12), **§ 122:19**
New York False Claims Act
statute of limitations, **§ 122:29**

HEALTH CARE—Cont'd
Statutory causes of action—Cont'd
New York State False Claims Act
Generally, **§ 122:21**
qui tam actions, **§ 122:26 et seq.**
whistleblowers, **§ 122:24 et seq.**
process, **§ 122:25**
qui tam actions
Generally, **§ 122:23**
New York State False Claims Act, **§ 122:26 et seq.**
Social Services Law § 145-b, **§ 122:18**
whistleblowers, New York State False Claims Act, **§ 122:24 et seq.**
Strategic considerations in defending a false claims action, **§ 122:3 et seq.**
Substance abuse clinics as defendants, **§ 122:14**
Unjust enrichment, **§ 122:32**
Whistleblowers
Generally, **§ 122:9**
New York State False Claims Act, **§ 122:24 et seq.**

HEARSAY
Evidence, this index

HOLDERS IN DUE COURSE
Bills and Notes, this index

HOME HEALTH CARE AGENCIES
Health Care, this index

HOME IMPROVEMENT CONTRACTS
Attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:53**

HOSPITALS
Health Care, this index
Medical Malpractice, this index

HUMAN TISSUE LITIGATION
Federal-state coordination, **§ 18:19**

IDENTITY
Issue and claim preclusion, identity of parties, **§ 19:17**
Privacy and Security, this index

IMMUNITY
Arbitrators, **§ 69:68**
Governmental Entity Litigation, this index
Immunity under not-for-profit law, **§ 8:180**
Liability, **§ 8:66, 8:180**
Mediators, **§ 68:16**
Not-For-Profit Institution Litigation, this index
Sovereign immunity issues, international arbitration, **§ 70:12**
Volunteer Protection Act, **§ 121:12**

IMPOSSIBILITY
Derivatives, **§ 116:34**
Specific performance, **§ 56:18**

IMPRACTICABILITY
Derivatives, **§ 116:34**
Specific performance, **§ 56:18**

INCLUSION
Diversity and Inclusion, this index

INCOMPETENTS
See also Capacity, this index
Judgment by default, **§ 59:25**
Party status, **§ 21:22**
Substitution of parties, **§ 21:6**

INDEMNIFICATION
Attorneys' fees awards, **§ 61:21**
Director and Officer Liability, this index
Fiduciary duty litigation, **§ 119:12**
Punitive damages, director and officer indemnification, **§ 118:69**
Securitization, sufficiency of indemnity, **§ 115:14**
Settlements, this index
Severance, factors affecting, **§ 17:16**
Substitution of parties, indemnitors, **§ 21:9**
Toxic torts, indemnity defense, **§ 159:59**

INDIVIDUAL CONTRACTS
Contracts, **§ 157:9**

INFANTS
See also Capacity, this index

INFANTS—Cont'd
Judgment by default, **§ 59:25**
Party status, **§ 21:22**

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LITIGATION
Acceptance of deliverables, **§ 145:5**
Account stated, claims in IT litigation, **§ 145:21**
Amendment to commercial division rules, **§ 145:10**
Arbitration, **§ 145:46**
Avoiding outsourcing litigation pitfalls, **§ 145:14**
Breach of contract, claims in IT litigation, **§ 145:19**
Breach of implied warranties, claims in IT litigation, **§ 145:23**
Change orders review, **§ 145:4**
Checklist of essential allegations, **§ 145:48**
Checklist of potential defenses, **§ 145:49**
Claims in IT litigation
Generally, **§ 145:19 et seq.**
account stated, **§ 145:21**
breach of contract, **§ 145:19**
breach of implied warranties, **§ 145:23**
cloud computing claims, **§ 145:28**
data or security breaches claims, **§ 145:29**
defenses
Generally, **§ 145:30 et seq.**
claim barred by documentary evidence under CPLR 3211(a)(1), **§ 145:34**
claims barred by commercial reasonableness, **§ 145:39**
claims barred by order of precedence clause, **§ 145:37**
claims barred by the force majeure clause, **§ 145:38**
closure or contractual statute of limitation provisions, **§ 145:31**
damages sought are barred by the limitation of liability provision, **§ 145:31**

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LITIGATION—Cont'd
Claims in IT litigation—Cont'd
defenses—Cont'd
disclaimer of special relationship, **§ 145:35**
disclaimer of warranties, **§ 145:36**
failure to provide notice and opportunity to cure, **§ 145:30**
fraud/fraudulent inducement claims barred by the merger/integration clause, **§ 145:33**
fraud, **§ 145:22**
gross negligence, **§ 145:25**
negligence, **§ 145:25**
negligent misrepresentation, **§ 145:24**
other potential claims, **§ 145:27**
professional malpractice, **§ 145:26**
quantum meruit, **§ 145:20**
unjust enrichment, **§ 145:20**
Cloud computing claims, **§ 145:28**
Complaints, **§ 145:51 et seq.**
buyer of outsourcing services, **§ 145:55**
buyer of software/consulting services, **§ 145:53**
provider for outsourcing services rendered but not paid, **§ 145:54**
subcontractor against Contractor, **§ 145:52**
Compliance with cure and dispute resolution provisions, **§ 145:6**
Computers/subcontractor disputes, **§ 145:17**
Cure and dispute resolution provisions, compliance with, **§ 145:6**
Damages, **§ 145:40**
Deliverables, acceptance of, **§ 145:5**
Discovery, **§ 145:43**
Document preservation and discovery, **§ 145:9**
Early, objective assessment of outsourcing charges, rights and obligations, **§ 145:16**

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LITIGATION—Cont'd
Expert witnesses, **§ 145:44**
Fraud, **§ 145:22**
Global concerns regarding pleadings, presentation of evidence and argument, **§ 145:41**
Gross negligence, **§ 145:25**
Insurance coverage, **§ 145:45**
Jury instructions, **§ 145:57 et seq.**
breach of contract, **§ 145:57**
breach of due professional care and competence, **§ 145:58**
fraud and fraudulent inducement, **§ 145:59**
Limitation of liability, **§ 145:8**
Master agreements review, **§ 145:4**
Master framework agreement and service agreements, **§ 145:13**
Motion practice, **§ 145:42**
Negligence, **§ 145:25**
Negligent misrepresentation, **§ 145:24**
Outsourcing charges, **§ 145:12**
Outsourcing disputes, **§ 145:11 et seq.**
Preliminary considerations in litigating IT disputes, **§ 145:2 et seq.**
Preserving documents and testimony prior to transfer-back of services, **§ 145:15**
Professional malpractice, **§ 145:26**
Proof of allegations and defenses checklist, **§ 145:50**
Quantum meruit, **§ 145:20**
Sample requests in first notice for discovery and inspection, **§ 145:56**
Scope, **§ 145:1 et seq.**
Software licensing disputes, **§ 145:18**
Software or system in use, **§ 145:3**
Statement of work review, **§ 145:4**
Statutes of limitation, **§ 145:32**
Trial testimony considerations, **§ 145:47**
Unjust enrichment, **§ 145:20**
Value of filing first, **§ 145:7**

INFRASTRUCTURE LITIGATION
State public benefit corporations, **§ 154:7**

INJUNCTIONS
Breach of lease, Yellowstone injunctions
Generally, **§ 152:46**
checklist, **§ 152:53**
Real Property Law, **§ 152:47**
Cross-border litigation, **§ 23:24**
Declaratory judgment, **§ 36:35**
Land use regulation, hybrid proceedings, **§ 151:27**
Preliminary Injunctions, this index
Temporary Restraining Orders, this index

INJURY TO PROPERTY
Attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:39**

IN LIMINE MOTIONS
Generally, **§ 43:1 et seq.**
Appeals, **§ 43:6**
Basis and timing for motions in limine, **§ 43:3**
Business courts, **§ 14:28**
Expert witnesses, pretrial exclusion, **§ 33:8**
Forms, **§ 43:8**
Objectives and strategic considerations, **§ 43:2**
Practice checklist, **§ 43:7**
Pretrial exclusion of expert testimony, **§ 33:8**
Procedure for bringing a motion, **§ 43:4**
Suitable issues, **§ 43:5**

INSOLVENCY
Accountant liability, deepening insolvency theory of damages, **§ 124:21**
Bankruptcy Affecting Litigation, this index
Deepening insolvency theory of damages, accountant liability, **§ 124:21**
Referees in insolvency proceedings, **§ 38:25**

INSOLVENCY—Cont'd
Surrogate's Court practice, insolvent estates, **§ 160:35**

INSTRUMENTS
Bills and Notes, this index

INSURANCE
Absolute pollution exclusion, **§ 90:18**
Accident or occurrence, **§ 90:16**
Analyzing available insurance coverage, **§ 90:3**
Analyzing underlying event, **§ 90:2**
Applicability of contra-insurer and reasonable expectations doctrine, **§ 90:15**
Attorneys' fee awards
Generally, **§ 61:23**
Bad faith refusal to settle, **§ 90:21**
Basis for claims, **§ 90:20**
Burden of proof in coverage actions, **§ 90:12**
Case evaluation, **§ 6:14**
Checklist
essential allegations, **§ 90:25**
potential defenses, **§ 90:27**
sources of proof of defenses, **§ 90:28**
sources of proof of essential allegations, **§ 90:26**
Choosing form of action and parties, **§ 90:5**
Coverage disputes, litigation avoidance and prevention, **§ 71:21**
Director and Officer Liability, this index
Disability insurers, interpleader and intervention, **§ 21:15**
Discovery in insurance coverage cases, **§ 90:24**
Effect of insurer's untimely assertion of defenses, **§ 90:11**
Enforcement of unambiguous insurance contract terms, **§ 90:13**
Extra-contractual claims. Bad faith actions against insurers, above
Failure to provide timely notice of occurrence, **§ 90:8**
Fiduciary duty litigation, **§ 119:47**

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Form
action for breach of insurance contract, **§ 90:30**
action for breach of insurance contract and extra-contractual damages, **§ 90:31**
declaratory judgment action for insurance coverage, **§ 90:29**
Information technology litigation, **§ 145:45**
Insured's duty to cooperate with insurer, **§ 90:10**
Interpleader and intervention, medical and disability insurers, **§ 21:15**
Jury instructions
ambiguity in exclusionary language, **§ 90:33**
bad faith action against insurer, **§ 90:39**
failure to cooperate with insurer, **§ 90:37**
insurer estopped from denying coverage, **§ 90:38**
misrepresentations in insurance application, **§ 90:35**
missing policies, **§ 90:34**
timeliness of notice to insurer, **§ 90:36**
Medical insurers, interpleader and intervention, **§ 21:15**
Misrepresentations or omissions in application for insurance, **§ 90:9**
Non-coverage defenses commonly asserted by insurers, **§ 90:7**
Notification letter, **§ 90:32**
Notifying insurer of occurrence, **§ 90:4**
Pollution exclusion and sudden and accidental exemption, **§ 90:17**
Public policy limits, D&O insurance, **§ 118:75**
Punitive damages, **§ 90:22**
insurer's duty to defend, **§ 55:33**
noninsurability, **§ 55:32**
tax treatment, **§ 55:34**
Real estate, title insurance claims, **§ 149:50**

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Recovery of attorneys' fees, **§ 90:23**
Reinsurance, this index
Scope note, **§ 90:1**
Severance, factors affecting, **§ 17:16**
Specific performance, **§ 56:49**
Threshold problem of lost policies, **§ 90:6**
Title insurance claims, **§ 149:50**
Tort claims. Bad faith actions against insurers, above
Trigger of coverage, **§ 90:19**
Use of extrinsic evidence to determine intent of parties, **§ 90:14**
Workers' Compensation, this index

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY
Assignment, **§ 136:14**
Bad-faith assertion of patent infringement, **§ 136:15, 136:28, 136:38**
Consumer protection statutes, **§ 136:10**
Copyright, generally, **§ 136:16**
Deceptive trade practices, **§ 136:25, 136:33**
Deceptive trade practices and false advertising, **§ 136:41**
Dilution, **§ 136:8, 136:32**
False advertising, **§ 136:26, 136:34**
Fashion and Retail, this index
Information Technology Litigation, this index
Infringement of New York mark, **§ 136:22, 136:30**
Injunctive relief, **§ 136:4**
Litigation avoidance and prevention, **§ 71:23**
Nonpreempted laws, **§ 136:17**
nonequivalent rights, **§ 136:19**
works not within subject matter of Copyright Act, **§ 136:18**
Patents, generally, **§ 136:13**
Penal laws for counterfeiting, **§ 136:9**
Preliminary considerations, **§ 136:2**
Registration of mark in New York, **§ 136:5**
Scope note, **§ 136:1**

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY —Cont'd
Selected assignment and licensing issues relating to marks, **§ 136:27**
Selected assignment issues relating to marks, **§ 136:12**
Selected assignment issues relating to marks, ownership
abandonment, **§ 136:37**
of good will, **§ 136:35**
unrecorded, **§ 136:36**
Selecting forum, **§ 136:3**
Sports, this index
Statutory trade name protection, **§ 136:11**
Trade-dress infringement, unfair competition, and dilution, **§ 136:40**
Trademark dilution, **§ 136:24**
Trademark infringement, **§ 136:6**
Trademark-related common law unfair competition, **§ 136:7, 136:23, 136:31**
Trade Secrets, this index
Transfer of copyright ownership, **§ 136:20**
selected assignment issues relating to copyrights, **§ 136:21**
Unfair Competition, this index
Unfair competition for misappropriation, **§ 136:29, 136:39**

INTENTIONAL INFLICTION OF EMOTIONAL DISTRESS
Entertainment law, **§ 155:29**

INTEREST
Confession of judgment, **§ 59:53**
Motion to add interest to verdict, **§ 59:88**
Post-judgment interest
derivatives, **§ 116:42**
motion to add to verdict form, **§ 59:88**
Pre-judgment interest
Generally, **§ 59:59**
derivatives, **§ 116:42**
settlement, **§ 41:12**
valuing a business, **§ 112:34**

INTEREST—Cont'd
Punitive damages, interest awards, **§ 55:30**

INTERFERENCE
Tortious Interference With Business Opportunity, this index

INTERNAL AFFAIRS DOCTRINE
Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, **§ 12:13**
Director and officer liability, **§ 118:3**
Subject matter jurisdiction, **§ 2:16**

INTERNAL INVESTIGATIONS
Generally, **§ 5:1 et seq.**
See also investigation of the Case, this index
Conducting the investigation, **§ 5:10 et seq.**
Document review, **§ 5:12, 5:13**
Experts, **§ 5:19**
Forms, **§ 5:24 et seq.**
Mitigating costs, **§ 5:9**
Objectives, **§ 5:3 et seq.**
Practice checklist, **§ 5:23**
Privilege implications of client selection, **§ 5:8**
Reporting the results, **§ 5:20 et seq.**
Strategy, **§ 5:3 et seq.**
When required, **§ 5:3**
Who conducts, **§ 5:4**
Witness interviews, **§ 5:14 et seq.**

INTERNET
See also E-Commerce, this index
Commercial Division decisions available online, **§ 39:29**
Information Technology Litigation, this index
Interactive computer service providers and users, **§ 8:444**
Internet activities, personal jurisdiction, **§ 2:31**
Internet and interactive computer services, **§ 8:394**
Privacy and Security, this index
Publication on the Internet, **§ 8:390**
Social Media, this index

INTERNET SERVICE PROVIDERS
Disclosure from, **§ 144:16**

INTERPLAY BETWEEN COMMERCIAL LITIGATION AND CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS
Collateral estoppel
general considerations, **§ 129:24**
strategic considerations, **§ 129:25**
Deceptive and Misleading Business Practices, this index
Discovery in parallel proceedings
discovery by government in coordinated civil and criminal proceedings, **§ 129:23**
general considerations, **§ 129:20**
protective orders, **§ 129:22**
stays of civil proceedings, **§ 129:21**
Fifth Amendment
adverse inference against corporation, **§ 129:17**
adverse inference against individual, **§ 129:16**
general considerations, **§ 129:13**
preclusion of other relevant testimony, **§ 129:18**
risks of asserting Fifth Amendment in civil proceedings, **§ 129:15**
risks of testifying in civil proceedings, **§ 129:14**
strategic considerations, **§ 129:19**
Form, model confidentiality agreement, **§ 129:31**
Interplay between civil damages and criminal restitution
general considerations, **§ 129:29**
Practice checklist, **§ 129:30**
Privileges, **§ 129:2**
corporate incentives to disclose privileged materials in criminal investigations, **§ 129:3**
disclosures to government and waiver of privilege, **§ 129:4**
joint defense privilege, **§ 129:5**
Role of counsel in parallel proceedings
directors and officers insurance, **§ 129:28**

INTERPLAY BETWEEN COMMERCIAL LITIGATION AND CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd
Role of counsel in parallel proceedings—Cont'd
general considerations, **§ 129:26**
indemnification of legal fees, **§ 129:27**
Scope note, **§ 129:1**
Strategies, **§ 129:6**
assert public interest privilege, **§ 129:10**
draft comprehensive joint defense agreement, **§ 129:7**
establish nonadversarial relationship with government, **§ 129:8**
limit disclosure of privileged materials, **§ 129:11**
request confidentiality agreement with government, **§ 129:9**
use of grand jury subpoenas, **§ 129:12**

INTERPLEADER AND INTERVENTION
Generally, **§ 21:11 et seq.**
Denial, **§ 21:16**
Foreign corporations, capacity to sue, **§ 21:19**
Jurisdictional issues, **§ 21:12**
Medical and disability insurers, **§ 21:15**
Procedure, **§ 21:17**
Successful intervention applications, **§ 21:14**

INTERROGATORIES
Discovery, this index
Jury Trials, this index

INVESTIGATION OF THE CASE
Generally, **§ 4:1 et seq.**
See also Internal Investigations, this index
Attorney-client privilege application to corporate client, **§ 4:11**
Corporate client, attorney-client privilege application to, **§ 4:11**

INVESTIGATION OF THE CASE —Cont'd
Cross-border litigation, **§ 23:31**
Discovery issues, **§ 4:20**
Employee use, **§ 4:17**
Governmental entity litigation, investigatory powers, **§ 146:61**
Nonparty witnesses, **§ 4:14 et seq.**
Objectives, **§ 4:2 et seq.**
Practice aids, **§ 4:21 et seq.**
Reasonableness requirement, **§ 4:8**
Resources, **§ 4:9 et seq.**
Retaining investigators and experts, **§ 4:18**
Social media use prior to commencement of the action, **§ 144:13**
Strategy, **§ 4:2 et seq.**
Techniques, **§ 4:9 et seq.**
Work product doctrine, **§ 4:16**

INVESTIGATION OF THE CASES
See also Case Evaluation, this index

INVESTMENTS
Broker-Dealer Litigation and Arbitration, this index
Derivatives, this index
Fiduciaries, **§ 160:22**
Private Equity Firms, this index
Securities Litigation, this index
Securitization and Structured Finance, this index

ISSUE AND CLAIM PRECLUSION
Generally, **§ 19:1 et seq.**
Actions by legal representatives, **§ 19:10**
Actually determined claims, **§ 19:6**
Adequate representation, an element required to establish privity, **§ 19:26**
Administrative determinations, **§ 19:37 et seq.**
Appeals, **§ 19:19**
Arbitration determinations, **§ 19:37 et seq.**
Basic concepts, **§ 19:4**
Broker-dealer litigation and arbitration, **§ 123:41**
Checklist, **§ 19:41**

ISSUE AND CLAIM PRECLUSION —Cont'd
Claim preclusion, **§ 19:15 et seq.**
Claims actually determined, **§ 19:6**
Class actions, special circumstances, **§ 19:11**
Collateral attack, **§ 19:19**
Derivative actions, **§ 19:12**
Director and officer liability, shareholder derivative actions, **§ 118:8**
Distinctions in application, **§ 19:8**
Due process issues, **§ 19:7**
Effect of nonsubstantive dismissals in federal court, **§ 19:36**
Factual vs legal issues, **§ 19:21**
Federal judgments, **§ 19:34**
Finality of judgments, **§ 19:19**
Findings reflected in prior judgment, scope and detail of, **§ 19:22**
Forms, **§ 19:42, 19:43**
Full and fair opportunity to be heard, **§ 19:7**
Identity of parties, **§ 19:17**
Implications of procedural differences between the New York and federal systems, **§ 19:36**
Interjurisdictional considerations, **§ 19:29 et seq.**
Issue preclusion, **§ 19:20**
Legal prerequisites, **§ 19:4**
Legal representives' actions, **§ 19:10**
Nonjudicial determinations, **§ 19:29 et seq.**
Offensive and defensive issue preclusion, **§ 19:27**
Practical considerations, **§ 19:3**
Practice aids, **§ 19:41**
Privity, generally, **§ 19:25, 19:26**
Procedural issues, **§ 19:13, 19:14**
Related concepts, **§ 19:13, 19:14**
Relationships between the parties bound, **§ 19:24**
Res judicata, **§ 19:15 et seq.**
Scope and detail of findings reflected in prior judgment, **§ 19:22**
Shareholder derivative actions, **§ 118:8**

ISSUE AND CLAIM PRECLUSION —Cont'd
Significance of federal substantive law, **§ 19:35**
Special circumstances
Generally, **§ 19:8 et seq.**
actions by legal representives, **§ 19:10**
class actions, **§ 19:11**
derivative actions, **§ 19:12**
distinctions in application, **§ 19:8**
legal representives' actions, **§ 19:10**
Statute of limitations, **§ 19:5**
Transactional test, **§ 19:17**
Treatment of issues not explicitly raised in prior proceedings, **§ 19:23**

IT SYSTEM/SOFTWARE FAILURE DISPUTES
Amendment to commercial division rules, **§ 145:10**

JOHN DOE DEFENDANTS
120-day deadline for service of process on now-known defendants, **§ 8:251**
Dismissal motions, **§ 8:75, 8:246**
Motion to dismiss, **§ 8:246 et seq.**
Movant's mistake in failing to identify John Doe defendant, **§ 8:583**
Plaintiff's due diligence, **§ 8:249**
Pseudonym, authorized use where identity known, **§ 8:247**
True identity, discovery, **§ 8:250**
Unknown defendant, notice of lawsuit, **§ 8:248**
Unknown parties, obtaining identity, **§ 8:252**

JOINDER
Answering default, **§ 8:105 et seq., 8:477**
Authorized agent, service upon, **§ 8:449**
Checklist, **§ 17:21**
Complaints. Timeliness of responses to complaints, below

JOINDER—Cont'd
CPLR 601, **§ 17:2**
Federal court, enforceability of state court stipulations, **§ 8:104, 8:475**
Inability to join party, **§ 8:178**
Issue, **§ 8:445 et seq.**
Joinder after limitation period expired, **§ 8:179**
Measured from date of service, **§ 8:446**
Measured from filing of proof of service, **§ 8:447**
Necessary for complete relief, **§ 8:174**
Necessary parties, who joined, **§ 8:173**
Open court stipulation, **§ 8:99, 8:464**
non-party issues, **§ 8:100, 8:469**
Plaintiff serving amended complaint, **§ 8:453**
Plaintiff serving motion for summary judgment in lieu of complaint, **§ 8:454**
Plaintiff serving summons with notice, **§ 8:452**
Responses to complaints
Timeliness of responses to complaints, below
Responses to complaints, extensions of time for, **§ 8:95 et seq., 8:455**
Service by fax, **§ 8:451**
Service by mail, **§ 8:450**
Service by publication, **§ 8:448**
Stipulations made during arbitration, **§ 8:101, 8:470**
Stipulations made during depositions, **§ 8:103, 8:472**
Stipulations made during mediation, **§ 8:102, 8:471**
Strategic considerations, **§ 17:3**
Summons and complaint
timeliness of responses, **§ 8:445**
Summons and complaint, timeliness of responses, **§ 8:86 et seq.**
Timeliness of responses to complaints
extensions, settlements and out-of-court stipulations, **§ 8:96, 8:455**

JOINDER—Cont'd
Timeliness of responses to complaints—Cont'd
extensions by court order, **§ 8:97, 8:476**
extensions of time for, **§ 8:95 et seq., 8:455**
open court stipulation
Generally, **§ 8:99, 8:464**
non-party issues, **§ 8:100, 8:469**
open court stipulations, **§ 8:98, 8:464**
Time to respond on service of summons and complaint, **§ 8:445**

JOINT TRIAL
Techniques for expediting and streamlining litigation, **§ 73:9**

JOINT VENTURES
Checklist
essential allegations, **§ 105:24**
opposition of joint venture at outset of litigation, **§ 105:23**
representation of joint venture at outset of litigation, **§ 105:22**
Form
sample joint venture agreement language, **§ 105:25**
Introduction
meaning of joint venture, **§ 105:2**
scope note, **§ 105:1**
Joint ventures defined by courts, **§ 105:8**
agreement manifesting the intent of parties to be bound joint venturers, **§ 105:9**
contributions by all coventurers to joint undertaking, **§ 105:10**
provision or plan for sharing of profits and losses, **§ 105:12**
some degree of proprietorship and control by each coventurer, **§ 105:11**
Jury instructions
existence of joint venture, **§ 105:26**
fiduciary duties between joint venturers, **§ 105:27**

JOINT VENTURES—Cont'd
Legal rules, **§ 105:13**
accounting and redress as between coventurers, **§ 105:19**
bringing suit on behalf of joint venture, **§ 105:18**
coventurers as agents, **§ 105:17**
default rules for joint ventures, **§ 105:14**
dissolution, **§ 105:20**
fiduciary duties between coventurers, **§ 105:16**
formation, **§ 105:15**
liability of joint venturers, **§ 105:21**
Strategic considerations, **§ 105:3**
discovery, **§ 105:6**
litigating against joint venture, **§ 105:5**
litigating on behalf of joint venture, **§ 105:4**
settlement, **§ 105:7**

JUDGES
Courts and Judges, this index

JUDGMENTS
Generally, **§ 59:1 et seq.**
Additional showings, **§ 59:41**
Affidavit in support of motion for default judgment, form, **§ 59:87**
Affidavit in support of motion to add interest to verdict form, **§ 59:88**
Affidavit of confession of judgment form, **§ 59:86**
Affidavits, statutory requirements for, **§ 59:47**
Agreements, effect on, **§ 59:4**
Amending and modifying judgment, **§ 59:84**
Amendment, **§ 59:68 et seq.**
Amount of judgment, interest and costs, **§ 59:53**
Amount of recovery, designation, **§ 59:58**
Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, tax matters, **§ 148:69**
Assigned procedures and enforcement, **§ 59:79**
Assignment, **§ 59:78 et seq.**

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Attachment, foreign judgments, **§ 20:32**
Authority and discretion of court, judgment by default, **§ 59:36**
Book, entry, **§ 59:66**
Challenges to administrative determinations
Generally, **§ 147:23 et seq.**
incidental monetary relief, **§ 147:25**
prayer for relief, **§ 147:26**
remittal to the administrative agency, **§ 147:24**
tax matters, **§ 148:69**
Checklists, **§ 59:81 et seq.**
Class actions, **§ 24:39**
Clerk or court, judgment by default, **§ 59:22**
Clerk's judgment by default, **§ 59:32**
Cognovit, **§ 59:51**
Complaint statements, particularity, **§ 7:21**
Compromise, judgment on accepted offer of, **§ 59:43**
Confession of judgment
Generally, **§ 59:46 et seq.**
affidavits
form, **§ 59:86**
statutory requirements for, **§ 59:47**
checklist, **§ 59:83**
execution, **§ 59:54**
filing the affidavit, **§ 59:52**
judgment cognovit, **§ 59:51**
judgment notes, **§ 59:50**
persons who may confess judgment, **§ 59:49**
statutory requirements for the affidavit, **§ 59:47**
types of debts for which judgment may be confessed, **§ 59:48**
vacatur, **§ 59:55**
Confidential files, sealing on entry, **§ 59:64**
Consent, judgment by
Generally, **§ 59:42**
effect, **§ 59:45**

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Consent, judgment by—Cont'd
judgment on accepted offer of compromise, **§ 59:43**
judgment on stipulation of settlement, **§ 59:44**
stipulation of settlement, judgment on, **§ 59:44**
Content, entry, **§ 59:63**
Correction, **§ 59:68 et seq.**
Costs upon entry of judgment, **§ 62:7**
Counterclaim, order for default judgment on, **§ 59:90**
Court, decision, **§ 59:12**
Decision by court, **§ 59:12**
Decisions distinguished, **§ 59:9**
Declaratory Judgment, this index
Default, judgment by
Generally, **§ 59:20 et seq.**
additional showings, **§ 59:41**
affidavit in support of motion for, form, **§ 59:87**
authority and discretion of court, **§ 59:36**
checklist, **§ 59:82**
clerk or court, **§ 59:22**
clerk's judgment, **§ 59:32**
discretionary entry of default judgment by court, **§ 59:33**
entry, **§ 59:31**
excusable neglect, **§ 59:38**
failure to update Secretary of State, **§ 59:39**
form, **§ 59:91**
general exceptions, **§ 59:21**
infants and incompetents, judgments against, **§ 59:25**
jurisdiction, **§ 59:27**
military personnel, judgments against, **§ 59:26**
mistake by ignorance of the law, **§ 59:37**
mistake or negligence of counsel, **§ 59:40**
operation and effect of default, **§ 59:28**
parties against whom default judgment may be rendered, **§ 59:24**

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Default, judgment by—Cont'd
parties who may obtain default judgment, **§ 59:23**
proof of default, **§ 59:30**
relief awarded, **§ 59:29**
setting aside a default judgment, **§ 59:35**
time to apply for default judgment, **§ 59:34**
Designation of amount of recovery, **§ 59:58**
Discharge, payment or satisfaction and, **§ 59:80**
Discretionary entry of default judgment by court, **§ 59:33**
Discretion of court, vacatur, **§ 59:73**
Dispositive motions, judgments after
Generally, **§ 59:18**
entry, **§ 59:19**
Enforcement of Judgments, this index
Entering judgment after trial, decision, or order, **§ 59:81**
Entry
Generally, **§ 59:56 et seq.**
amount of recovery, designation, **§ 59:58**
confidential files, sealing, **§ 59:64**
correction of judgment by amendment, **§ 59:70**
costs upon, **§ 62:7**
designation of amount of recovery, **§ 59:58**
filing of transcript, **§ 59:67**
judgment book, **§ 59:66**
judgment by default, **§ 59:31**
judgment for or against more than one co-party, **§ 59:60**
judgment nunc pro tunc, **§ 59:65**
judgment-roll, **§ 59:61**
more than one co-party, judgment for or against, **§ 59:60**
pre-judgment interest, **§ 59:59**
procedure for correction of judgment by amendment, **§ 59:70**
sealing of confidential files, **§ 59:64**
settlement or submission, **§ 59:62**
submission and settlement, **§ 59:56**

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Entry—Cont'd
time for entry, **§ 59:57**
Errors
correction by amendment, **§ 59:69**
vacatur, **§ 59:74**
Excusable neglect, judgment by default, **§ 59:38**
Failure to update Secretary of State, **§ 59:39**
Federal judgments, issue and claim preclusion, **§ 19:34**
Filing of transcript on entry, **§ 59:67**
Final and interlocutory judgments, **§ 59:8**
Finality of judgments, issue and claim preclusion, **§ 19:19**
Foreign judgments
Generally, **§ 59:77**
attachment, **§ 20:32**
Forms, **§ 59:86 et seq.**
Incidental monetary relief, challenges to administrative determinations, **§ 147:25**
Infants and incompetents, judgment by default, **§ 59:25**
Interlocutory and judgments, **§ 59:8**
Irregularities, vacatur, **§ 59:74**
Issue and claim preclusion, finality of judgments, **§ 19:19**
Judgment after dispositive motion
Generally, **§ 59:18**
entry, **§ 59:19**
Judgment book, entry, **§ 59:66**
Judgment notwithstanding the verdict, **§ 59:14**
Judgment nunc pro tunc, entry, **§ 59:65**
Jurisdiction, judgment by default, **§ 59:27**
Levy and attachment relief form, **§ 59:94**
Lien, vacatur, **§ 59:76**
Military personnel, judgment by default, **§ 59:26**
Mistake by ignorance of the law, judgment by default, **§ 59:37**
Mistake or negligence of counsel,, judgment by default, **§ 59:40**

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
More than one co-party, judgment for or against, **§ 59:60**
More than one judgment, relief in cases involving, **§ 59:17**
Motion for a new trial, **§ 59:16**
Motion for summary judgment, form of judgment after, **§ 59:92**
Motion practice, judgments on motions, **§ 34:59 et seq.**
Motion to add interest to verdict, affidavit in support of form, **§ 59:88**
Motion to set aside judgment after trial, **§ 59:15**
Multiple parties action, judgment in, **§ 59:93**
Nature of errors which can be corrected by amendment, **§ 59:69**
Nature of judgment, **§ 59:5**
Necessity of process and personal service, **§ 59:6**
New trial, motion for, **§ 59:16**
Nunc pro tunc, entry, **§ 59:65**
Objectives, **§ 59:2 et seq.**
Obtaining a default judgment, **§ 59:82**
Operation and effect of judgment by default, **§ 59:28**
Order directing entry of judgment form, **§ 59:89**
Order for default judgment on counterclaim, form, **§ 59:90**
Orders distinguished, **§ 59:9**
Parties against whom default judgment may be rendered, **§ 59:24**
Parties who may obtain default judgment, **§ 59:23**
Payment and discharge, **§ 59:80**
Pleadings and evidence, **§ 59:7**
Pleadings statements, **§ 7:21**
Post-judgment interest, motion to add to verdict form, **§ 59:88**
Prayer for relief, challenges to administrative determinations, **§ 147:26**
Pre-judgment interest, **§ 59:59**
Preliminary considerations, **§ 59:2 et seq.**

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Preliminary judgments, checklist, **§ 20:69**
Procedure, **§ 59:56 et seq.**
Process and personal service, necessity of, **§ 59:6**
Proof of default, judgment by default, **§ 59:30**
Proper form, **§ 59:3**
Referee, trial by, **§ 59:13**
Relief awarded judgment by default, **§ 59:29**
Relief in cases involving more than one judgment, **§ 59:17**
Remittal to the administrative agency, challenges to administrative determinations, **§ 147:24**
Right to relief, vacatur, **§ 59:72**
Roll, **§ 59:61**
Satisfaction, **§ 59:78 et seq.**
Satisfaction and discharge, **§ 59:80**
Sealing of confidential files on entry, **§ 59:64**
Seizure of chattel, **§ 20:68**
Setting aside a default judgment, **§ 59:35**
Single defendant, form of entry against, **§ 59:95**
Stipulation of settlement, judgment on, **§ 59:44**
Strategy, **§ 59:2 et seq.**
Submission and settlement, entry, **§ 59:56**
Summary Judgment, **§ 35:1**
Tax matters, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, **§ 148:69**
Time for entry, **§ 59:57**
Time to apply for default judgment, **§ 59:34**
Trial, judgment after, **§ 59:10**
Types of judgments, **§ 59:10**
Vacating default judgments, checklist, **§ 59:85**
Vacatur
Generally, **§ 59:71**
confession of judgment, **§ 59:55**
discretion of court, **§ 59:73**
equitable relief, **§ 59:75**
errors, **§ 59:74**

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Vacatur—Cont'd
irregularities, **§ 59:74**
right to relief, **§ 59:72**
Verdict and findings by jury, **§ 59:11**

JUDICIAL HEARING OFFICERS
Commercial Division, **§ 39:14**
Referee, **§ 39:14**
Report of, motion to confirm or reject
Generally, **§ 58:30**
checklist, **§ 58:39**
Trial by, **§ 44:24**

JUDICIAL REVIEW
Challenges to Administrative Determinations, this index
Environmental Protection, this index
Field Delivery doctrine, judicial review of administrative determinations, **§ 147:19**

JUDICIARY LAW
Damages, **§ 8:308**
Deceit or collusion, **§ 8:307**
Deception against court, **§ 8:309**
Fraud against court, **§ 8:310**
Statute of limitations, **§ 8:311**
Violation of Judiciary Law 487, **§ 8:306 et seq.**

JURISDICTION
Generally, **§ 2:1 et seq.**
Affirmative damages action against New York State, subject matter, **§ 146:14**
Appellate Division
Generally, **§ 64:4 et seq.**
subject matter jurisdiction, **§ 2:9**
Appellate Term, subject matter jurisdiction, **§ 2:8**
Arbitration, international, **§ 70:30**
Bank Litigation, this index
Bankruptcy affecting litigation, **§ 60:3 et seq.**
Bases for subject matter jurisdiction, **§ 2:4 et seq.**
Business courts, **§ 14:2**
Challenges to administrative determinations, interest of justice, **§ 147:21**

JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Commercial Division, subject matter jurisdiction, **§ 2:7**
Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared
personal jurisdiction, **§ 12:8**
subject matter jurisdiction, **§ 12:3**
Commercial litigation in foreign courts compared, **§ 13:5**
Consent personal jurisdiction, **§ 2:30**
Consent to jurisdiction, **§ 8:505**
Conspiracy jurisdiction, **§ 2:27**
Consumer credit transaction, venue, **§ 3:15**
Corporations, venue, **§ 3:8**
Costs in removed actions, **§ 62:11**
Counterclaims and cross-claims, **§ 8:153, 8:564**
Court of Appeals, subject matter jurisdiction, **§ 2:10**
Court of Claims, subject matter jurisdiction, **§ 2:11**
Court system, **§ 2:5**
Cross-border litigation
Generally, **§ 23:14**
removal and remand, **§ 23:19**
Declaratory judgment
Generally, **§ 36:5**
justiciable controversy, **§ 36:20, 36:22**
mootness, **§ 36:28**
Default, judgment by, **§ 59:27**
Director and officer liability, **§ 118:2**
Dismissal motions, personal jurisdiction failure, **§ 8:47 et seq., 8:133**
Diversity jurisdiction
energy, **§ 158:43**
removal to federal court, **§ 10:5**
securitization and structured finance, **§ 115:23**
toxic torts, **§ 159:61**
Diversity jurisdiction, **§ 8:442**
Energy
Generally, **§ 158:40**
diversity jurisdiction, **§ 158:43**
Enforcement of arbitral awards and foreign court judgments, personal jurisdiction, **§ 2:34**

JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Entertainment law, pre-litigation considerations, **§ 155:6**
Environmental protection, toxic torts, **§ 159:60 et seq.**
Federal issues
Generally, **§ 2:53 et seq.**
Surrogate's Court practice for the commercial litigator, **§ 160:6**
Federal Question Jurisdiction, this index
Foreign corporations, **§ 22:3**
Foreign defamation judgment, personal jurisdiction, **§ 2:26**
Forum Non Conveniens, this index
Forum Selection Clauses, this index
General personal jurisdiction, **§ 2:21**
In rem jurisdiction, **§ 2:32**
Interest of justice, challenges to administrative determinations, **§ 147:21**
Internal affairs doctrine, subject matter jurisdiction, **§ 2:16**
International arbitration, federal court jurisdiction, **§ 70:4**
Internet activities
personal jurisdiction, **§ 2:31**
Interpleader, jurisdictional issues, **§ 21:12**
Judgment by default, **§ 59:27**
Justiciable controversy, **§ 36:20, 36:22**
Lack of personal jurisdiction, **§ 8:489**
Lack of personal jurisdiction: the 60-day limitation, motion to dismiss, **§ 8:133**
Medical malpractice, **§ 125:29**
Mergers and acquisitions, multi-jurisdictional merger litigation, **§ 111:52**
Missing party outside court's jurisdiction, **§ 8:177**
Missing party subject to court's jurisdiction, **§ 8:176**
Mootness, declaratory judgment, **§ 36:28**
Multi-jurisdictional merger litigation, mergers and acquisitions, **§ 111:52**

JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Objections to jurisdiction
Generally, **§ 2:35**
Surrogate's Court practice for the commercial litigator, **§ 160:9**
Out-of-state officers and directors, **§ 8:243**
Personal jurisdiction
Generally, **§ 2:20 et seq.**
commercial litigation in federal courts compared, **§ 11:4**
commercial litigation in foreign courts compared, **§ 13:5**
consent/waiver, **§ 2:30**
conspiracies, **§ 2:27**
diversity jurisdiction removal to federal court, **§ 10:5**
enforcement of arbitral awards and foreign court judgments, **§ 2:34**
federal Due Process, **§ 2:29**
foreign defamation judgment, **§ 2:26**
forum selection clauses, **§ 15:19**
general, **§ 2:21**
in rem, **§ 2:32**
internet activities, **§ 2:31**
objections, **§ 2:35**
ownership, use or possession of real property, **§ 2:28**
quasi in rem, **§ 2:33**
removal to federal court, this index
Service, this index
specific, **§ 2:22**
Surrogate's Court practice for the commercial litigator, **§ 160:7**
tortious act committed in New York, **§ 2:24**
tortious act committed outside New York, **§ 2:25**
transacting business in New York, **§ 2:23**
Practice checklists, **§ 2:56, 2:57**
Quasi in rem jurisdiction, **§ 2:33**
Removal to Federal Court, this index
Ripeness, declaratory judgment, **§ 36:21**
Securities litigation, removal and remand, **§ 113:28**

JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Securities Litigation Uniform Standards Act, supplemental jurisdiction over state claims, **§ 113:29**
Service, this index
Social media, **§ 144:15**
Specific personal jurisdiction, **§ 2:22**
Standing to Sue, this index
Strategies, **§ 2:2**
Subject matter jurisdiction
Generally, **§ 2:3 et seq.**
affirmative damages action against New York State, **§ 146:14**
Appellate Division, **§ 2:9**
Appellate Term, **§ 2:8**
article 78 proceedings, **§ 146:20**
bases for subject matter jurisdiction, **§ 2:4 et seq.**
business courts, **§ 14:2**
Commercial Division, **§ 2:7**
commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, **§ 12:3**
commercial litigation in federal courts compared, **§ 11:3**
Court of Appeals, **§ 2:10**
Court of Claims, **§ 2:11**
limitations on remedies, **§ 146:18**
permissible claims, **§ 146:16**
permissible defendants, **§ 146:17**
special procedures, **§ 146:19**
courts other than Court of Claims, **§ 146:21**
forum non conveniens, **§ 2:13, 2:14**
internal affairs doctrine, **§ 2:16**
Removal to Federal Court, this index
State is party in interest, when, **§ 146:15**
suits brought by and against foreign corporations, **§ 2:15**
Supreme Court
Generally, **§ 2:6**
avoidance, **§ 2:12**
Surrogate's Court practice for the commercial litigator, **§ 160:3**

JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Subject matter jurisdiction—Cont'd
transfers between courts, **§ 2:17 et seq.**
Summary judgment
CPLR 3211 practice, **§ 35:20**
waiver of jurisdiction, **§ 35:20**
Supreme Court, subject matter jurisdiction
Generally, **§ 2:6**
avoidance, **§ 2:12**
Surrogate's Court practice for the commercial litigator
federal jurisdiction, probate exception to, **§ 160:6**
personal jurisdiction, **§ 160:7**
subject matter, **§ 160:3**
Tax, Division of tax appeals litigation, **§ 148:14**
Third party actions, jurisdictional requirements, **§ 9:20**
Tortious acts committed in New York, **§ 2:24**
Tortious acts committed outside New York, **§ 2:25**
Transacting business in New York, personal jurisdiction, **§ 2:23**
Transfers between courts, subject matter jurisdiction, **§ 2:17 et seq.**
Undue hardship exception, **§ 8:134**
Venue, this index
Waiver
personal jurisdiction, **§ 2:30**
summary judgment, CPLR 3211 practice, **§ 35:20**

JURY TRIALS
Generally, **§ 42:1 et seq., 53:1 et seq.**
Alternate jurors, **§ 53:3**
Arguments, this index
Availability and likelihood of jury trial, **§ 6:22**
Calendar practice, demands for trial by jury and waivers, **§ 37:11**
Case evaluation
Generally, **§ 6:66**
availability and likelihood of jury trial, **§ 6:22**

JURY TRIALS—Cont'd
Charge conference, timing of closing statements after, **§ 52:5**
Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, **§ 12:32 et seq.**
Commercial litigation in federal courts compared, **§ 11:6, 11:32 et seq.**
Complaints, jury demand
Generally, **§ 7:38**
CPLR requirements, **§ 7:17**
Conduct of jurors
Generally, **§ 53:2 et seq.**
alternate jurors, **§ 53:3**
discharge and replacement of jurors, **§ 53:4**
misconduct, **§ 53:5**
notetaking, **§ 53:7**
participation in the trial process, **§ 53:6**
preliminary jury instruction concerning jury conduct, **§ 53:16**
questioning of witnesses, **§ 53:8**
role and duties of alternate jurors, **§ 53:15**
voir dire, **§ 42:34**
Consolidation of cases, **§ 17:8, 17:10**
Consultants
budgeting, **§ 76:40**
Declaratory judgment, **§ 36:17**
Deliberations generally, instructions, **§ 53:18**
Demand for jury
Generally, **§ 7:38**
CPLR requirements, **§ 7:17**
form, **§ 37:28**
removal to federal court, **§ 10:34**
waivers, **§ 37:11**
Discharge and replacement of jurors, **§ 53:4**
Entertainment law, **§ 155:11**
Fact and law triers distinguished, **§ 44:19 et seq.**
Fiduciary duty litigation, **§ 119:17**
Hung jury, new trial motion, **§ 58:26**
Instructions
Generally, **§ 53:9**

JURY TRIALS—Cont'd
Instructions—Cont'd
accountants, professional liability, **§ 124:61 et seq.**
causation, **§ 124:64**
comparative fault, **§ 124:65**
privity, **§ 124:62**
reliance, **§ 124:63**
damages
punitive damages, **§ 55:41**
defendants' proposed jury instruction in a complex case, **§ 53:19**
deliberations generally, **§ 53:18**
fiduciary duty litigation, **§ 119:53**
final, **§ 53:11**
gaming, **§ 156:26**
health care institutions, **§ 122:52**
information technology litigation, **§ 145:57 et seq.**
juror notetaking, **§ 53:17**
preliminary, **§ 45:10, 53:10**
preliminary jury instruction concerning jury conduct, **§ 53:16**
professional liability, accountants, **§ 124:61 et seq.**
punitive damages, **§ 55:41**
real estate, **§ 149:62**
sports, **§ 157:22**
Internet
social media interaction with jurors, **§ 144:8**
use by jurors, **§ 144:9**
Interrogatories, **§ 53:12 et seq.**
Judgments
verdict and findings by jury, **§ 59:11**
Juror notetaking, **§ 53:17**
New trial motion, hung jury, **§ 58:26**
Notetaking, **§ 53:7**
Opening Statements, this index
Participation in the trial process, **§ 53:6**
Practice aids
Generally, **§ 42:35 et seq.**
checklist, **§ 42:35**
flowchart, **§ 42:36 et seq.**

JURY TRIALS—Cont'd
Practice aids—Cont'd
voir dire questions, **§ 42:38 et seq.**
Preliminary instructions, **§ 45:10**
Preliminary jury instruction concerning jury conduct, **§ 53:16**
Qualifications, **§ 42:22**
Questioning of witnesses, **§ 53:8**
Referees, constitutional right to trial by jury, **§ 38:3**
Selection
Generally, **§ 42:2 et seq.**
challenges
generally, **§ 42:29**
constitutional limitations, **§ 42:33**
interests and relationships with the parties, **§ 42:31**
lack of impartiality, **§ 42:30**
peremptory challenges, **§ 42:32**
conduct of voir dire
generally, **§ 42:25**
strategic considerations, **§ 42:28**
Struck method, **§ 42:27**
White's method, **§ 42:26**
constitutional provisions, **§ 42:19**
diversity and risks of stereotyping, **§ 42:12**
goals of voir dire, **§ 42:2**
juror postponements, excusals, and assembly, **§ 42:23**
jury research
generally, **§ 42:8**
focus groups, **§ 42:10**
social media and internet, **§ 42:11**
venue surveys, **§ 42:9**
law governing, **§ 42:18 et seq.**
misconduct during voir dire, **§ 42:34**
oral voir dire
generally, **§ 42:3**
open-ended and closed-ended questions, **§ 42:4**
priming, **§ 42:6**
rehabilitation, **§ 42:5**
pools, jury, **§ 42:21**

JURY TRIALS—Cont'd
Selection—Cont'd
role of trial consultant, **§ 42:14 et seq.**
statutes and rules, **§ 42:20**
stealth jurors, **§ 42:13**
verdict requirement, **§ 42:24**
written voir dire, **§ 42:7**
Social media interaction with jurors, **§ 144:8**
Special verdicts, **§ 53:12 et seq.**
Strategic considerations in choosing bench, jury, or other types of trial, **§ 44:25**
Surrogate's Court, **§ 160:42**
Verdicts, this index

LABOR
Complaints, labor or services performance, **§ 7:23**
Employment, this index
Project Finance and Infrastructure, this index
Referees, labor disputes, **§ 38:26**
Services Contracts, this index

LACHES
Generally, **§ 8:550**
Delay, **§ 8:551**
Prejudice, **§ 8:552**
Restrictions on use, **§ 8:553**
Specific performance, **§ 56:19**

LAND USE REGULATION
Generally, **§ 151:1 et seq.**
Alternative methods, variances, **§ 151:11**
Area variances, **§ 151:9**
Basic requirements, **§ 149:13**
Checklist, **§ 151:47**
Complaint, **§ 151:48**
Cost-benefit analysis of SEQRA review, **§ 151:4**
Discovery issues, **§ 151:5**
Discriminatory intent, hybrid proceedings, **§ 151:44**
Effect on character of neighborhood, variances, **§ 151:10**
Environmental protection
Generally, **§ 159:65, 159:76**

LAND USE REGULATION—Cont'd
Environmental protection—Cont'd
environmental impact review, **§ 159:66**
Equal protection, hybrid proceedings, **§ 151:42 et seq.**
Experts, **§ 151:6**
Field trips, show and tell, **§ 151:3**
First Amendment claims, hybrid proceedings, **§ 151:45**
Hybrid proceedings
declaratory judgments
Generally, **§ 151:32**
exhaustion, **§ 151:33**
discriminatory intent, **§ 151:44**
equal protection, **§ 151:42 et seq.**
First Amendment claims, **§ 151:45**
injunctions, **§ 151:27**
procedural due process, **§ 151:41**
Religious Land Use and Institutionalized Persons Act, **§ 151:46**
Section 1983 actions, **§ 151:34**
similarly situated comparators, **§ 151:43**
spot zoning, **§ 151:39**
standing issues
Generally, **§ 151:28 et seq.**
municipalities, **§ 151:30**
private persons, **§ 151:29**
taxpayers, **§ 151:31**
substantive due process, **§ 151:40**
takings claims, **§ 151:36 et seq.**
vested rights, **§ 151:35**
Injunctions, hybrid proceedings, **§ 151:27**
Maintaining essential character of neighborhood, **§ 151:18**
Nonconforming uses, zoning boards of appeal practice, **§ 151:20**
No reasonable return, variances, **§ 151:16**
Overview, zoning boards of appeal practice, **§ 151:22**
Partial performance exception, **§ 149:14**
Per se takings, takings claims, hybrid proceedings, **§ 151:37**

LAND USE REGULATION—Cont'd
Preliminary considerations, **§ 151:2 et seq.**
Procedural due process, hybrid proceedings, **§ 151:41**
Regulatory takings, takings claims, hybrid proceedings, **§ 151:38**
Religious Land Use and Institutionalized Persons Act, hybrid proceedings, **§ 151:46**
Section 1983 actions, hybrid proceedings, **§ 151:34**
Self-created hardship, variances, **§ 151:14, 151:19**
SEQRA issues, zoning boards of appeal practice, **§ 151:26**
SEQRA review, cost-benefit analysis of, **§ 151:4**
Similarly situated comparators, hybrid proceedings, **§ 151:43**
Special use permits, zoning boards of appeal practice, **§ 151:21**
Spot zoning, **§ 151:39**
Standard of review, zoning boards of appeal practice, **§ 151:25**
Standing, zoning boards of appeal practice, **§ 151:23**
Substantiality of variance, **§ 151:12**
Substantive due process, hybrid proceedings, **§ 151:40**
Takings claims, hybrid proceedings
Generally, **§ 151:36**
per se takings, **§ 151:37**
regulatory takings, **§ 151:38**
Unique hardship, **§ 151:17**
Variances
Generally, **§ 151:8 et seq.**
adverse impact on physical or environmental conditions, **§ 151:13**
alternative methods, **§ 151:11**
area variances, **§ 151:9**
effect on character of neighborhood, **§ 151:10**
environmental conditions, adverse impact on, **§ 151:13**
maintaining essential character of neighborhood, **§ 151:18**
no reasonable return, **§ 151:16**

LAND USE REGULATION—Cont'd
Variances—Cont'd
physical conditions, adverse impact on, **§ 151:13**
self-created hardship, **§ 151:14, 151:19**
substantiality of variance, **§ 151:12**
unique hardship, **§ 151:17**
use variances, **§ 151:15**
Vested rights, hybrid proceedings, **§ 151:35**
Zoning boards of appeal practice
Generally, **§ 151:7**
adverse impact of variance on physical or environmental conditions, **§ 151:13**
area variances, **§ 151:9**
effect of variance on character of neighborhood, **§ 151:10**
Hybrid proceedings, above
nonconforming uses, **§ 151:20**
overview, **§ 151:22**
self-created hardship, **§ 151:14, 151:19**
SEQRA issues, **§ 151:26**
special use permits, **§ 151:21**
standard of review?, **§ 151:25**
standing, **§ 151:23**
use variances, **§ 151:15**
Variances, above
when to bring the proceeding?, **§ 151:24**

LANHAM ACT
Entertainment law, causes of action, **§ 155:24**

LAW FIRMS
Career and Practice Development, this index
Discipline of Attorneys, this index
Diversity and Inclusion, this index
Ethics, this index
Litigation Management by Law Firms, this index
Pro Bono Practice, this index
Teaching Litigation Skills, this index

LEASES
Generally, **§ 152:1 et seq.**

LEASES—Cont'd
Additional terms, contract formation issues, **§ 152:6**
Arbitration, **§ 152:28**
Assignments, **§ 152:26**
Bilateral obligations, **§ 152:5**
Breach of lease
Generally, **§ 152:35 et seq.**
checklist of proof of essential allegations and defenses, **§ 152:54**
covenants, **§ 152:35**
cure notices, **§ 152:41**
eminent domain, **§ 152:40**
good faith and fair dealing, **§ 152:36**
holdover proceedings, **§ 152:42**
improvements, **§ 152:38**
landlord's damages, **§ 152:45**
landlord's remedies, **§ 152:42 et seq.**
late notices, **§ 152:41**
maintenance and repairs, **§ 152:38**
nonpayment, **§ 152:37**
nonpayment proceedings, **§ 152:43**
notices to cure, **§ 152:41**
possession disputes, **§ 152:39**
remedies
landlord, **§ 152:42 et seq.**
tenants, **§ 152:46 et seq.**
representations, **§ 152:35**
tenant's damages, **§ 152:48**
tenant's remedies, **§ 152:46 et seq.**
termination, **§ 152:44**
termination notices, **§ 152:41**
warranties, **§ 152:35**
Yellowstone injunctions
Generally, **§ 152:46**
checklist, **§ 152:53**
Checklist of essential allegations and defenses
Generally, **§ 152:49 et seq.**
suit by landlord, **§ 152:52**
suit by landlord in nonpayment proceeding, **§ 152:50**
suit by tenant, **§ 152:51**
suit by tenant to recover possession of premises, **§ 152:51**

LEASES—Cont'd
Checklist of essential allegations and defenses—Cont'd
Yellowstone injunction, **§ 152:53**
Choice of forum, contract formation issues, **§ 152:15**
Commercial leases, **§ 152:3**
Conditions precedent satisfaction, contract formation issues, **§ 152:8**
Contract formation issues
Generally, **§ 152:3 et seq.**
additional terms, **§ 152:6**
arbitration, **§ 152:28**
assignments, **§ 152:26**
bilateral obligations, **§ 152:5**
choice of forum, **§ 152:15**
commercial leases, **§ 152:3**
conditions precedent satisfaction, **§ 152:8**
essential terms, **§ 152:6**
ground leases, **§ 152:4**
identification of the property, **§ 152:19**
improvements of the property made by tenant during the tenancy of the lease, **§ 152:10**
lease term, **§ 152:20**
less space option, **§ 152:13**
missing terms, **§ 152:6**
modification, **§ 152:7**
modifications of the property made by tenant during the tenancy of the lease, **§ 152:10**
more space option, **§ 152:13**
necessary terms, **§ 152:16 et seq.**
options
Generally, **§ 152:9**
improvements of the property made by tenant during the tenancy of the lease, **§ 152:10**
less space option, **§ 152:13**
modifications of the property made by tenant during the tenancy of the lease, **§ 152:10**
more space option, **§ 152:13**
purchase, **§ 152:11**

LEASES—Cont'd
Contract formation issues—Cont'd
options—Cont'd
renewal, **§ 152:9**
tenant's option for more or less space, **§ 152:13**
tenant's option to purchase, **§ 152:11**
tenant's option to renew the lease, **§ 152:9**
termination, **§ 152:12**
permitted uses, **§ 152:25**
providing notice, **§ 152:14**
renewal options, **§ 152:9**
rent
Generally, **§ 152:21**
acceleration clauses, **§ 152:23**
escalation clauses, **§ 152:22**
repairs and maintenance, **§ 152:27**
rescission, **§ 152:7**
satisfaction of conditions precedent, **§ 152:8**
security deposit, **§ 152:24**
subleases, **§ 152:26**
tenant's option for more or less space, **§ 152:13**
tenant's option to renew the lease, **§ 152:9**
termination options, **§ 152:12**
term of lease, **§ 152:20**
waivers, **§ 152:7**
Covenants, **§ 152:35**
Cure notices, **§ 152:41**
Defenses to enforcement
Generally, **§ 152:29 et seq.**
force majeure, **§ 152:33**
fraudulent inducement, **§ 152:32**
statute of frauds, **§ 152:29**
statute of limitations, **§ 152:31**
unconscionability, **§ 152:30**
Eminent domain, breach of lease, **§ 152:40**
Essential terms, contract formation issues, **§ 152:6**
Factors to evaluate, **§ 152:2**
Force majeure, **§ 152:33**
Fraudulent inducement, **§ 152:32**
Good faith and fair dealing, **§ 152:36**

LEASES—Cont'd
Ground leases, contract formation issues, **§ 152:4**
Holdover proceedings, **§ 152:42**
Identification of the property, contract formation issues, **§ 152:19**
Improvements
breach of lease, **§ 152:38**
tenant's during the tenancy of the lease, **§ 152:10**
Landlord's damages, **§ 152:45**
Late notices, **§ 152:41**
Lessor, lessee and guarantor parties, **§ 152:16**
Maintenance and repairs, **§ 152:38**
Missing terms, **§ 152:6**
Modifications
Generally, **§ 152:7**
tenant's during the tenancy of the lease, **§ 152:10**
New York City's Guaranty Law, **§ 152:18**
Nonpayment
Generally, **§ 152:43**
breach of lease, **§ 152:37**
Notices to cure, **§ 152:41**
Option to purchase, **§ 152:11**
Other defenses, **§ 152:34**
Parties, lessor, lessee and guarantor, **§ 152:16**
Possession disputes, breach of lease, **§ 152:39**
Preliminary considerations, **§ 152:2**
Rent
Generally, **§ 152:21**
acceleration clauses, **§ 152:23**
escalation clauses, **§ 152:22**
Repairs and maintenance, **§ 152:27**
Representations, **§ 152:35**
Rescission, **§ 152:7**
Sample form letter, **§ 152:56**
Sample provisions of a commercial lease, **§ 152:55**
Satisfaction of conditions precedent, **§ 152:8**
Scope, **§ 152:1**
Security deposit, **§ 152:24**
Statute of frauds, **§ 152:29**

LEASES—Cont'd
Statute of limitations, **§ 152:31**
Subleases, **§ 152:26**
Tenant's damages, **§ 152:48**
Termination
Generally, **§ 152:44**
notices, **§ 152:41**
Term of lease, **§ 152:20**
Unconditional guaranty and good guy guaranty, **§ 152:17**
Unconscionability, **§ 152:30**
Venue, **§ 152:15**
Waivers, **§ 152:7**
Warranties, **§ 152:35**
Yellowstone injunctions
Generally, **§ 152:46**
checklist, **§ 152:53**

LEGAL ANALYTICS
Case evaluation use, **§ 6:71**

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVES
Issue and claim preclusion, actions by legal representives, **§ 19:10**

LEMON LAWS
Attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:45**

LENDER LIABILITY
Real estate financing issues, **§ 149:40**

LETTERS OF CREDIT
Available by payment, acceptance, or negotiation, **§ 94:9**
Bank Litigation, this index
Checklists, matters of proof
enforceable right to payment under letter of credit, **§ 94:49**
enjoining payment under letter of credit, **§ 94:50**
Collections, this index
Commercial letter of credit, **§ 94:7**
Considerations for applicant, **§ 94:6**
Considerations for beneficiary, **§ 94:4**
Considerations for issuer, **§ 94:5**
Considerations for lawyers, **§ 94:3**
Jury instructions
generally, **§ 94:55**
forgery or fraud, **§ 94:56**

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd
Jury instructions—Cont'd
reasonable time, determining whether to honor presentation, **§ 94:57**
Key principles
fraud exception
generally, **§ 94:35**
commercial letters of credit, **§ 94:36**
holder in due course exception to fraud, **§ 94:41**
requirements for injunctive relief under fraud exception, **§ 94:40**
standard for determining existence of fraud, **§ 94:39**
standby letters of credit, **§ 94:37**
under UCC and UCP, **§ 94:38**
independence principle
generally, **§ 94:25**
policy considerations underlying, **§ 94:27**
satisfactory performance, need to confirm, **§ 94:28**
under UCC and UCP, **§ 94:26**
strict compliance
generally, **§ 94:29**
bifurcated standard, **§ 94:32**
impossibility, **§ 94:33**
rules of construction, **§ 94:34**
under UCC, **§ 94:30**
under UCP, **§ 94:31**
time preclusion
generally, **§ 94:42**
under UCC, **§ 94:44**
under UCP, **§ 94:43**
Parties to
generally, **§ 94:10**
advising bank, **§ 94:14**
applicant, **§ 94:12**
beneficiary, **§ 94:13**
confirming bank, **§ 94:15**
issuer, **§ 94:11**
negotiating bank, **§ 94:16**
nominated bank, **§ 94:17**
Pleadings
generally, **§ 94:51**

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd
Pleadings—Cont'd
allegation
issuer in action for permanent injunction, **§ 94:54**
allegations
action for permanent injunction, complaint, **§ 94:52**
negotiating bank in action for wrongful dishonor, **§ 94:53**
Remedies
generally, **§ 94:45**
available to applicant, **§ 94:47**
available to beneficiary, **§ 94:46**
breach of duty owed by advisor, **§ 94:48**
Scope note, **§ 94:1**
Standby letter of credit, **§ 94:8**
Uniform Commercial Code
generally, **§ 94:18**
Revised Article 5, **§ 94:19**
Revised Article 9, **§ 94:20**
Uniform customs, practice for documentary credits
electronic letters of credit, eUCP versions, **§ 94:22**
history of pre-2007 UCP versions and development of UCP 600, **§ 94:21**
standby letters of credit
generally, **§ 94:23, 94:24**
Unique aspects, **§ 94:2**

LIBEL
Defamation, this index

LICENSES
Real Estate, this index
Software licensing disputes, **§ 145:18**

LICENSING
Characteristics of licenses in particular fields, **§ 137:3**
branding licenses, **§ 137:7**
life sciences licenses, **§ 137:5**
media and data licenses, **§ 137:6**
software and technology licenses, **§ 137:4**

LICENSING—Cont'd
Checklist of proof of essential allegations and considerations, **§ 137:32**
Commonly arising procedural issues, **§ 137:9**
arbitration, **§ 137:13**
choice of law, **§ 137:10**
indemnity, **§ 137:15**
jury right, **§ 137:12**
standing, **§ 137:14**
venue, **§ 137:11**
Commonly arising substantive issues, **§ 137:16**
milestones, deliverables and performance criteria, **§ 137:17**
reversionary rights upon termination or breach, **§ 137:18**
rights in jointly developed intellectual property, **§ 137:19**
rights to sublicense, change in control, **§ 137:20**
royalty structures, most favored nations provisions, **§ 137:21**
Commonly included license terms, **§ 137:8**
Damages, **§ 137:23**
attorneys' fees for prevailing party, **§ 137:24**
Defenses, licensee estoppel, **§ 137:22**
Evidence, **§ 137:25**
Impact of other substantive areas of law, **§ 137:26**
bankruptcy and its effect on licenses, **§ 137:28**
export control limits on licensing certain technology, **§ 137:31**
intellectual property misuse and antitrust, **§ 137:30**
inventions funded by government grants, **§ 137:29**
patents, trademarks and copyrights, **§ 137:27**
Preliminary considerations, **§ 137:2**
Sample answer, **§ 137:34**
Sample complaint, **§ 137:33**
Sample jury instructions, **§ 137:36**
Sample request for indemnification, **§ 137:35**

LICENSING—Cont'd
Scope note, **§ 137:1**

LIENS
Creation, real estate liens, **§ 149:42**
Duration, priority issues, **§ 149:49**
Enforcement of judgments, lien against assets, **§ 66:19 et seq.**
Equitable liens, real estate, **§ 149:43**
Judgment creditor liens, real estate, **§ 149:46**
Mechanic's liens, **§ 149:47**
Mortgage liens
Generally, **§ 149:45**
See also Real Estate, this index
Priority issues, lien duration, **§ 149:49**
Real Estate, this index
Referees, **§ 38:27**
Rights created by a lien, **§ 149:44**
Tax liens, **§ 149:48**
Vessel liens, **§ 38:27**

LIMITATIONS OF ACTIONS
Statutes of Limitations, this index

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES
Generally, **§ 8:140, 8:232, 8:372**
Derivative defense claims, **§ 8:373**
Derivative lawsuits on behalf of LLC
derivative claims, **§ 104:23**
concurrent ownership limitation, **§ 104:25**
counsel requirement, **§ 104:27**
demand or futility requirement for LLC members' derivative suits, **§ 104:26**
determining whether claim derivative or direct, **§ 104:24**
mingling of derivative and direct claims, **§ 104:28**
special litigation committees, **§ 104:29**
Fiduciary duty
members of LLCs, **§ 119:30**
Formation agreements, specific performance, **§ 56:53**

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES—Cont'd
Introduction
distinctive features of LLCs, **§ 104:2**
potential conflict of interest and related ethics issues, **§ 104:3**
scope note, **§ 104:1**
Judgments against LLC or its members or managers
indemnification of LLC members, managers or other persons, **§ 104:17**
liability for false statements in LLC articles of organization or certificates, **§ 104:18**
LLC members' and managers' individual liability, **§ 104:15**
piercing corporate veil, **§ 104:16**
Litigation among LLC and its members
breach of fiduciary duty claims, **§ 104:21**
disaffirmation of fiduciary duty, **§ 104:22**
expulsion of LLC member, **§ 104:19**
LLC dissolution, **§ 104:20**
Members of LLCs, fiduciary duty litigation, **§ 119:30**
Partners and LLC members, **§ 8:323**
Partnerships, this index
Practice aids
checklist
commencing action against an LLC, **§ 104:32**
situations in which LLC members may have personal liability, **§ 104:31**
strategic issues especially important in litigation involving LLCs, **§ 104:30**
sample jury instructions, **§ 104:33**
Private Equity Firms, this index
Specific performance, formation agreements, **§ 56:53**
Strategic considerations in LLC litigation
choice-of-law
issues arising in the foreign LLC context, **§ 104:7**

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES—Cont'd
Strategic considerations in LLC litigation—Cont'd
choice-of-law—Cont'd
provisions in the LLC operating agreement, **§ 104:8**
commencing action against LLC, **§ 104:4**
jurisdictional issues, **§ 104:5**
LLC members' right to equitable accounting, **§ 104:12**
amount in controversy for equitable accounting, **§ 104:14**
statute of limitations for equitable accounting, **§ 104:13**
LLC members' right to inspect books and records, **§ 104:9**
consequences of a manager's refusal to provide access, **§ 104:11**
restrictions, **§ 104:10**
venue questions, **§ 104:6**

LIS PENDENS
Notice of Pendency, this index

LITIGATION AVOIDANCE AND PREVENTION
Generally, **§ 71:1 et seq.**
Achieving a mutually beneficial outcome, **§ 71:16**
Approaching the other side, **§ 71:14**
Artificial intelligence, role of, **§ 71:12**
Checklists, **§ 71:25**
Class actions, **§ 71:24**
Contract disputes, **§ 71:18**
Corporate governance considerations, **§ 71:10**
Crisis Management, this index
Discovering what your adversary wants, **§ 71:15**
Employment-related litigation, **§ 71:19**
Ensuring compliance with applicable laws, **§ 71:5**
Establishing a system for early reporting of potential disputes, **§ 71:7**

LITIGATION AVOIDANCE AND PREVENTION—Cont'd
Implementing and maintaining an effective information governance system, **§ 71:8**
Insurance and reinsurance coverage disputes, **§ 71:21**
Insurance issues, **§ 71:17**
Intellectual property disputes, **§ 71:23**
Involvement of counsel and other advisors, **§ 71:11**
Performing adequate diligence, **§ 71:6**
Preliminary considerations, **§ 71:2**
Pre-litigation strategies, **§ 71:5 et seq.**
Professional malpractice claims, **§ 71:20**
Providing comprehensive and continuous employee training, **§ 71:9**
Reasons to avoid litigation, **§ 71:3, 71:4**
Regulatory actions, **§ 71:22**
Specific applications, **§ 71:18 et seq.**
Strategies for resolving disputes, **§ 71:13 et seq.**
Techniques for Expediting and Streamlining Litigation, this index
Undertaking a realistic assessment of the issues, **§ 71:13**

LITIGATION EXPEDITING AND STREAMLINING
Techniques for Expediting and Streamlining Litigation, this index

LITIGATION FUNDING
Funding Litigation, this index

LITIGATION MANAGEMENT BY CORPORATIONS
Generally, **§ 75:1 et seq.**
Analyzing the potential for liability or recovery, **§ 75:29**
Authority to hire outside counsel, **§ 75:6**
Client extranets, **§ 75:26**

LITIGATION MANAGEMENT BY CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Communication and control, **§ 75:20**
Compiling a list of pre-approved outside counsel, **§ 75:9**
Conducting a preliminary investigation, **§ 75:33**
Costs management, **§ 75:11 et seq.**
Deciding whether to retain outside counsel, **§ 75:7**
Developing a litigation plan, **§ 75:31**
Discovery, **§ 75:36**
Engagement letters, **§ 75:22**
Evaluating outside counsel, **§ 75:27**
Form of budget, **§ 75:39**
Identifying and protecting privileged communications, **§ 75:32**
Identifying business goals and potential business implications, **§ 75:30**
Identifying potential outside counsel, **§ 75:8**
Identifying the client, **§ 75:21**
Litigation management checklist, **§ 75:38**
Managing expectations, **§ 75:22**
Managing multiple engagements, **§ 75:25**
Managing the costs of litigation, **§ 75:11 et seq.**
Matter-specific planning documents, **§ 75:4**
Monitoring written work product, **§ 75:24**
Objectives, **§ 75:28 et seq.**
Outside counsel
retaining multiple firms for a single matter, **§ 75:10**
selecting and retaining, **§ 75:5 et seq.**
Overview, **§ 75:2**
Pleadings, **§ 75:35**
Policies and procedures, **§ 75:3**
Retaining multiple firms for a single matter, outside counsel, **§ 75:10**
Secure file transfer protocol, **§ 75:26**
Selecting and retaining outside counsel, **§ 75:5 et seq.**
Settlement and ADR, **§ 75:34**

LITIGATION MANAGEMENT BY CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Strategy, **§ 75:28 et seq.**
Summary judgment, **§ 75:37**
Supervisory role of in-house counsel, **§ 75:23**

LITIGATION MANAGEMENT BY JUDGES
Generally, **§ 74:1 et seq.**
Alternative dispute resolution, **§ 74:17**
Benefits of active case management, **§ 74:2**
Case management pitfalls, **§ 74:7**
Checklist, **§ 74:19**
Discovery, **§ 74:8 et seq.**
Elements of active case management, **§ 74:2**
Key rules for successful case management, **§ 74:5**
Motion practice, **§ 74:6, 74:16**
Pleadings, **§ 74:6**
Practical solutions to common issues, **§ 74:18**
Settlement, **§ 74:17**
Team effort among Chambers' staff, **§ 74:3**
Technology use, **§ 74:4**
Trials, **§ 74:17**

LITIGATION MANAGEMENT BY LAW FIRMS
Generally, **§ 76:1**
Analytical tools, **§ 76:48**
Appeals, budgeting, **§ 76:42**
Budgeting
Generally, **§ 76:34 et seq.**
appeal, **§ 76:42**
discovery, **§ 76:38**
expert witnesses, **§ 76:39**
jury consultants, **§ 76:40**
litigation budget, **§ 76:36**
motions, **§ 76:37**
pleadings, **§ 76:37**
trial, **§ 76:41**
Checklist, **§ 76:49**
Commencing an engagement, **§ 76:3 et seq.**

LITIGATION MANAGEMENT BY LAW FIRMS—Cont'd
Communication, **§ 76:6**
Confidentiality, **§ 76:18**
Conflicts of interest, **§ 76:4**
Continuing duties to client, **§ 76:43**
Contract attorneys, **§ 76:11**
Cost-shifting, **§ 76:17**
Discovery, budgeting, **§ 76:38**
Discovery attorneys, **§ 76:10**
Documents
collection, **§ 76:16**
collection and management, **§ 76:14**
production, **§ 76:20**
retention and litigation, **§ 76:15**
E-mail and telephone communication, **§ 76:45**
Expert witnesses, budgeting, **§ 76:39**
Extranet, **§ 76:47**
Hold letters, **§ 76:15**
Initial case investigation, **§ 76:8**
Initial interview, **§ 76:3**
Jury consultants, budgeting, **§ 76:40**
Legal project managers, **§ 76:10**
Litigation budget, **§ 76:36**
Motions, budgeting, **§ 76:37**
Non-traditional fee arrangements, **§ 76:22 et seq.**
Outsourcing legal work, **§ 76:12**
Pleadings, budgeting, **§ 76:37**
Pre-budget plan, **§ 76:35**
Privilege, **§ 76:18**
Protective order, **§ 76:19**
Retainer letters, **§ 76:5**
Sample litigation hold letter, **§ 76:51**
Sample retainer letter, including terms and conditions of engagement, **§ 76:50**
Scheduling, **§ 76:13**
Staffing, **§ 76:9**
Supervision, **§ 76:7**
Technology, **§ 76:44 et seq.**
Traditional fee arrangements, **§ 76:21**
Trial budgeting, **§ 76:41**
Video and web conferencing, **§ 76:46**

LITIGATION SKILLS
Teaching Litigation Skills, this index

LITIGATION TECHNOLOGY
Case management, **§ 78:3**
Data collection, **§ 78:4**
Depositions, **§ 78:10**
rules for remote depositions, **§ 78:11**
stipulations, **§ 78:12**
technology features, **§ 78:13**
Document review, **§ 78:5**
artificial intelligence and data analytics, **§ 78:7**
effective coding strategies for human review, **§ 78:8**
technology assisted review, **§ 78:6**
Ethical considerations, **§ 78:2**
Pleadings and briefing, **§ 78:14**
Scope note, **§ 78:1**
Technology, this index
Trial technology, **§ 78:15**
admissibility of evidence, **§ 78:22**
effective use of presentation technology, **§ 78:20**
merging high-and-low tech tools, **§ 78:21**
presentation software, **§ 78:17**
remote courtrooms, **§ 78:16**
21st century courtroom, **§ 78:19**
team and war room, **§ 78:18**
Written discovery, responding to, **§ 78:9**

LOYALTY DUTY
Fiduciaries, this index

MALPRACTICE
Legal malpractice, **§ 8:312**
Medical Malpractice, this index
Professional Liability, this index

MANAGED CARE ORGANIZATIONS
Health Care, this index

MARKETING, POTENTIAL BUSINESS CLIENTS
Ethical considerations
attorney advertising rules, **§ 80:52**
client confidentiality, **§ 80:50**

MARKETING, POTENTIAL BUSINESS CLIENTS—Cont'd
Ethical considerations—Cont'd
conflicts of interest, **§ 80:51**
Industry market considerations
fee arrangements, **§ 80:5**
impacts of economic changes, **§ 80:3**
lack of predictability, **§ 80:2**
marketing different roles, **§ 80:4**
Practice checklist, **§ 80:53**
Scope note, **§ 80:1**
Sources of work
articles and blogs, **§ 80:14**
client alerts, **§ 80:15**
developing visibility, **§ 80:13**
existing clients, **§ 80:6**
industry organizations, **§ 80:12**
podcasts, **§ 80:16**
referrals
clients, **§ 80:7**
cross-selling, **§ 80:11**
friends and acquaintances, **§ 80:10**
opponents, **§ 80:9**
other lawyers, **§ 80:8**
speaking events, presentations, and CLEs, **§ 80:17**
Specific strategies
biographies, **§ 80:40**
building in-firm industry teams, **§ 80:42**
community involvement, **§ 80:45**
firm websites, **§ 80:39**
industry conferences and organizations, **§ 80:43**
internet marketing, **§ 80:49**
leadership and speaking opportunities, **§ 80:44**
promoting and publicizing wins, **§ 80:37**
promoting pro bono, **§ 80:46**
rating publications, **§ 80:38**
tailoring biographies for search engine and Gen AI search optimization, **§ 80:41**
targeting particular type of commercial litigation, **§ 80:47**

MARKETING, POTENTIAL BUSINESS CLIENTS—Cont'd
Specific strategies—Cont'd
use of AI in marketing, **§ 80:48**
Team and resources
access to resources
AI tools, **§ 80:31**
deep bench, **§ 80:29**
discovery tools, **§ 80:30**
jury consultants, **§ 80:34**
library access, **§ 80:32**
trial presentation resources, **§ 80:33**
experience
complex litigation, **§ 80:25**
orchestrating large-scale discovery, **§ 80:26**
experience in similar cases, **§ 80:19**
familiarity
joint defense group, **§ 80:23**
judge, **§ 80:21**
opposing counsel, **§ 80:22**
state-court procedure and Commercial Division rules, **§ 80:24**
fostering development of team members, **§ 80:35**
industry experience, **§ 80:20**
prior experience, **§ 80:18**
tips for young commercial litigators, **§ 80:36**
trial experience, **§ 80:27**

MARKETING TO POTENTIAL BUSINESS CLIENTS
Fashion and Retail, this index

MASS TORT CASES
Coordination of litigation within and between federal and state courts, **§ 18:9**
Federal-state coordination, **§ 18:23**

MASTERS
Special Masters, this index

MECHANIC'S LIENS
Generally, **§ 149:47**
Attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:56**

MECHANIC'S LIENS—Cont'd
Construction dispute resolution, **§ 153:15**

MEDIATION
Generally, **§ 68:1 et seq.**
Actions to compel mediation, **§ 68:17**
Ad-hoc mediation, **§ 68:11**
American Arbitration Association, **§ 68:12**
Attendance at mediation sessions, **§ 68:23**
Benefits of mediation, **§ 68:5**
Case evaluation, **§ 6:63**
Cases best suited for mediation, **§ 68:6**
Checklist, **§ 68:29**
Concluding the mediation, **§ 68:25**
Confidentiality, **§ 68:15**
Considerations for selecting a mediator, **§ 68:20**
County rules, **§ 68:10**
Defining mediation, **§ 68:2**
Defining neutral fact-finding, **§ 68:4**
Defining non-binding arbitration, **§ 68:3**
Ethical considerations, **§ 68:18**
Forms, **§ 68:30 et seq.**
post-dispute mediation and arbitration agreement, **§ 68:33, 68:34**
pre-dispute clause, **§ 68:30 to 68:32**
Handling mediation breakdowns, **§ 68:26**
Immunity of mediators, **§ 68:16**
International Institute for Conflict Prevention & Resolution, **§ 68:13**
Introduction to mediation practices and procedures, **§ 68:19**
JAMS, **§ 68:14**
Law applicable, **§ 68:8 et seq.**
Multi-party mediation, **§ 68:8**
Objectives, **§ 68:1 et seq.**
Overview of typical mediation sessions, **§ 68:24**
Post-dispute mediation agreement
appointing authority, **§ 68:33**

MEDIATION—Cont'd
Post-dispute mediation agreement —Cont'd
tiered dispute resolution clause, **§ 68:34**
Pre-dispute clause
ad-hoc mediation, **§ 68:30**
administered mediation, **§ 68:32**
designating an appointing authority, failure to agree on the mediator, **§ 68:31**
variant 1 (ad-hoc mediation), **§ 68:30**
Preliminary considerations, **§ 68:1 et seq.**
Privilege, **§ 68:15**
Procedure, **§ 68:8 et seq.**
Resuming mediation after initial failure, **§ 68:27**
Rules governing, **§ 68:10 et seq.**
Sample term sheet, **§ 68:35**
Settlement position communications, **§ 68:22**
Statements, **§ 68:21**
State rules, **§ 68:10**
Stipulations made, **§ 8:102, 8:471**
Strategy, **§ 68:1 et seq.**
Timing of mediation, **§ 68:7**
Valuing a business, **§ 112:29**

MEDICAL MALPRACTICE
Generally, **§ 125:1 et seq.**
See also Professional Liability, this index
Answer and affirmative defenses, **§ 125:32**
Article 50-A, **§ 125:49**
Attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:38**
Bill of particulars, **§ 125:36**
Calendar requirements, litigation procedure and strategy, **§ 125:33**
Checklist of essential allegations and affirmative defenses, **§ 125:52**
Closing arguments, **§ 125:47**
Commencing the litigation, litigation procedure and strategy, **§ 125:27**
Complaint, litigation procedure and strategy, **§ 125:31**
Damages, **§ 125:48**

MEDICAL MALPRACTICE —Cont'd
Defendant's case, litigation procedure and strategy, **§ 125:26**
Discovery, **§ 125:35 et seq.**
Elements of claims
Generally, **§ 125:5 et seq.**
breach of the duty of care, **§ 125:5**
duty of care breach, **§ 125:5**
failure to diagnose cancer or a malignant tumor, **§ 125:15**
fraud, **§ 125:14**
informed consent, **§ 125:6**
malpractice as distinguished from ordinary negligence, **§ 125:7**
ordinary negligence distinguished, **§ 125:7**
parties, **§ 125:16 et seq.**
statute of limitations, **§ 125:8 et seq.**
who may be held liable for malpractice, **§ 125:16 et seq.**
Emergency Disaster Treatment Protection Act (EDTPA), **§ 125:23**
Expert disclosure, **§ 125:38**
Failure to diagnose cancer or a malignant tumor, **§ 125:15**
Federal court issues, **§ 125:34**
Forms
certificate of merit, **§ 125:55**
jury interrogartions, **§ 125:56**
verified complaint, **§ 125:54**
Fraud, elements of claims, **§ 125:14**
Frye hearing, **§ 125:45**
Informed consent, elements of claims, **§ 125:6**
Issues regarding federal court, **§ 125:34**
Jurisdiction, **§ 125:29**
Litigation procedure and strategy
Generally, **§ 125:24 et seq.**
answer and affirmative defenses, **§ 125:32**
Article 50-A, **§ 125:49**
bill of particulars, **§ 125:36**
calendar requirements, **§ 125:33**
commencing the litigation, **§ 125:27**

MEDICAL MALPRACTICE —Cont'd
Litigation procedure and strategy —Cont'd
complaint, **§ 125:31**
damages, **§ 125:48**
defendant's case, **§ 125:26**
discovery, **§ 125:35 et seq.**
expert disclosure, **§ 125:38**
federal court issues, **§ 125:34**
forms, **§ 125:53**
Frye hearing, **§ 125:45**
issues regarding federal court, **§ 125:34**
jurisdiction, **§ 125:29**
plaintiff's case, **§ 125:25**
precalendar conferences, **§ 125:37**
punitive damages, **§ 125:51**
special medical malpractice issues at trial, **§ 125:44**
specifying damages under CPLR 4111(d), **§ 125:50**
summons, **§ 125:28**
venue, **§ 125:30**
Malpractice as distinguished from ordinary negligence, **§ 125:7**
Ordinary negligence distinguished, **§ 125:7**
Parties, **§ 125:16 et seq.**
Plaintiff's case, litigation procedure and strategy, **§ 125:25**
Precalendar conferences, **§ 125:37**
Preliminary considerations, **§ 125:2 et seq.**
Punitive damages, **§ 125:51**
Specifying damages under CPLR 4111(d), **§ 125:50**
Statute of limitations, **§ 125:8 et seq.**
Summons, litigation procedure and strategy, **§ 125:28**
Venue, **§ 125:30**

MEDICARE
Health Care, this index

MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS
Acquirors, claims against, **§ 111:25**

MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS —Cont'd
Actions by and against competitive bidders
Generally, **§ 111:26 et seq.**
aiding and abetting, **§ 111:29**
breach of fiduciary duty, **§ 111:28**
practical considerations, **§ 111:27**
tortious interference with contract, **§ 111:30**
tortious interference with prospective contractual relations, **§ 111:31**
Actions by shareholders, **§ 111:16**
Aiding and abetting actions by and against competitive bidders, **§ 111:29**
Antitakeover provisions, **§ 111:8**
Appeals, **§ 111:62**
Appraisal rights
Generally, **§ 111:37**
practical considerations, **§ 111:38**
Attorneys' fees, **§ 111:59**
Basic principles, **§ 111:5 et seq.**
Breach of fiduciary duty, actions by and against competitive bidders, **§ 111:28**
Business judgment rule, **§ 111:14**
Busted deal litigation, **§ 111:32, 111:33**
Change of control transactions defined, **§ 111:5**
Characteristic litigation scenarios, **§ 111:16**
Checklist of sources of proof of essential allegations and defenses, **§ 111:64**
Choice of law, **§ 111:50**
Claims, **§ 111:19**
Claims against acquirors, **§ 111:25**
Class actions, **§ 111:18**
Commercial Division venue, **§ 111:48**
Confidentiality agreements, **§ 111:34**
Conflicts of interest, **§ 111:21**
Controlling stockholder situations, **§ 111:22**
Corporate election litigation, **§ 111:35**

MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS —Cont'd
Deal protection terms, **§ 111:23**
Defenses, **§ 111:19**
Delaware and New York law compared, **§ 111:3**
Director duties, **§ 111:10 et seq.**
Direct vs derivative claims, **§ 111:17**
Disclosure in m&a litigation, **§ 111:53**
Discovery, **§ 111:55**
Documenting the settlement, **§ 111:60**
Duty of care, **§ 111:11**
Duty of loyalty, **§ 111:12**
Fairness review, **§ 111:15**
Financial advisors, litigation involving, **§ 111:36**
Forum and choice of law, **§ 111:50**
Forum non conveniens, **§ 111:51**
Inadequate disclosure, **§ 111:24**
Litigation counsel as advisor, **§ 111:4**
Litigation involving financial advisors, **§ 111:36**
Material adverse change litigation, **§ 111:32, 111:33**
Multi-jurisdictional merger litigation, **§ 111:52**
New York law, **§ 111:2**
Poison pill legislation, **§ 111:9**
Preliminary agreements, **§ 111:34**
Privilege, **§ 111:54**
Remedies
Generally, **§ 111:39 et seq.**
damages, **§ 111:43 et seq.**
injunctive relief, **§ 111:39 et seq.**
specific performance, **§ 111:42**
Sample complaint for anticipatory breach and tortious interference with cash acquisition agreement, **§ 111:65**
Settlement
Generally, **§ 111:57**
sample settlement documents, **§ 111:66 et seq.**
Shareholder standing, **§ 111:17**
Specific business combinations, **§ 111:7**
Standards of review, **§ 111:13**

MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS —Cont'd
Standstill agreements, **§ 111:34**
State vs federal forum, **§ 111:49**
Statutory authorization, **§ 111:5 et seq.**
Tortious interference with contract, **§ 111:30**
Tortious interference with prospective contractual relations, **§ 111:31**
Venue
Generally, **§ 111:47**
Commercial Division, **§ 111:48**

MILITARY PERSONNEL
Judgment by default, **§ 59:26**

MISAPPROPRIATION
Trade Secrets, this index

MISAPPROPRIATION OF TRADE SECRETS
Business-to-business relationships, **§ 135:9**
Combination trade secrets, **§ 135:16**
Common fact patterns, **§ 135:7**
Commonly litigated categories, **§ 135:19**
computer software and source code, **§ 135:21**
customer lists and related compilations, **§ 135:19**
employee knowledge and expertise, and internal business information, **§ 135:23**
pricing information, pricing formulas, and profit margins, **§ 135:20**
technical documentation, product designs, and formulas, **§ 135:22**
Defendant's challenge, understanding its own technology, **§ 135:5**
Defining trade secret under New York common law versus DTSA, **§ 135:12**
Employee mobility and misappropriation, **§ 135:8**
Identifying trade secrets with particularity, **§ 135:18**

MISAPPROPRIATION OF TRADE SECRETS—Cont'd
Inquiry 1, **§ 135:13**
Inquiry 2, **§ 135:14**
Inquiry 3, **§ 135:15**
New York law, **§ 135:24**
Overview of trade secret litigation, **§ 135:2**
Scope note, **§ 135:1**
Sources of law, **§ 135:6**
Strategy, preparation, and early case assessment, trade secret litigation as information contest, **§ 135:3**
plaintiff's challenge, defining trade secret with precision, **§ 135:4**
Third-party acquisition and competitor misappropriation, **§ 135:10**
Third-party liability for misappropriation, **§ 135:35**
actual knowledge, **§ 135:36**
constructive knowledge and conscious avoidance, **§ 135:37**
successor-employer variant in employee mobility context, **§ 135:38**
Three overarching factual inquiries, **§ 135:11**
Through breach of duty of confidence, **§ 135:29**
employment and fiduciary duties, **§ 135:30**
Through breach of duty of confidence contractual duties and confidentiality agreements, **§ 135:31**
Through improper means of acquisition, **§ 135:25**
deception and pre-textual access, **§ 135:27**
not improper, reverse engineering and independent development, **§ 135:28**
physical and digital taking, copying, and memorization, **§ 135:26**
Trade secret determinations are fact-intensive, **§ 135:17**
Use, misuse, threatened use, and imminent disclosure, **§ 135:32 to 135:34**

MISAPPROPRIATION OF TRADE SECRETS—Cont'd
What qualifies as protectable trade secret under NY law, **§ 135:11**

MISAPPROPRIATION OF TRADE SECRETS, TORT
Affirmative and equitable defenses, **§ 135:56**
laches, **§ 135:58**
statute of limitations, **§ 135:57**
unclean hands, **§ 135:59**
Annotated confidentiality agreement provisions for trade secret protection, **§ 135:83**
Approaching dual breach of contract, **§ 135:39**
Artificial intelligence and trade secret law, **§ 135:80**
Attorneys' fees and costs, **§ 135:78**
Commercial relationship contractual restrictions on trade secret rights, **§ 135:42**
impact of choice of law in drafting contracts, **§ 135:44**
other practical considerations, **§ 135:45**
role of NDAs, Scope-of-Use Doctrine, and residuals clauses, **§ 135:43**
Common counterclaims in New York trade secret litigation, **§ 135:62**
Damages, overview of compensatory damages, **§ 135:72**
E.J. Brooks II framework, **§ 135:73**
punitive damages, **§ 135:75**
reasonable royalty damages after Syntel, **§ 135:74**
strategic considerations
defense side, **§ 135:77**
plaintiff side, **§ 135:76**
Defense framework, **§ 135:46**
Defense strategies, focus, **§ 135:47**
authorized use, **§ 135:53**
independent development, independent source, **§ 135:51**
no causation, no cognizable damages, **§ 135:55**

MISAPPROPRIATION OF TRADE SECRETS, TORT—Cont'd
Defense strategies, focus, **§ 135:47** —Cont'd
no improper means, lawful acquisition, **§ 135:50**
no notice, lack of knowledge, **§ 135:54**
no protectable trade secret, **§ 135:48**
no reasonable secrecy measures, **§ 135:49**
no use or disclosure, **§ 135:52**
Employee Departure Response Protocol, First 72 Hours, **§ 135:82**
Employment confidentiality agreements and trade secret framework, **§ 135:41**
Enforcement of judgments, **§ 135:79**
Federal whistleblower immunity under DTSA, **§ 135:61**
Injunctive relief, **§ 135:63**
balance of equities, **§ 135:67**
equitable bars to injunctive relief, **§ 135:69**
inevitable disclosure, **§ 135:68**
irreparable harm, **§ 135:66**
likelihood of success on merits, **§ 135:65**
overview and procedural framework, **§ 135:64**
permanent injunctions, **§ 135:71**
scope and duration of injunction, **§ 135:70**
Preemption, duplication, and claim overlap, **§ 135:60**
Trade secret identification worksheet, **§ 135:81**
When does breach of contract claim preempt, **§ 135:40**

MISCELLANEOUS ISSUES
Generally, **§ 149:52**

MISREPRESENTATIONS
Fraud and Misrepresentations, this index

MISTAKE
Complaints, **§ 7:20**

MISTAKE—Cont'd
Counsel mistake or negligence of counsel, judgment by default, **§ 59:40**
Ignorance of the law, judgment by default, **§ 59:37**
Inadvertent production of privileged documents, **§ 30:47 et seq.**
Judgment by default
counsel mistake or negligence of counsel, **§ 59:40**
ignorance of the law, **§ 59:37**
Pleadings, this index
Rescission, mutual mistake, **§ 57:8**

MITIGATION OF DAMAGES
Derivatives litigation, **§ 116:41**

MOCK TRIALS
Case evaluation, **§ 6:69**
Preparing witnesses, **§ 46:10**

MOOTNESS
Environmental protection, SEQRA issues, **§ 159:74**

MORTGAGES
Real Estate, this index

MOTION PRACTICE
Generally, **§ 34:1 et seq.**
Additur in the context of motions for a new trial
Generally, **§ 58:27**
checklist, **§ 58:37**
Adjournment of motion, **§ 34:45 et seq.**
Adjournments, **§ 8:108**
Admissions, trial motions, **§ 58:9**
Affidavits, **§ 8:82**
Affirmations, **§ 8:90**
Against the weight of the evidence standard, new trial, **§ 58:24**
Alternatives to motion to dismiss, **§ 8:54**
Amending notice of motion, **§ 8:63**
Amendment after court's decision, **§ 8:112**
Amendment as of right, **§ 8:110**
Amendment on eve of trial, **§ 8:539**

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd
Amendment while motion pending, **§ 8:50**
Amendment with leave of court, **§ 8:113**
Appealability, **§ 8:51**
Appeals, Court of Appeals, **§ 65:25**
Appellate Division motions, **§ 64:35**
Application to summary judgment motions, **§ 8:65**
Assigned Justice, designation, **§ 8:74**
Automatic stay of discovery pending decision on motion, **§ 8:118**
Automatic stay of dismissal motion pending decision on motion for discovery, **§ 8:45, 8:118**
Basis
judgment as a matter of law, **§ 58:7**
new trial, **§ 58:17**
Bias by court claimed, **§ 8:122**
Bilingual documents, **§ 8:100**
Budgeting, litigation management by law firms, **§ 76:37**
Calendar Practice, this index
Case evaluation
dismissal motion issues, **§ 6:39 et seq.**
motion practice issues, **§ 6:31**
regarding, **§ 6:4**
Certificates of authentication, **§ 8:105**
Certificates of conformity, **§ 8:104**
Certification
Generally, **§ 34:20**
Checklists, **§ 34:69 et seq.**
Civil Court actions, **§ 8:58**
Class action certification, **§ 24:11 et seq.**
Commercial Division, **§ 34:10, 39:19**
Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, dispositive motions, **§ 12:27**
Commercial litigation in federal courts compared, dispositive motions, **§ 11:27**
Common defects, **§ 8:85**
Conferences, premotion, **§ 34:16**
Content of an order to show cause, **§ 34:28**

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd
Context, conform the pleadings to the evidence, **§ 58:12**
Continuance, trial motions
Generally, **§ 58:13, 58:18**
checklist, **§ 58:33**
Coordination of litigation, federal and state courts, **§ 18:30, 18:31**
Copies, when used, **§ 8:94**
Corrective measures, **§ 8:106**
Cost-benefit analysis of, post-trial motions, **§ 6:72**
Costs upon motion, **§ 62:6**
Court and judge issues
Generally, **§ 34:9 et seq.**
Commercial Division, **§ 34:10**
index number and request for intervention, **§ 34:11**
previously unassigned cases, **§ 34:11**
prior orders, procedure for motions affecting, **§ 34:12**
procedure for motions affecting a prior order, **§ 34:12**
procedure for motions in a trial calendar part, **§ 34:13**
transfer or referral, **§ 34:14**
trial calendar part, procedure for motions in, **§ 34:13**
Court of Appeals, **§ 65:25**
Court's decision and order, **§ 8:125**
CPLR §§ 2214 and 2215, sample motion schedules under, **§ 34:74**
Cross-motions
Generally, **§ 34:38 et seq.**
adjournment of motion, **§ 34:38 et seq.**
fees, **§ 34:19**
notice, **§ 34:39**
notice checklist, **§ 34:72**
supporting papers, **§ 34:41**
timeliness, **§ 34:40**
Cross-motions, **§ 8:116**
dismissal, **§ 8:43, 8:116**
Damages, punitive damages, **§ 55:4**
Decision on motion, **§ 34:57, 34:58**
Declaratory judgment enforcement through motion, **§ 36:36**

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd
Default, motion for leave to enter default judgment, **§ 8:105, 8:477**
Default, motions granted on, **§ 34:65**
Defects in an order or judgment, motions to correct
Generally, **§ 58:29**
checklist, **§ 58:38**
Defendant's notice of motion, **§ 8:68**
Denial of motion, **§ 8:64**
Disbursements, motions for, **§ 62:14**
Disclosure disputes, effort to resolve, **§ 34:22**
Dismissal, this index
Disposition of motion, referee's aid in, **§ 38:11**
Dispositive motions
commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, **§ 12:27**
commercial litigation in federal courts compared, **§ 11:27**
commercial litigation in foreign courts compared, **§ 13:14, 13:27**
declaratory judgment, **§ 36:15**
Default, this index
Dismissal, this index
judgment after
Generally, **§ 59:18**
entry, **§ 59:19**
litigation management by corporations, **§ 75:35**
Summary Judgments, this index
Distinction between renewal and reargument, **§ 34:66 et seq.**
Division of tax appeals litigation, **§ 148:23 et seq.**
Docketing order as a judgment, **§ 34:63**
Effect of court orders and individual rules, **§ 34:25**
Effect of grant, trial motions, **§ 58:10**
Effect of improper motion venue, **§ 34:8**
Effect of the individual assignment system, **§ 34:64**
Effort to resolve disclosure disputes, **§ 34:22**

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd
Elements of style, **§ 34:21**
Entry and filing of order, **§ 34:60**
Entry of orders and judgments, notice of, **§ 34:62**
Evidence, conform pleadings to
Generally, **§ 58:11, 58:12**
checklist, **§ 58:32**
Evidence permitted, **§ 8:80**
Executed outside New York, **§ 8:103**
Ex parte applications, motions granted on, **§ 34:65**
Extraordinary circumstances required, **§ 8:121**
Failure to establish a prima facie case, trial motions, **§ 58:8**
Failure to notarize, **§ 8:84**
Fees, motion and cross-motion, **§ 34:19**
Filing, service by of an order to show cause, **§ 34:36**
Filing of order, **§ 34:60**
Foreign language documents, **§ 8:96, 8:101**
Formalities, **§ 34:15 et seq.**
Formal requirements for all motions, **§ 34:17**
Form and content of decision, **§ 34:58**
Form of notice of motion, **§ 34:75**
Forms of an order to show cause, **§ 34:28**
Frivolous conduct sanctions
Generally, **§ 63:20**
motions for, **§ 63:14**
Furnishing papers to the court
Generally, **§ 34:42 et seq.**
cross motions, **§ 34:41**
Proof of service, **§ 34:44**
where and when to file or furnish papers, **§ 34:43**
General relief clauses, **§ 8:72**
Grounds, **§ 8:56**
Grounds for relief requested, **§ 8:73**
Hague Convention, **§ 8:102**
Hung jury, new trial, **§ 58:26**
Individual assignment system, effect of, **§ 34:64**

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd
Information technology litigation, **§ 145:42**
In Limine Motions, this index
In pari delicto, **§ 8:213**
Interests of justice standard, new trial, **§ 58:25**
Interim relief motions, Appellate Division, **§ 64:35**
Judgment
motion for new trial after, **§ 59:16**
motions on, **§ 34:59 et seq.**
motions to correct defects in
Generally, **§ 58:29**
checklist, **§ 58:38**
motion to set aside after trial, **§ 59:15**
new trial motion after, **§ 59:16**
Judgment as a matter of law
post-trial motions
Generally, **§ 58:22**
checklist, **§ 58:35**
trial motions
Generally, **§ 58:5 et seq.**
checklist, **§ 58:31**
Judicial hearing officer report, motion to confirm
checklist, **§ 58:39**
Judicial hearing officer report, motion to confirm or reject
Generally, **§ 58:30**
Jurat, **§ 8:88**
Jury disagreement, new trial, **§ 58:26**
Law of another state, **§ 8:59**
Leave to replead, **§ 8:114**
Litigation management by judges, **§ 74:6, 74:16**
Litigation management by law firms, **§ 76:37**
Local and Commercial Division rules, **§ 8:60**
Manner of service of order to show cause, **§ 34:34**
More definite statement, **§ 8:19 et seq., 8:42 et seq.**
More definite statement, motion for, **§ 8:42**
Motion affecting prior order, **§ 34:64 et seq.**

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd
Motions to correct defects in an order or judgment
Generally, **§ 58:29**
checklist, **§ 58:38**
Motion to dismiss defense, **§ 8:560**
Motion to dismiss should be made, **§ 8:53**
Movant's burden, **§ 8:49**
Necessary exhibits, **§ 8:92**
New trial
Generally, **§ 58:13 et seq., 58:14 et seq.**
additur in the context of motions for a new trial
Generally, **§ 58:27**
checklist, **§ 58:37**
appellate considerations, **§ 58:28**
checklist, **§ 58:34**
post-trial motions
Generally, **§ 58:23 et seq.**
checklist, **§ 58:36**
remittitur in the context of motions for
Generally, **§ 58:27**
checklist, **§ 58:37**
New York county commercial cases, **§ 40:15**
No automatic stay of disclosure, **§ 8:52**
Non-English speaking affiants, **§ 8:98**
Noticed motions, venue, **§ 34:5**
Notice of cross-motion, **§ 34:72**
Notice of entry of orders and judgments, **§ 34:62**
Notice of motion
Generally, **§ 34:23 et seq.**
checklist, **§ 34:70**
form, **§ 34:75**
Notice of settlement of orders and judgments, **§ 34:61**
Oath, before whom taken, **§ 8:87**
Oath-taker's signature, **§ 8:89**
Oath-taking, **§ 8:86**
Objectives, **§ 34:2**
Oral argument, **§ 34:49 et seq.**
Oral argument, **§ 8:75, 40:16**

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd
Orders
docketing order as a judgment, **§ 34:63**
Model Compliance Conference Order, **§ 25:33**
motion affecting prior order, **§ 34:64 et seq.**
motions to correct defects
Generally, **§ 58:29**
checklist, **§ 58:38**
on motions, **§ 34:59 et seq.**
penalties for refusal to comply with, **§ 63:35 et seq.**
pretrial, **§ 45:6**
Surrogate's Court motion practice, **§ 160:14**
Orders to show cause, **§ 8:69**
Order to show cause
Generally, **§ 34:27**
checklist, **§ 34:71**
content, and service of an order to show cause, **§ 34:28**
form, content, and service of an order to show cause, **§ 34:28**
manner of service of order to show cause, **§ 34:34**
preliminary review of order to show cause and motion fee, **§ 34:29**
service of an order to show cause
Generally, **§ 34:28**
filing, service by, **§ 34:36**
manner of service, **§ 34:34**
timeliness, **§ 34:30**
what must be served, **§ 34:37**
who may serve, **§ 34:31**
who must be served, **§ 34:32**
special proceeding, order to show cause commencing, **§ 34:35**
state body or officer, order against, **§ 34:33**
what must be served, **§ 34:37**
who may serve an order to show cause, **§ 34:31**
who must be served with an order to show cause, **§ 34:32**
Parties served, **§ 8:76**

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd
Penalties for refusal to comply with order or to disclose, **§ 63:35 et seq.**
Permission to appeal, motion for, Appellate Division, **§ 64:32**
Plaintiff's cross-motion, **§ 8:537**
Plaintiff's New York lawyer without office in State, **§ 8:57**
Plaintiff's responses to motion to dismiss, **§ 8:109**
Pleadings, this index
Post motion strategies, **§ 58:2**
Post-trial motions
Generally, **§ 58:19 et seq.**
additur in the context of motions for a new trial
Generally, **§ 58:27**
checklist, **§ 58:37**
cost-benefit analysis of, **§ 6:72**
defects in an order or judgment, motions to correct, **§ 58:29**
judgment, motion for new trial after, **§ 59:16**
judgment, motions to correct defects in, **§ 58:29**
judgment, motion to set aside after trial, **§ 59:15**
judgment, new trial motion after, **§ 59:16**
judgment as a matter of law
Generally, **§ 58:22**
checklist, **§ 58:35**
motions to correct defects in an order or judgment, **§ 58:29**
motion to confirm or reject the report of a referee or judicial hearing officer
Generally, **§ 58:30**
motion to confirm report of a referee or judicial hearing officer
checklist, **§ 58:39**
new trial
Generally, **§ 58:23 et seq.**
appellate considerations, **§ 58:28**
checklist, **§ 58:36**
order, motions to correct defects in, **§ 58:29**

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd
Post-trial motions—Cont'd
practical considerations, **§ 58:20**
remittitur in the context of motions for a new trial
Generally, **§ 58:27**
checklist, **§ 58:37**
report of referee or judicial hearing officer, motion to confirm
checklist, **§ 58:39**
report of referee or judicial hearing officer, motion to confirm or reject
Generally, **§ 58:30**
timing, **§ 58:21**
types, **§ 58:1 et seq**
Practical considerations
post-trial motions, **§ 58:20**
trial motions, **§ 58:4**
Pre-answer motions on unpleaded defenses, **§ 8:67 et seq., 8:183**
Pre-joinder of issue motions, responses to complaints, **§ 8:2 et seq.**
Prejudicial matter, **§ 8:48**
Preliminary conferences, **§ 34:52 et seq.**
Preliminary considerations, **§ 34:2**
Preliminary review of order to show cause and motion fee, **§ 34:29**
Pre-motion conferences, **§ 34:16**
Prerequisites, **§ 34:15 et seq.**
affidavits and affirmations, **§ 34:18**
Pretrial orders, **§ 45:6**
Prior order, motion affecting, **§ 34:64 et seq.**
Prohibited responses by plaintiff, **§ 8:115**
Proof of service, **§ 8:79**
Punitive damages
Generally, **§ 55:4**
motion considerations, **§ 55:3 et seq.**
Reason for motion, **§ 8:43**
Re-commencement of action, **§ 8:126**
Record on appeal, **§ 8:81, 8:93**
Referee report, motion to confirm
checklist, **§ 58:39**

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd
Referee report, motion to confirm or rejected
Generally, **§ 58:30**
Referee's aid in disposition of a motion, **§ 38:11**
Relief demanded, **§ 8:71**
Remittitur in the context of motions for a new trial
Generally, **§ 58:27**
checklist, **§ 58:37**
Renewal and reargument distinctions, **§ 34:66 et seq.**
Reply and surreply to notice of motion, **§ 34:26**
Reply papers, **§ 8:117**
Requests for discovery, **§ 8:119**
Restrictions, other, **§ 8:123**
Return date and place, **§ 8:70**
Right of appeal, **§ 8:124**
Sample motion schedules under CPLR §§ 2214 and 2215, **§ 34:74**
Sanctions for frivolous conduct
Generally, **§ 63:20**
motions for, **§ 63:14**
Scandalous matter, **§ 8:47**
Scandalous or prejudicial matter, motion to strike, **§ 8:46**
Sealing of court files, **§ 28:13**
Sealing of court records, **§ 28:17**
Second motion, when permitted, **§ 8:62**
Separate and immediate trial of issue raised on motion
generally, **§ 34:55, 34:56**
Service of an order to show cause
Generally, **§ 34:28**
filing, service by, **§ 34:36**
manner of service, **§ 34:34**
timeliness, **§ 34:30**
what must be served, **§ 34:37**
who may serve, **§ 34:31**
who must be served, **§ 34:32**
Service of motion papers, **§ 8:77, 8:107**
Service of order, **§ 34:60**
Service on attorney, **§ 8:78**

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd
Settlement of orders and judgments, notice of, **§ 34:61**
Signature, what constitutes, **§ 8:83**
Signature and certification by attorney, **§ 8:95**
Single motion rule, **§ 8:61**
Special proceeding, order to show cause commencing, **§ 34:35**
Strategic considerations
Generally, **§ 34:2**
new trial, **§ 58:15**
trial motions, **§ 58:2**
Strike scandalous or prejudicial matter, motions to correct, **§ 8:46**
Style elements, **§ 34:21**
Sua sponte application, conform the pleadings to the evidence, **§ 58:12**
Sua sponte dismissals, **§ 8:84, 8:120**
Submission of orders and judgments if required, **§ 34:59**
Submitted by moving party, **§ 8:91**
Summary Judgment, **§ 35:1**
Tax matters, **§ 148:23 et seq.**
Techniques for expediting and streamlining litigation, **§ 73:54 et seq.**
Temporary receiver appointments, **§ 20:52**
Time for service and filing of notice of motion, **§ 34:24**
Timeliness
cross-motions, **§ 34:40**
judgment as a matter of law, **§ 58:6**
new trial motions, **§ 58:16**
post-trial motions, **§ 58:21**
service of an order to show cause, **§ 34:30**
Time of decision, **§ 34:57**
Time to answer after motion made, **§ 8:44**
Time to serve amended complaint on grant of motion, **§ 8:45**
Timing, **§ 8:55**
Timing of motion, **§ 8:533**
Tolling statute of limitations, **§ 8:111**
Translator's affidavit, **§ 8:97**
Translator unavailable, **§ 8:99**

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd
Trial motions
Generally, **§ 58:1 et seq., 58:3 et seq.**
admissions, **§ 58:9**
basis, judgment as a matter of law, **§ 58:7**
checklist, motion during trial for judgment as a matter of law, **§ 58:31**
context, conform the pleadings to the evidence, **§ 58:12**
continuance
Generally, **§ 58:13, 58:18**
checklist, **§ 58:33**
effect of grant, **§ 58:10**
evidence, conform the pleadings to
Generally, **§ 58:11, 58:12**
checklist, **§ 58:32**
failure to establish a prima facie case, **§ 58:8**
judgment as a matter of law
Generally, **§ 58:5 et seq.**
checklist, **§ 58:31**
new trial
Generally, **§ 58:13 et seq., 58:14 et seq.**
checklist, **§ 58:34**
practical considerations, **§ 58:4**
strategies, **§ 58:2**
sua sponte application, conform the pleadings to the evidence, **§ 58:12**
timing, judgment as a matter of law, **§ 58:6**
Types of motions, **§ 34:3**
Types of post-trial motions, **§ 58:19**
Venue
Generally, **§ 34:4 et seq.**
effect of improper motion venue, **§ 34:8**
ex parte motions, **§ 34:7**
noticed motions, **§ 34:5**
Waiver, **§ 8:66**
Waiver if not raised by motion to dismiss, **§ 8:67**
What must be served, order to show cause, **§ 34:37**
Where motion heard, **§ 34:4 et seq.**

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd
Who may serve order to show cause, **§ 34:31**
Who must be served an order to show cause, **§ 34:32**

MOTIONS IN LIMINE
Trial preliminaries, **§ 45:8**

MOTOR FUEL SALES ACTIONS
Attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:46**

MOTOR VEHICLES
Personal Injury, this index

NATURAL RESOURCES
Environmental Protection, this index

NEGLIGENCE
Assumption of risk, **§ 133:13**
Burden of proof, **§ 133:32**
Checklist of essential allegations and defenses, **§ 133:37**
Checklist of sources of proof of essential allegations and defenses, **§ 133:38**
Commercial applications
Unique standards of care, below
Comparative negligence, **§ 133:12**
accountants, **§ 124:33**
energy causes of action, **§ 158:23**
Compensatory damages, **§ 133:14**
Complaints, **§ 7:33**
Contractual limitation of liability clauses and exceptions, **§ 133:28**
Damages, punitive, **§ 55:14**
Duties arising by statute, **§ 133:23**
Elements, **§ 133:3**
duty, **§ 133:4**
custom and usage, **§ 133:8**
foreseeability, **§ 133:5**
nature of relationship, **§ 133:7**
reasonable care, **§ 133:6**
harm, **§ 133:10**
proximate cause, **§ 133:9**
Fiduciary duties, **§ 133:22**
Gross negligence
IT litigation, **§ 145:25**
Imputed negligence, **§ 133:27**
Information technology litigation, claims in IT litigation, **§ 145:25**

NEGLIGENCE—Cont'd
Insurance coverage, **§ 133:30**
Internet service providers, **§ 133:26**
IT litigation, gross negligence, **§ 145:25**
Misrepresentation, negligent derivatives, **§ 116:25**
IT litigation, **§ 145:24**
Negligence versus breach of contract, **§ 133:16**
duties arising from contractual relationship, **§ 133:18**
negligent performance, **§ 133:17**
Negligence versus gross negligence, **§ 133:29**
Negligent misrepresentation, **§ 133:25**
Pleadings and motion practice, **§ 133:31**
Preliminary considerations, **§ 133:2**
Presumptions, **§ 133:33**
Professional malpractice, **§ 133:24**
Punitive damages, **§ 133:15**
Res ipsa loquitur, **§ 133:35**
Sample jury instructions, **§ 133:39**
Scope note, **§ 133:1**
Securitization and structured finance, investor claims against trustees, **§ 115:28**
Statute of limitations, **§ 133:11**
Summary judgment, **§ 133:36**
Unique standards of care, **§ 133:19**
banks, **§ 133:20**
corporations, **§ 133:21**
Use of experts, **§ 133:34**

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
Actions involving negotiable instruments, **§ 8:513**
Bills and Notes, this index
Defendant's answer if motion denied, **§ 8:514**
Denials in responses to complaints, **§ 8:118, 8:513**
Proceeding concerning proof of loss of, **§ 38:28**

NEGOTIATIONS
Settlements, this index

NEURONTIN LITIGATION
Federal-state coordination, **§ 18:17**

NEW YORK CITY CIVIL COURT
Venue, **§ 3:28**

NEW YORK COUNTY COMMERCIAL CASES
Alternative dispute resolution
Mandatory, **§ 40:5**
Voluntary, **§ 40:6**
Assignment to Commercial Division vs IAS Parts, **§ 40:3**
Discovery
Confidentiality stipulations and protective orders, **§ 40:11**
Effective discovery dispute resolution, **§ 40:12**
Electronically stored information (ESI), **§ 40:10**
Preliminary conference order, **§ 40:9**
Strategic considerations and practice tips, **§ 40:13**
Uniform Rules, Limitations on discovery devices, **§ 40:8**
Experts in limited value cases, **§ 40:14**
Forms
Sample preliminary conference order, **§ 40:19**
Sample pre-trial information sheet, **§ 40:21**
Sample pre-trial stipulation and order, **§ 40:20**
Motion practice
Oral argument, **§ 40:16**
Practice checklist, **§ 40:18**
Scope note, **§ 40:1**
Strategy, objectives, and preliminary considerations, **§ 40:2**

NEW YORK STATE
Shareholder derivative actions, **§ 117:5**

NOTES
Bills and Notes, this index

NOT-FOR-PROFIT INSTITUTION LITIGATION
Generally, **§ 121:1 et seq.**
Attorney general, actions by, **§ 121:39 et seq.**
Business judgment rule, **§ 121:8, 121:23**
Care duty theories of liability, **§ 121:18**
Charitable immunity not recognized in New York State, **§ 121:4**
Checklists, **§ 121:46**
Conflicts of interest theories of liability, **§ 121:26**
Conflicts of law, **§ 121:37, 121:38**
Corporate opportunity theories of liability, **§ 121:25**
Derivative actions, **§ 121:7, 121:29**
Derivative actions officer removal, **§ 121:30**
Diligence theories of liability, **§ 121:20**
Discovery, **§ 121:45**
Doctrine of respondeat superior, **§ 121:10**
Duties of officers, directors, and key persons, theories of liability, **§ 121:17**
Employees, liability of, **§ 121:9**
Factors used to determine applicability of Freedom of Information Law to not-for-profit organizations, checklist, **§ 121:49**
False advertising, **§ 121:32**
Fiduciary duty
not-for-profit corporations, **§ 119:25**
reference guide of conduct that may breach the fiduciary duties of directors, officers, and key persons, **§ 121:50**
theories of liability, **§ 121:16**
Important organizational documents for not-for-profit corporations incorporated in New York, **§ 121:47**
Investment decisions, theories of liability, **§ 121:21**

NOT-FOR-PROFIT INSTITUTION LITIGATION—Cont'd
Liabilities of directors and officers, **§ 121:5**
Liability of employees, **§ 121:9**
Liability of parent organization, **§ 121:13**
Liability of successor, **§ 121:14**
Liability of volunteers, **§ 121:11**
Limitations on scope of immunity afforded by Not-for-Profit Corporation Law § 720-a, checklist, **§ 121:48**
Loyalty duty theories of liability, **§ 121:24 et seq.**
Membership discrimination, **§ 121:33 et seq.**
Obedience duty theories of liability, **§ 121:27**
Officer removal, **§ 121:30**
Parent organization liability, **§ 121:13**
Potentially liable parties, **§ 121:5 et seq.**
Powers of the supreme court, **§ 121:31**
Preliminary considerations, **§ 121:2**
Pursuing the corporate mission theories of liability, **§ 121:28**
Qualified immunity, **§ 121:6**
Reasonable reliance and competent sources theories of liability, **§ 121:22**
Respondeat superior, **§ 121:10**
Shareholder derivative action checklist, **§ 121:46**
Skill, theories of liability, **§ 121:20**
Successor liability, **§ 121:14**
Theories of liability, **§ 121:15 et seq.**
Tort liability, **§ 121:15**
Types of not-for-profit corporations in New York State, **§ 121:3**
Volunteer Protection Act, **§ 121:12**
Volunteers, liability of, **§ 121:11**

NOT-FOR-PROFIT LAW
Immunity from liability, **§ 8:66, 8:180**

NOTICE OF CLAIMS
Governmental Entity Litigation, this index

NOTICE OF PENDENCY
Generally, **§ 20:55 et seq.**
Article 65, **§ 20:55 et seq.**
Cancellation, **§ 20:60**
Checklist, **§ 20:74**
Contents, **§ 20:57**
Duration, **§ 20:59**
Extension, **§ 20:59**
Filing, **§ 20:57**
Grounds, **§ 20:56**
Service, **§ 20:58**
Successive notices, **§ 20:59**
Use of other provisional remedies in conjunction with, **§ 20:61**

NUISANCE
Energy
causes of action, **§ 158:16**
Environmental Protection, this index

OATH-TAKING
Generally, **§ 8:86**
Dismissal motions, **§ 8:35 et seq., 8:86**
Jurat, **§ 8:88**
Oath, before whom taken, **§ 8:87**
Oath-taker's signature, **§ 8:89**

OPENING STATEMENTS
Argument, this index

OPINIONS
Expert Witnesses, this index

ORAL ADVOCACY
Argument, this index

ORDERS
Appeals, this index
Available remedies, **§ 8:210**
Case Management, this index
Conferences, this index
Court's order, **§ 8:197, 8:231**
Decretal paragraphs, **§ 8:206**
Entry and service, **§ 8:612**
Ex parte orders, emergency exceptions, **§ 8:607**
Language of order, **§ 8:207**
Motion Practice, this index
Orders to show cause, **§ 8:69**

ORDERS—Cont'd
Order to show cause, when necessary, **§ 8:486**
Prayers for relief, multiple or alternative, **§ 8:205**
Rulings, decisions and orders, **§ 8:203 et seq.**
Rulings, decisions and orders distinguished, **§ 8:203**
Rulings in open court, **§ 8:209**
Settled orders, **§ 8:208**
Statutory requirements, **§ 8:204**
Temporary Restraining Orders, this index

PAROL EVIDENCE RULE
Generally, **§ 50:9 et seq.**
Contracts, this index

PARTICULARITY
Bills of Particulars, this index
Complaints, this index
Demand futility pleading, **§ 118:9**
Fiduciaries, strategic considerations for plaintiffs, **§ 119:6**

PARTIES
Generally, **§ 21:1 et seq.**
Absence of necessary party, **§ 8:172**
Absence of necessary party, dismissal motions, **§ 8:65, 8:172**
Addition of parties
Generally, **§ 21:2 et seq.**
checklist, **§ 21:23**
strategies, **§ 21:3**
Addition of parties after commencement, **§ 8:608**
Administrative agency litigation, tax litigation, **§ 148:6**
Affirmative damages action against a New York public corporation, proper party, **§ 146:49**
Answers of multiple defendants, **§ 8:125, 8:523**
Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, tax matters, **§ 148:52**
Assignment of a cause of action, substitution of parties, **§ 21:8**
Capacity to counterclaim, **§ 21:20**

PARTIES—Cont'd
Capacity to sue issues
Generally, **§ 21:18 et seq.**
checklist, **§ 21:27**
Case evaluation, third-party claims issues, **§ 6:25**
Challenges to administrative determinations, **§ 147:5**
Checklists, **§ 21:23 et seq.**
Complaints statements
Generally, **§ 7:10 et seq.**
business entities parties, **§ 7:11**
CPLR requirements, **§ 7:12**
necessary parties, **§ 7:12**
Confession of judgment, **§ 59:49**
Costs in multiparty actions, **§ 62:9**
Counterclaims and cross-claims against non-parties, **§ 8:154, 8:565**
Death, substitution of parties, **§ 21:5**
Declaratory judgment, **§ 36:8**
Default, judgment by
parties against whom default judgment may be rendered, **§ 59:24**
parties who may obtain, **§ 59:23**
Dissolution, substitution of parties, **§ 21:7**
Environmental protection necessary parties, SEQRA issues, **§ 159:73**
Forms, **§ 21:29**
Guardians ad litem, Surrogate's Court practice, **§ 160:19**
Inability to join party, **§ 8:178**
Incompetents
Generally, **§ 21:22**
substitution of parties, **§ 21:6**
Indemnitors, substitution of parties, **§ 21:9**
Infants, **§ 21:22**
Interpleader and Intervention, this index
Interpleader checklist, **§ 21:25**
Intervention checklist, **§ 21:26**
John Doe defendants, dismissal motions, **§ 8:75, 8:246**
Medical malpractice, **§ 125:16 et seq.**
doctors acting jointly, **§ 125:18**

PARTIES—Cont'd
Medical malpractice, **§ 125:16 et seq.** —Cont'd
duty to third parties, **§ 125:22**
individual defendants, **§ 125:17**
institutional defendants, **§ 125:19**
public hospitals, **§ 125:20**
residential health care facilities, **§ 125:21**
Missing party be inequitably affected by judgment, **§ 8:175**
Missing party outside court's jurisdiction, **§ 8:177**
Missing party subject to court's jurisdiction, **§ 8:176**
Multi-defendant lawsuits, rights of defendants, **§ 9:24**
Multiparty actions, costs in, **§ 62:9**
Multiple defendants, **§ 8:523**
Necessary parties
complaints, CPLR requirements, **§ 7:12**
environmental protection, SEQRA issues, **§ 159:73**
Necessary parties, who joined, **§ 8:173**
Non-consenting party, **§ 8:605**
Notice to party added, **§ 8:581**
Parties served, **§ 8:76**
Party affiant, selection, **§ 8:588**
Poor persons relief
Generally, **§ 21:21**
forms, **§ 21:32 et seq.**
Practice aids, **§ 21:23 et seq.**
Proper party, affirmative damages action against a New York public corporation, **§ 146:49**
Pro se party exemption, **§ 8:597**
Public officers, substitution of parties, **§ 21:9**
Receivership, substitution of parties, **§ 21:7**
Representatives, Surrogate's Court practice, **§ 160:19**
Rights of defendants in multi-defendant lawsuits, **§ 9:24**
Special parties, checklist, **§ 21:28**
Standing to Sue, this index

PARTIES—Cont'd
Strategies
addition of parties, **§ 21:3**
substitution of parties, **§ 21:10**
Substitution of parties
Generally, **§ 21:2 et seq.**
assignment of a cause of action, **§ 21:8**
death, **§ 21:5**
dissolution, **§ 21:7**
incompetence, **§ 21:6**
indemnitors, **§ 21:9**
procedure, **§ 21:10**
public officers, **§ 21:9**
receivership, **§ 21:7**
strategies, **§ 21:10**
Substitution of parties, checklist, **§ 21:24**
Surrogate's Court practice for the commercial litigator, this index
Tax litigation
administrative agency litigation, **§ 148:6**
Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, **§ 148:52**
Third party claims
case evaluation, third-party claims issues, **§ 6:25**
Third party claims, dismissal motions, **§ 8:77, 8:263**
Unknown parties, obtaining identity, **§ 8:252**
Verification by party, **§ 8:587, 8:620**

PARTITION
Real estate, **§ 149:53**

PARTNERSHIPS
Agreement, **§ 8:324**
Capacity issues, interpleader and intervention, **§ 21:18**
Formation agreements, specific performance of, **§ 56:52**
Interpleader and intervention, capacity issues, **§ 21:18**
Introductions
attorney disqualification, **§ 103:3**
pitfalls of dual representation, **§ 103:5**

PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd
Introductions—Cont'd
attorney disqualification, **§ 103:3**—Cont'd
when attorney may be witness, **§ 103:4**
breach of fiduciary duty, **§ 103:8**
interpreting partnership agreement, **§ 103:6**
to avoid pitfalls, **§ 103:7**
personal liability of partners for judgments against partnership, **§ 103:9**
preliminary considerations in partnership litigation, **§ 103:2**
scope note, **§ 103:1**
Joint Ventures, this index
Limited Liability Companies, this index
Partners and LLC members, **§ 8:323**
Partnerships, **§ 8:344**
Partner versus partnership litigation
antidiscrimination causes of action, **§ 103:26**
breach must be in relation to business of partnership, **§ 103:24**
contract attorneys: employees of partnership or independent contractors, **§ 103:29**
duty of former partners to account
use of partnership property after dissolution of partnership, **§ 103:21**
elements of a breach of fiduciary duty claim, **§ 103:23**
interference with prospective advantage and interference with contract, **§ 103:25**
Lawsuits that arise from involuntary withdrawals from partnership, **§ 103:20**
Lawsuits that arise from wrongful dissolution of partnership, **§ 103:22**
New York State and New York City antidiscrimination laws
interns protected, **§ 103:30**
partnership and partner liability for sexual harassment claims, **§ 103:27**

PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd
Partner versus partnership litigation —Cont'd
partnership liability of nonequity partner, **§ 103:28**
strategic issues that convern lawsuits by partners against partnership, **§ 103:19**
Practice aids
checklist
issues addressed in a typical partnership agreement, **§ 103:32**
strategic issues especially important in partnership litigation, **§ 103:31**
sample jury instructions, **§ 103:33**
Private Equity Firms, this index
Specific performance of formation agreements, **§ 56:52**
Strategic considerations in partnership litigation
general strategic problems, **§ 103:10**
insurance protection for partners' personal assets, **§ 103:18**
joint and several liability of all partners
partnership debts and obligations, **§ 103:17**
joint liability of all partners
partnership debts and obligations, **§ 103:16**
partnership property, **§ 103:15**
partner's right to inspect books and records of partnership, **§ 103:14**
role of equitable accounting, **§ 103:12**
role of formal accounting upon demand, **§ 103:13**
venue where action may be brought, **§ 103:11**
Venue, **§ 3:9**

PATENTS
Intellectual Property, this index

PENALTIES
See also Sanctions, this index

PENALTIES—Cont'd
Class actions certification practice, **§ 24:9**

PENDENT ACTIONS
Notice of Pendency, this index

PERMITS
Real Estate, this index

PERSONAL INJURY
Animal attack, **§ 108:42**
Attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:39**
Construction accidents, **§ 108:27**
covered work, **§ 108:28**
indemnification, **§ 108:39**
General Obligations Law section 5-322.1, **§ 108:40**
insurance, **§ 108:41**
Labor Law section 200, **§ 108:29**
Labor Law section 240(1), **§ 108:30**
elevation related risks, **§ 108:33**
owner liability, **§ 108:31**
owners, general contractors and their agents, **§ 108:32**
sole proximate cause, **§ 108:34**
readily available safety equipment or recalcitrant worker, **§ 108:35**
Labor Law section 241(6), **§ 108:36**
Labor Law Workers' Compensation Law Section 11241(6), **§ 108:37**
special employer, **§ 108:38**
CPLR Article 16, **§ 108:43**
Motor vehicle accidents, **§ 108:5**
emergency doctrine, **§ 108:15**
no-fault benefits, **§ 108:6**
owner liability, **§ 108:14**
pre-judgment interest, **§ 108:17**
seatbelt defense, **§ 108:16**
serious injury threshold, **§ 108:7**
90/180, **§ 108:11**
gap in treatment, **§ 108:12**
permanent consequential limitation of body organ or

PERSONAL INJURY—Cont'd
Motor vehicle accidents, **§ 108:5**
—Cont'd
serious injury threshold, **§ 108:7**
—Cont'd
member or significant limitation
use of body function or system, **§ 108:10**
permanent loss of use
body organ, member, function or system, **§ 108:9**
pre-existing medical condition or intervening medical problem, **§ 108:13**
significant disfigurement, **§ 108:8**
Practice aids, **§ 108:44**
checklist of essential affirmative defenses, **§ 108:45**
jury charges, **§ 108:47**
sample verified complaint, **§ 108:46**
Preliminary considerations
defendant attorney, **§ 108:3**
plaintiff attorneys, **§ 108:2**
Sanctions, this index
Scope note, **§ 108:1**
Slip or trip fall, **§ 108:18**
indemnification or insurance procurement, **§ 108:26**
liability of agents and contractors, **§ 108:20**
liability to police officers and firefighters, **§ 108:25**
notice, **§ 108:21**
open and obvious, **§ 108:23**
out of possession landowner, **§ 108:19**
storm in progress, **§ 108:24**
trivial defects, **§ 108:22**
Statute of limitations, **§ 108:4**

PERSONAL JURISDICTION
Jurisdiction, this index

PERSONAL PROPERTY
Enforcement of judgments, lien against assets, **§ 66:21**
Seizure of Chattel, this index

PETITIONS
Division of tax appeals litigation, **§ 148:18**

PHYSICIANS
Medical Malpractice, this index

PLEADINGS
Amended pleadings
Division of tax appeals litigation
Generally, **§ 148:21**
responses, **§ 148:22**
tax matters
Generally, **§ 148:21**
responses, **§ 148:22**
Amending answers, **§ 8:133 et seq., 8:531 et seq.**
Amendment while motion pending, **§ 8:50**
Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, tax matters, **§ 148:57**
Attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:78**
Attorneys' fee claims, **§ 61:10**
Automatic stay issues on motions to correct pleadings, **§ 8:24**
Breach of fiduciary duty, **§ 7:30**
Budgeting, litigation management by law firms, **§ 76:37**
Causes of action
particularity in pleading, **§ 7:18 et seq.**
Causes of action
dismissal motions for failure to state, **§ 8:50, 8:181**
failure to state as affirmative defense, **§ 8:147, 8:182**
Challenges to administrative determinations, **§ 147:6**
Complaints, this index
Construction dispute resolution, **§ 153:37**
Counterclaims and Cross-Claims, this index
Court personnel and structure, **§ 160:15**
CPLR requirements, **§ 7:7**
Damages
Generally, **§ 54:5**
special damages, **§ 54:6**
Declaratory judgment, **§ 36:10**

PLEADINGS—Cont'd
Delay in late service of pleading, **§ 8:482**
Demands
Relief, demand for, below
Denials, pleading in answer, **§ 8:122, 8:520**
Derivatives litigation, **§ 116:26**
Dismissal Motions, this index
Electronic service and filing of pleadings and other litigation documents, **§ 8:591 et seq.**
Equitable relief, demand for, **§ 7:16, 7:35**
Failure to state cause of action
affirmative defense, **§ 8:147, 8:182**
dismissal motions, **§ 8:50, 8:181**
Fiduciary duty breach, **§ 7:30**
Foreign law, particularity, **§ 7:22**
Fraud, **§ 7:31**
Gaming, **§ 156:25**
Good faith requirements, responses to complaints, **§ 8:112, 8:506**
Hypothetical pleading, **§ 8:143, 8:545**
Inconsistent pleading, affirmative defenses, **§ 8:142, 8:544**
Information technology litigation, **§ 145:48 et seq.**
Insurance, this index
Joinder, this index
Judgment statements, particularity, **§ 7:21**
Limited form of pleadings, Surrogate's Court practice, **§ 160:12**
Litigation management by judges, **§ 74:6**
Litigation management by law firms, **§ 76:37**
Marked pleadings, pretrial matters, **§ 45:4**
Monetary relief, demand for, **§ 7:15, 7:34**
More definite statement, motion for, **§ 8:42**
More definite statement, motions to correct pleadings, **§ 8:19 et seq., 8:42**

PLEADINGS—Cont'd
Motions to correct pleadings, **§ 8:19 et seq., 8:42 et seq.**
Motion to conform pleadings to evidence
Generally, **§ 58:11, 58:12**
checklist, **§ 58:32**
Movant's burden, **§ 8:49**
Multiple causes of action pleading, strategic considerations, **§ 7:26**
Necessary parties, CPLR requirements, **§ 7:12**
Negligence, **§ 7:33**
Owner or developer initiated, **§ 153:40**
sample memorandum of law, **§ 153:43**
sample order to show cause, **§ 153:41**
sample verified petition, **§ 153:42**
Particularity in pleading specific causes of action, **§ 7:18 et seq.**
Parties, complaints statements, **§ 7:10 et seq.**
Pleading hypothetically or in alternative, **§ 8:545**
Pleading inconsistently, **§ 8:544**
Prejudicial matter, **§ 8:48**
Pretrial matters, marked pleadings, **§ 45:4**
Real estate matters, **§ 149:57**
Reason for motion, **§ 8:43**
Relief, demand for
CPLR requirements, **§ 7:7**
equitable relief, **§ 7:16, 7:35**
monetary relief, **§ 7:15, 7:34**
Removal to federal court, **§ 10:33**
Rescission
no adequate remedy at law, **§ 57:3**
pleading with other remedies, **§ 57:5**
Responses to Complaints, this index
Responses to defenses, **§ 8:148, 8:559**
Resurrection of waived defenses, **§ 8:145, 8:547**
Scandalous matter, **§ 8:47**
Scandalous or prejudicial matter, motion to strike, **§ 8:46**

PLEADINGS—Cont'd
Special damages, **§ 54:6**
Stale counterclaim or cross-claim, relation-back, **§ 8:158, 8:574**
Strategic considerations, multiple causes of action pleading, **§ 7:26**
Strike scandalous or prejudicial matter, motions to correct, **§ 8:46**
Surrogate's Court practice
Generally, **§ 160:11**
limited form of pleadings, **§ 160:12**
Tax matters
Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, **§ 148:57**
Division of tax appeals litigation, **§ 148:17 et seq.**
Technical aspects applicable to every complaint, **§ 7:2**
Time to answer after motion made, **§ 8:44**
Time to serve amended complaint on grant of motion, **§ 8:22, 8:45**
Verifications, this index
Waiver by failure to plead, **§ 8:144, 8:546**

POLLUTION
Environmental Protection, this index

POST-JUDGMENT INTEREST
Motion to add to verdict form, **§ 59:88**

PRACTICE AIDS
Generally, **§ 8:615 et seq.**
Model pre-trial order, **§ 45:35**
Opening statements, **§ 45:24 et seq.**
Responses to complaints, **§ 8:171 et seq.**

PREARGUMENT
Appeals, this index
Conferences, preargument, **§ 64:34**

PRECLUSION
Declaratory judgments, **§ 36:30**
Issue and Claim Preclusion, this index

PREEMPTION
Federal Preemption, this index

PREFERENTIAL TRANSFERS
Bankruptcy Affecting Litigation, this index

PRE-JUDGMENT INTEREST
Judgment entry, **§ 59:59**

PREJUDICE
Generally, **§ 8:576**
Absence of prejudice, **§ 8:495**
Laches, **§ 8:552**
Prejudice and surprise, **§ 8:535**
Prejudicial matter, **§ 8:48**
Responses to complaints, amending answers, **§ 8:134, 8:535**
Strike scandalous or prejudicial matter, motions to correct, **§ 8:46**

PRELIMINARY CONFERENCES
Conferences, this index

PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS
Generally, **§ 20:4 et seq.**
Balancing the equities and other considerations, **§ 20:10**
Comments from bench regarding preliminary injunctions, **§ 20:17**
Damages, **§ 20:16**
Irreparable injury, provisional remedies, **§ 20:9**
Likelihood of success on the merits, **§ 20:8**
Mandatory injunctions, **§ 20:5**
Notice, provisional remedies, **§ 20:11**
Orders, **§ 20:14**
Prohibitory injunctions, **§ 20:5**
Proof issues, **§ 20:13**
Provisional remedies
Generally, **§ 20:4 et seq.**
balancing the equities, **§ 20:10**
irreparable injury, **§ 20:9**
likelihood of success on the merits, **§ 20:8**
three-part test, **§ 20:7 et seq.**
Statutory grounds, **§ 20:6**
Techniques for expediting and streamlining litigation, **§ 73:15**
Temporary Restraining Orders, this index
Undertaking, **§ 20:12**

PREVENTIVE LAW
Litigation Avoidance and Prevention, this index
Techniques for Expediting and Streamlining Litigation, this index

PRIMA FACIE TORT
Entertainment law causes of action, **§ 155:29**

PRIVACY AND SECURITY
See also sealing of court records, this index
Availability of punitive damages, **§ 141:46**
Breach of contract, **§ 141:24**
California Invasion of Privacy Act, **§ 141:35**
Checklist, causes of action and elements, **§ 141:47**
affirmative defenses, **§ 141:48**
Claims in IT litigation, data or security breaches, **§ 145:29**
Commercial bad faith, **§ 141:33**
Compensatory damages, **§ 141:44**
Constitutional or common law claim for invasion of privacy, **§ 141:29**
Crisis management, data and privacy breaches, **§ 72:17**
Cross-border litigation, **§ 23:21 et seq.**
Data or security breaches claims, claims in IT litigation, **§ 145:29**
Depositions, **§ 141:42**
Disclosure
social media privacy concerns limiting, **§ 144:18**
Discovery requests, **§ 141:50**
Document requests, **§ 141:40**
Effect of pre-existing adequate security protocol and measures, **§ 141:37**
Entertainment law, **§ 155:15**
Experts, qualifications for data security expert, **§ 141:43**
Federal laws, **§ 141:14**
computer crimes and fraud, Computer Fraud and Abuse Act, **§ 141:20**
Electronic Communications Privacy Act, **§ 141:21**

PRIVACY AND SECURITY —Cont'd
Federal laws, **§ 141:14**—Cont'd
computer crimes and fraud, Computer Fraud and Abuse Act, **§ 141:20**—Cont'd
Video Privacy Protection Act, **§ 141:22**
consumer reporting agencies and users of consumer reports, **§ 141:15**
financial institutions, **§ 141:16**
health care entities, **§ 141:17**
American Recovery and Reinvestment Act, **§ 141:19**
Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, **§ 141:18**
Illinois Biometric Information Privacy Act, **§ 141:34**
Implementing security protocol, **§ 141:2**
Insurance, overview, **§ 141:38**
Insurance coverage issues, **§ 141:49**
Interrogatories, **§ 141:41**
Lack of standing, **§ 141:36**
Model jury instructions, **§ 141:51**
Negligence, **§ 141:25**
Negligent, intentional infliction of emotional distress, **§ 141:32**
Negligent enablement of impostor fraud, **§ 141:27**
New York statutes, **§ 141:7**
deceptive acts or practices, **§ 141:8**
disposal of records, **§ 141:9**
duties of employers to employees, **§ 141:11**
financial institutions, **§ 141:13**
New York Fair Credit Reporting Act, **§ 141:12**
social security numbers, **§ 141:10**
Potential causes of action, overview, **§ 141:23**
Prima facie tort, **§ 141:31**
Privacy, public disclosure of embarrassing private facts, **§ 141:28**
Privilege, this index

PRIVACY AND SECURITY —Cont'd
Production requests involving private information, **§ 141:39**
Protection of personal information, overview, **§ 141:6**
Publicity Rights, this index
Responding to data or security breach, **§ 141:3**
circumstances requiring notification or disclosure, **§ 141:4**
document preservation hold, **§ 141:5**
Rule restricting access to certain filed papers and information, Surrogate's Court, **§ 160:44**
Scope note, **§ 141:1**
Sealing of Court Records, this index
Social Media, this index
Statutory damages, **§ 141:45**
Surrogate's Court, rule restricting access to certain filed papers and information, **§ 160:44**
Tort for breach of fiduciary duty, **§ 141:26**
Trade Secrets, this index
Unjust enrichment, **§ 141:30**

PRIVATE EQUITY
Disputes between founders, **§ 110:5**
business opportunities, **§ 110:7**
compensation, **§ 110:6**
investment track record, **§ 110:8**
Disputes involving employees, **§ 110:15**
distribution of carried interest or waterfall, **§ 110:20**
employee raiding or poaching, **§ 110:16**
misappropriation of investment track record, **§ 110:17**
misappropriation of investors, **§ 110:18**
misuse of confidential information or trade secrets, **§ 110:19**
negligent supervision, **§ 110:21**
Disputes involving portfolio companies, **§ 110:22**
disputes involving conflicts of interest, **§ 110:28**

PRIVATE EQUITY—Cont'd
Disputes involving portfolio companies, **§ 110:22**—Cont'd
earn-outs, **§ 110:23**
fraudulent conveyance claims, **§ 110:26**
MACs, **§ 110:25**
post-closing adjustments, **§ 110:24**
securities litigation, **§ 110:27**
Disputes involving third parties, **§ 110:29**
Disputes with investors, **§ 110:9**
alleged mismanagement of money or investment, **§ 110:12**
conflicts of interest, **§ 110:13**
return of capital, **§ 110:10**
return on investments, **§ 110:11**
termination agreement, **§ 110:14**
Economics of private equity firm, **§ 110:4**
Meaning of private equity firm, **§ 110:2**
Practice checklists, **§ 110:30**
Scope note, **§ 110:1**
Structure of private equity firm, **§ 110:3**

PRIVATE EQUITY FIRMS
Securities Litigation, **§ 113:1**

PRIVILEGE
Generally, **§ 8:415 et seq., 51:1 et seq.**
Absolute privileges, **§ 8:417**
Affirmative defenses, dismissal motions, **§ 8:69, 8:415**
Attorney-Client Privilege, this index
Attorney's fee and costs, **§ 8:443**
Common interest, **§ 8:425**
Common interest privilege, **§ 51:9**
Communication, definition, **§ 8:437**
Corporate client, attorney-client privilege application to, **§ 4:11**
Cross-border litigation, **§ 23:20**
Destruction by malice, **§ 8:422**
Disclosure
Generally, **§ 27:19 et seq.**
form of joint defense agreement, **§ 27:34**

PRIVILEGE—Cont'd
Disclosure—Cont'd
forms
Standard Form Confidentiality Order, **§ 27:33**
Discovery, this index
Diversity jurisdiction, **§ 8:442**
Fair reporting privilege, **§ 8:419**
General purpose public figures, **§ 8:427**
Governmental officials, **§ 8:418**
Gross irresponsibility, **§ 8:433**
Inadvertent production of privileged documents, **§ 30:47 et seq.**
Interactive computer service providers and users, **§ 8:444**
Internal investigations, privilege implications of client selection, **§ 5:8**
Joint defense agreement, **§ 27:34**
Limited purpose public figures, **§ 8:428**
Litigation management by law firms, **§ 76:18**
Logs, business courts discovery, **§ 14:15**
Materials prepared in anticipation of litigation or for trial, **§ 51:12**
Matters of public concern, **§ 8:432**
Mediation, **§ 68:15**
Mergers and acquisitions, **§ 111:54**
Motions to dismiss, **§ 8:440**
Pleading malice, **§ 8:423**
Pre-litigation, **§ 8:424**
Private figures, **§ 8:431**
Public and limited-purpose public figures, **§ 8:426**
Public figure, who is, **§ 8:429**
Public figure's burden of proof, **§ 8:430**
Public forum, definition, **§ 8:438**
Public interest, **§ 8:434**
Public interest, definition, **§ 8:439**
Qualified privileges, **§ 8:421**
Reports to public authorities, **§ 8:420**
Scope of waiver, **§ 51:13**
Section 76-a, current version, **§ 8:436**
Section 76-a, history, **§ 8:435**
Statutory construction, **§ 8:416**

PRIVILEGE—Cont'd
Substantial interest, meaning, **§ 8:441**
Waivers, scope, **§ 51:13**
Work product doctrine, **§ 51:11**
Work Product Protection, this index

PRIVITY
Accountants, **§ 124:4**
Issue preclusion, **§ 19:25, 19:26**
Professional liability, **§ 124:39**

PROBATE
Surrogate's Court Practice for the Commercial Litigator, this index

PRO BONO
Application of s. 520.16, **§ 84:24**
Attorneys' fees, **§ 84:15**
Case assessment, **§ 84:9**
Checklist, **§ 84:28**
Corporate social responsibility and skills-based volunteering, **§ 84:26**
Costs and fees, **§ 84:14**
Defining pro bono service, **§ 84:21**
Disengagement letters, **§ 84:13**
Engagement letters, **§ 84:12**
Ethical issues, **§ 84:17**
serving as non-profit board member, **§ 84:19**
unbundled legal services, **§ 84:18**
Forms
alternative engagement letter, **§ 84:32**
co-counseling agreement, **§ 84:30**
disengagement letter, **§ 84:36**
engagement letter, **§ 84:31**
law firm engagement letter, **§ 84:33**
retainer agreement for limited purpose, **§ 84:35**
terms of retention, **§ 84:34**
Framework governing pro bono in New York, **§ 84:20**
Mandatory pro bono for new lawyers, **§ 84:22**
Political and strategic considerations
developments in Rules of Professional Conduct and legislation, **§ 84:8**

PRO BONO—Cont'd
Political and strategic considerations —Cont'd
expansion of anti-racism programs, **§ 84:6**
immigration-related programs, **§ 84:5**
volunteer attorney programs, **§ 84:7**
Practical considerations, **§ 84:2**
Proceedings in forma pauperis, **§ 84:16**
Reactions to s. 520.16, **§ 84:23**
Registration rules, **§ 84:27**
Relationship between practitioner and referring organization, **§ 84:11**
Scope note, **§ 84:1**
Sources of opportunities, **§ 84:3**
Staffing, **§ 84:10**
With and by in-house counsel, **§ 84:25**
Work-sponsored, **§ 84:4**

PROCESS
Service, this index

PRODUCT LIABILITY
Basic legal theories
breach of implied warranty, **§ 107:23**
claim predicated upon seller's affirmation, **§ 107:25**
express warranty, **§ 107:26**
fraud, **§ 107:27**
negligence, **§ 107:28**
negligence claims, **§ 107:24**
overview of legal theories, **§ 107:21**
strict products liability, **§ 107:22**
Causation
actions of others can intervene to supersede defendant's conduct, **§ 107:18**
concurrent causes, **§ 107:15**
medical cause of latent injuries, **§ 107:19**
plaintiff's conduct can intervene to supersede defendant's conduct, **§ 107:17**
second collision cases, **§ 107:16**

PRODUCT LIABILITY—Cont'd
Causation—Cont'd
standard of causation, **§ 107:14**
two causation issues in failure-to-warn cases, **§ 107:20**
Choice of forum, **§ 107:7**
Choice of law, **§ 107:8**
Class actions, **§ 107:48**
denial of class certification in personal injury actions, **§ 107:49**
Damages
compensatory damages, **§ 107:45**
punitve damages, **§ 107:46**
Defenses
adequate warning, **§ 107:41**
federal preemption of state claims, **§ 107:35**
government contract specification and immunity defense, **§ 107:40**
informed or knowledgeable intermediary, **§ 107:44**
in implied warranty case
product as designed met consumer expectations, **§ 107:38**
in strict liability case
plaintiff's proposed alternative design, not safer or feasible, **§ 107:37**
product as designed, reasonably safe, **§ 107:36**
lack of proximate cause, **§ 107:33**
obvious danger or well known, **§ 107:43**
plaintiff knew of danger, **§ 107:42**
plaintiff's culpable conduct, **§ 107:34**
plaintiff's inability to identify manufacturer of injury-causing product, **§ 107:29**
plaintiff's inability to identify manufacturer of injury-causing product, exceptions, **§ 107:30**
product used in an unforeseeable, unanticipated, or unintended manner, **§ 107:39**

PRODUCT LIABILITY—Cont'd
Defenses—Cont'd
statute of limitations, **§ 107:31**
substantial modification of product after leaving manufacturers' control, **§ 107:32**
Discovery issues
discovery, **§ 107:50**
bill of particulars and interrogatories, **§ 107:51**
physical and mental examinations and access to medical records, **§ 107:52**
privilege issues, **§ 107:53**
Expert witneses
expert testimony, **§ 107:54**
admissibility or exclusion, **§ 107:55**
Introduction
scope note, **§ 107:1**
Jurisdictional issues, **§ 107:6**
Practice aids
breach of express warranty
proof, claim, **§ 107:79**
proof, defenses to claim, **§ 107:80**
breach of implied warranty
proof, defenses to manufacturing or design defect claim, **§ 107:78**
proof, manufacturing or design defect claim, **§ 107:77**
common-law standard of care
foreseeability, **§ 107:93**
gross negligence or willful misconduct, **§ 107:92**
negligence defined, **§ 107:91**
comparative fault, **§ 107:94**
comparative negligence
bifurcated trial, **§ 107:95**
fraudulent misrepresentation or concealment
proof, claim, **§ 107:81**
proof, defenses to claim, **§ 107:82**
implied assumption of risk, **§ 107:96**
liability for breach of implied warranty, **§ 107:86**

PRODUCT LIABILITY—Cont'd
Practice aids—Cont'd
manufacturer's liability for breach of express warranty, **§ 107:87**
products liability
negligence, **§ 107:88**
negligence, maker of assembled product, **§ 107:89**
negligence, repairer of product, **§ 107:90**
products liability causes of action, **§ 107:63**
elements and defenses, **§ 107:64**
breach of express warranty, **§ 107:68**
breach of implied warranty, **§ 107:67**
fraud, **§ 107:69**
fraudulent concealment, **§ 107:70**
negligence, **§ 107:66**
strict products liability, **§ 107:65**
proximate cause, **§ 107:97**
concurrent causes, **§ 107:98**
intervening causes, **§ 107:99**
strict liability
defect existed upon leaving manufacturer, **§ 107:85**
product lost, **§ 107:84**
strict liability or negligence
proof, defective design claim, **§ 107:73**
proof, defenses to defective design claim, **§ 107:74**
proof, defenses to failure to warn claim, **§ 107:76**
proof, defenses to manufacturing defect claim, **§ 107:72**
proof, failure to warn claim, **§ 107:75**
proof, manufacturing defect claim, **§ 107:71**
strict products liability, **§ 107:83**
Preliminary considerations
developing litigation plan, **§ 107:5**
insurance coverage, **§ 107:3**
investigation of claims, **§ 107:2**

PRODUCT LIABILITY—Cont'd
Preliminary considerations—Cont'd
various types of parties involved, **§ 107:4**
Product defects, **§ 107:9**
design, **§ 107:11**
failed expectations and affirmations, **§ 107:13**
failure to warn, **§ 107:12**
manufacturing, **§ 107:10**
Settlement, **§ 107:56**
Successor liability
steps taken to avoid liabilities of their predecessors, **§ 107:47**
Trial considerations, **§ 107:57**
bifurcation of liability and damages, **§ 107:62**
jury research, **§ 107:58**
jury selection, **§ 107:59**
opening and closing argument, **§ 107:60**
trial graphics and technology in courtroom, **§ 107:61**

PRODUCTS LIABILITY
Crisis management, **§ 72:14**
Federal-state coordination, **§ 18:14**
Silicone breast implant litigation, **§ 18:16**

PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT RULES
Ethics, this index

PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY
Generally, **§ 124:1 et seq., 124:36 et seq.**
Accountants, this index
Attorneys
Generally, **§ 124:38 et seq.**
basic requirements for liability, **§ 124:40**
case-within-the-case, **§ 124:41**
commingling, **§ 124:47**
common legal malpractice fact patterns, **§ 124:44 et seq.**
competence, **§ 124:51**
conflicts of interest, **§ 124:49**
defalcation, **§ 124:47**
discovery, **§ 124:52 et seq.**

PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY—Cont'd
Attorneys—Cont'd
experts
Generally, **§ 124:56**
discovery, **§ 124:57**
failure to perfect, **§ 124:50**
privity, **§ 124:39**
scope of representation, **§ 124:43**
service of process, **§ 124:45**
source of duty, **§ 124:42**
statute of limitations, **§ 124:46**
who is the client?, **§ 124:48**
Basic requirements for liability, **§ 124:40**
Case-within-the-case, attorneys, **§ 124:41**
Commingling, attorneys, **§ 124:47**
Common legal malpractice fact patterns, **§ 124:44 et seq.**
Competence, **§ 124:51**
Conflicts of interest, **§ 124:49**
Defalcation, **§ 124:47**
Discovery, **§ 124:52 et seq.**
Experts
Generally, **§ 124:56**
discovery, **§ 124:57**
Failure to perfect, **§ 124:50**
Information technology litigation, **§ 145:26**
Investment bankers, **§ 124:37**
Litigation avoidance and prevention, **§ 71:20**
Medical Malpractice, this index
Privity, **§ 124:39**
Scope of representation, attorneys, **§ 124:43**
Source of duty, **§ 124:42**
Statute of limitations, **§ 124:46**

PROJECT FINANCE AND INFRASTRUCTURE
Generally, **§ 154:1 et seq.**
See also Challenges to Administrative Determinations, this index
Acceptance of bid and award of contract, **§ 154:28**
Advertisements for bids, **§ 154:24**
Article 78 proceedings, **§ 154:5**

PROJECT FINANCE AND INFRASTRUCTURE—Cont'd
Attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:55**
Bidding process
Generally, **§ 154:20 et seq.**
acceptance of bid and award of contract, **§ 154:28**
advertisements for bids, **§ 154:24**
change orders, **§ 154:26**
emergency contracts, **§ 154:22**
exceptions to statutory requirements, **§ 154:21**
lowest responsible bidder, **§ 154:32**
modification or withdrawal of bid, **§ 154:27**
public work and purchase contracts, **§ 154:31**
rejection of bids, **§ 154:30**
requirements for proposals, **§ 154:25**
right to challenge, **§ 154:29**
special skill required, **§ 154:23**
statutory requirements
Generally, **§ 154:20**
exceptions, **§ 154:21**
Change orders, bidding process, **§ 154:26**
Checklist, **§ 154:36**
Contracts
Generally, **§ 154:33**
emergency contracts, bidding process, **§ 154:22**
labor agreements, **§ 154:34**
notable contract terms in New York State, **§ 154:35**
Exceptions to statutory requirements, bidding process, **§ 154:21**
Forms
alternative dispute resolution, **§ 154:39**
apprentice ratios, **§ 154:45**
expiration of contract agreements, **§ 154:44**
hours of work, premium payments, shifts and holidays, **§ 154:42**
labor management committee, **§ 154:39**
production commitments, **§ 154:40**

PROJECT FINANCE AND INFRASTRUCTURE—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
safety, **§ 154:38**
sample project labor agreement provisions, **§ 154:37**
union referral procedures, **§ 154:41**
wages and benefits, **§ 154:43**
Freedom of Information Act discovery, **§ 154:6**
Infrastructure Bank, state agency infrastructure projects, **§ 154:14**
Infrastructure litigation
Generally, **§ 154:3**
Article 78 proceedings, **§ 154:5**
Freedom of Information Act Discovery, **§ 154:6**
select damages issues, **§ 154:4**
select litigation issues, **§ 154:3**
State agency infrastructure projects, below
Labor agreements
contracts, **§ 154:34**
form, **§ 154:37**
Lowest responsible bidder, **§ 154:32**
Metropolitan Transportation Authority, **§ 154:9**
Modification or withdrawal of bid, **§ 154:27**
Municipalities, **§ 154:18**
New York City Transitional Finance Authority, **§ 154:10**
Overview, **§ 154:2**
Port Authority of New York and New Jersey, **§ 154:11**
Practice aids, **§ 154:36 et seq.**
Preliminary considerations, **§ 154:2**
Private financing trends, **§ 154:19**
Project Finance Agency, **§ 154:17**
Public construction contracts, attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:55**
Public Service Commission, **§ 154:12**
Public work and purchase contracts, bidding process, **§ 154:31**
Rejection of bids, **§ 154:30**
Requirements for proposals, **§ 154:25**
Right to challenge bidding process, **§ 154:29**
Select damages issues, **§ 154:4**

PROJECT FINANCE AND INFRASTRUCTURE—Cont'd
Select litigation issues, **§ 154:3**
Special skill required, bidding process, **§ 154:23**
State agency infrastructure projects
Generally, **§ 154:7 et seq.**
Gateway Development Commission, **§ 154:13**
Infrastructure Bank, **§ 154:14**
Metropolitan Transportation Authority, **§ 154:9**
municipalities, **§ 154:18**
New York City Transitional Finance Authority, **§ 154:10**
Port Authority of New York and New Jersey, **§ 154:11**
Project Finance Agency, **§ 154:17**
Public Authorities Control Board Review, **§ 154:15**
Public Service Commission, **§ 154:12**
Thruway Authority, **§ 154:8**
Urban Development Corporation, **§ 154:16**
Statutory requirements, bidding process exceptions, **§ 154:21**
Thruway Authority, **§ 154:8**
Urban Development Corporation, **§ 154:16**

PROMISSORY NOTES
Attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:62**

PROTECTIVE ORDER
Litigation management by law firms, **§ 76:19**

PROVISIONAL REMEDIES
Generally, **§ 20:1 et seq.**
Appropriate provisional remedy selection, **§ 20:2, 20:3**
Arbitration, **§ 20:44**
Arbitration, interim relief, **§ 69:39 et seq.**
Attachment, **§ 20:25**
Balancing the equities, **§ 20:10**
Case evaluation, provisional remedies issues, **§ 6:26**
Checklists, **§ 20:69 et seq.**

PROVISIONAL REMEDIES —Cont'd
Commercial litigation in federal courts compared, **§ 11:8**
Damages, **§ 20:16**
Foreign corporations, **§ 22:6**
Forms
proposed orders and notices, **§ 20:76 et seq.**
Irreparable injury, **§ 20:9**
Notice, **§ 20:11**
Notice of Pendency, this index
Orders, **§ 20:14**
Practice aids, **§ 20:69 et seq.**
Preliminary Injunctions, this index
Proof, attachment, **§ 20:35**
Remedies
preliminary injunctions, **§ 20:15**
temporary restraining orders, **§ 20:24**
Seizure of Chattel, this index
Strategic considerations, **§ 20:2, 20:3**
Temporary Receivers, this index
Undertakings
attachment, **§ 20:34**
preliminary injunctions, **§ 20:12**

PUBLIC AMUSEMENTS
Entertainment law, **§ 155:34**

PUBLIC BENEFIT CORPORATIONS
Fiduciary duty litigation, **§ 119:26**
Punitive damages, **§ 55:21**

PUBLICITY RIGHTS
Sports, this index

PUBLIC OFFICERS
Substitution of parties, **§ 21:9**

PUBLIC POLICY
Arbitration agreements challenge on grounds of, **§ 69:23**
D&O insurance, **§ 118:75**
Forum selection clause enforceability, public policy challenges, **§ 15:18**

PUBLIC TELEPHONE ACTIONS
Attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:47**

PUBLIC WORKS
Project Finance and Infrastructure, this index

REAL ESTATE
Generally, **§ 149:1 et seq.**
Abatement of contract price, specific performance, **§ 56:27**
Actions to quiet title, **§ 149:51**
Adverse possession, **§ 149:55**
Appraisal reports, **§ 150:13**
Assessed value, tax certiorari, **§ 150:29**
Attorney approval contingency clause, **§ 149:10**
Attorneys' fee awards
leases, **§ 61:22**
mortgage litigation, **§ 61:57**
Boundary disputes, **§ 149:56**
Breach of lease, eminent domain, **§ 152:40**
Brokers, pleading, **§ 149:60**
Changed economics, contract defaults or breaches, **§ 149:19**
Checklists
pleading, **§ 149:57**
valuation dispute, **§ 150:42**
Common purchaser issues, contract defaults or breaches, **§ 149:18 et seq.**
Condominiums and cooperatives, tax certiorari, **§ 150:33**
Consequential damages
partial takings, **§ 150:25**
Construction and development, specific performance, **§ 56:31**
Construction Dispute Resolution, this index
Contract defaults or breaches
Generally, **§ 149:17 et seq.**
changed economics, **§ 149:19**
common purchaser issues, **§ 149:18 et seq.**
common seller issues, **§ 149:21**
damages
purchaser remedies, **§ 149:29**
seller remedies, **§ 149:23**
financing difficulties, **§ 149:20**
notice of pendency, **§ 149:32**

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd
Contract defaults or breaches —Cont'd
purchaser remedies
Generally, **§ 149:28 et seq.**
damages, **§ 149:29**
notice of pendency, **§ 149:32**
specific performance, **§ 149:31**
vendee's lien, **§ 149:33**
rescission, **§ 149:26, 149:30**
retention of the down payment, **§ 149:24**
seller remedies
Generally, **§ 149:22**
damages, **§ 149:23**
rescission, **§ 149:26, 149:30**
retention of the down payment, **§ 149:24**
specific performance, **§ 149:25**
vendor's lien, **§ 149:27**
specific performance
purchaser remedies, **§ 149:31**
seller remedies, **§ 149:25**
vendee's lien
purchaser remedies, **§ 149:33**
vendor's lien
seller remedies, **§ 149:27**
Contract formation issues
Generally, **§ 149:3 et seq.**
additional terms, **§ 149:5, 149:9 et seq.**
contingency clauses
Generally, **§ 149:10 et seq.**
attorney approval, **§ 149:10**
licenses, **§ 149:12**
mortgage, **§ 149:11**
permits, **§ 149:12**
zoning, **§ 149:12**
elements of a real estate sales contract, generally, **§ 149:3**
essential terms, **§ 149:5**
identification of real property, **§ 149:6**
license contingency clause, **§ 149:12**
missing terms, **§ 149:5**
mortgage contingency clause, **§ 149:11**

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd
Contract formation issues—Cont'd
necessary terms, **§ 149:6 et seq.**
parties, **§ 149:7**
payment, time for, **§ 149:9**
permit contingency clause, **§ 149:12**
price, **§ 149:8**
recording
Generally, **§ 149:15**
risks of not recording, **§ 149:16**
statutes of frauds
Generally, **§ 149:13**
partial performance exception, **§ 149:14**
terminology, **§ 149:4**
time of payment, **§ 149:9**
types of debt and loan agreements, **§ 149:34 et seq.**
zoning contingency clause, **§ 149:12**
Contractual use restrictions, tax certiorari, **§ 150:37**
Conveyance, specific performance, **§ 56:24**
Cost approach, valuation, **§ 150:11**
Cotenancies, **§ 149:53**
Court's determination of value, eminent domain, **§ 150:17**
Damages
purchaser remedies, **§ 149:29**
seller remedies, **§ 149:23**
Date of valuation
Generally, **§ 150:3**
eminent domain, **§ 150:16**
Definitions, valuation, **§ 150:2**
Easements, **§ 149:54**
Elements of a real estate sales contract, generally, **§ 149:3**
Eminent domain
Generally, **§ 150:14 et seq.**
breach of lease, **§ 152:40**
court's determination of value, **§ 150:17**
fixtures, **§ 150:26**
highest and best use, **§ 150:18**
incremental value for development potential, **§ 150:19**

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd
Eminent domain—Cont'd
just compensation, **§ 150:15**
leased properties, **§ 150:23**
partial takings, **§ 150:24**
potential assemblages, **§ 150:20**
properties under development at time of taking, **§ 150:21**
specialty properties, **§ 150:22**
valuation date, **§ 150:16**
Encroachments, **§ 149:56**
Enforcement of judgments, lien against assets, **§ 66:20**
Environmental Protection, this index
Equitable liens, **§ 149:43**
Evidentiary issues
appraisal reports, **§ 150:13**
experts, **§ 150:12**
Existing use and condition, tax certiorari, **§ 150:32**
Experts, **§ 150:12**
Factors to evaluate, **§ 149:2**
Fiduciary duty litigation, **§ 119:33**
Financing issues
Generally, **§ 149:34 et seq.**
contract defaults or breaches, **§ 149:20**
inter-creditor agreements, **§ 149:36**
lender liability, **§ 149:40**
maturity of indebtedness, **§ 149:37**
mezzanine loans, **§ 149:35**
mortgage foreclosure, **§ 149:38**
mortgages, **§ 149:34**
types of debt and loan agreements, **§ 149:34 et seq.**
UCC proceedings to foreclose loans, **§ 149:39**
Fixtures, eminent domain, **§ 150:26**
Foreclosure proceedings, attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:58**
Full value, tax certiorari, **§ 150:28**
Identification of real property, contract formation issues, **§ 149:6**
Income capitalization approach, valuation, **§ 150:10**
Incremental value for development potential, eminent domain, **§ 150:19**

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd
Inter-creditor agreements, **§ 149:36**
Judgment creditor liens, **§ 149:46**
Jury instructions, **§ 149:62**
Just compensation, eminent domain, **§ 150:15**
Land Use Regulation, this index
Leases
attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:22**
eminent domain, **§ 150:23**
rent resets, tax certiorari, **§ 150:35**
specific performance, **§ 56:29, 56:30**
valuation clause, **§ 150:43**
Lender liability, **§ 149:40**
Lender pleading, **§ 149:61**
Lienholder pleading, **§ 149:61**
Liens
Generally, **§ 149:41**
actions to quiet title, **§ 149:51**
common lien types, **§ 149:45 et seq.**
creation, **§ 149:42**
equitable liens, **§ 149:43**
judgment creditor liens, **§ 149:46**
lien duration, **§ 149:49**
mechanic's liens, **§ 149:47**
mortgage liens, **§ 149:45**
priority issues
Generally, **§ 149:49 et seq.**
lien duration, **§ 149:49**
title insurance claims, **§ 149:50**
quiet title actions, **§ 149:51**
rights created by a lien, **§ 149:44**
seller remedies, **§ 149:27**
tax liens, **§ 149:48**
title insurance claims, **§ 149:50**
vendor's lien, **§ 149:27**
Market value, **§ 150:5 et seq.**
Maturity of indebtedness, **§ 149:37**
Mechanic's liens, **§ 149:47**
Mezzanine loans, **§ 149:35**
Mortgages
complaint, **§ 149:64**
complaints, **§ 149:64**
contract formation contingency clause, **§ 149:11**

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd
Mortgages—Cont'd
foreclosure, financing issues, **§ 149:38**
liens, **§ 149:45**
litigation, attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:57**
Notice of pendency
Generally, **§ 149:63**
purchaser remedies, **§ 149:32**
Offers to purchase
valuation, **§ 150:7**
Options to purchase, specific performance, **§ 56:25**
Oral stipulations of settlement, specific performance, **§ 56:34**
Partial takings
consequential damages, **§ 150:25**
eminent domain, **§ 150:24**
Parties, contract formation issues, **§ 149:7**
Partition
Generally, **§ 149:53**
specific performance, **§ 56:28**
Payment, time for, **§ 149:9**
Pleadings
broker, **§ 149:60**
checklists, **§ 149:57**
lender, **§ 149:61**
lienholder, **§ 149:61**
purchaser, **§ 149:59**
seller, **§ 149:58**
Potential assemblages, eminent domain, **§ 150:20**
Preliminary considerations, **§ 149:2**
Presumption of validity, tax certiorari, **§ 150:30**
Price
abatement, specific performance, **§ 56:27**
contract formation issues, **§ 149:8**
Project Finance and Infrastructure, this index
Properties under development at time of taking, eminent domain, **§ 150:21**
Property use, valuation, **§ 150:4**

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd
Purchaser
pleading, **§ 149:59**
remedies, vendee's lien, **§ 149:33**
Quiet title actions, **§ 149:51**
Referees, **§ 38:33 et seq.**
Regulatory restrictions, tax certiorari, **§ 150:39**
Rent resets for leased property, tax certiorari, **§ 150:35**
Rescission, seller remedies, **§ 149:26, 149:30**
Retention of the down payment, seller remedies, **§ 149:24**
Rights created by a lien, **§ 149:44**
Rights of refusal, specific performance, **§ 56:25**
Sale, specific performance, **§ 56:24**
Sales comparison approach to valuation, **§ 150:9**
Seller pleading, **§ 149:58**
Specialty properties
eminent domain, **§ 150:22**
tax certiorari, **§ 150:34**
Specific performance
Generally, **§ 56:22 et seq.**
purchaser remedies, **§ 149:31**
seller remedies, **§ 149:25**
Statutes of frauds
Generally, **§ 149:13**
partial performance exception, **§ 149:14**
Stipulations of settlement
Generally, **§ 56:33**
oral stipulation, **§ 56:34**
Taxable status date and valuation date, **§ 150:31**
Tax assessment valuation, **§ 150:8**
Tax certiorari
Generally, **§ 150:27**
assessed value, **§ 150:29**
condominiums and cooperatives, **§ 150:33**
contractual use restrictions, **§ 150:37**
existing use and condition, **§ 150:32**
full value, **§ 150:28**

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd
Tax certiorari—Cont'd
leased property rent resets, **§ 150:35**
presumption of validity, **§ 150:30**
regulatory restrictions, **§ 150:39**
rent resets for leased property, **§ 150:35**
specialty properties, **§ 150:34**
taxable status date and valuation date, **§ 150:31**
validity presumption, **§ 150:30**
zoning restrictions, **§ 150:38**
Tax liens, **§ 149:48**
Terminology, contract formation issues, **§ 149:4**
Time of payment, contract formation issues, **§ 149:9**
Timing considerations, specific performance, **§ 56:26**
Title insurance claims, **§ 149:50**
Types of valuation disputes, **§ 150:14 et seq.**
Validity presumption, tax certiorari, **§ 150:30**
Valuation
Generally, **§ 150:1 et seq.**
See also Valuation, this index
checklist for valuation dispute, **§ 150:42**
cost approach, **§ 150:11**
date of valuation
Generally, **§ 150:3**
eminent domain, **§ 150:16**
definitions, **§ 150:2**
determining market value, **§ 150:5 et seq.**
Eminent domain, above
highest and best use, **§ 150:18**
income capitalization approach, **§ 150:10**
key concepts, **§ 150:2 et seq.**
lease valuation clause, **§ 150:43**
market value, **§ 150:5 et seq.**
methods, **§ 150:5**
offers to purchase, **§ 150:7**
property use, **§ 150:4**
recent sales, **§ 150:6**

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd
Valuation—Cont'd
sales comparison approach, **§ 150:9**
tax assessments, **§ 150:8**
Vendee's lien
purchaser remedies, **§ 149:33**
Vendor's lien
seller remedies, **§ 149:27**
Venue, **§ 3:16**
Zoning contingency clause, contract formation issues, **§ 149:12**
Zoning restrictions, tax certiorari, **§ 150:38**

REARGUMENT
Appeals, this index
Frivolous conduct sanctions, **§ 63:23**
Motion practice, distinction between renewal and reargument, **§ 34:66 et seq.**

RECEIVERSHIP
Substitution of parties, **§ 21:7**
Temporary Receivers, this index

RECORDS
Business records, admissibility issues
Generally, **§ 50:7**
techniques for introduction, **§ 50:8**
Discovery of electronic records, **§ 30:32**
Enforcement of judgments
client records, **§ 66:11**
official records, **§ 66:12**
Privacy and Security, this index
Sealing of Court Records, this index

REFEREES
Generally, **§ 38:1 et seq.**
Act, performance by, **§ 38:10**
Action against a corporation for dissolution, **§ 38:31, 38:32**
Action for waste, **§ 38:36**
Aid in disposition of a motion, **§ 38:11**
Appeal of order appointing referee, **§ 38:8, 38:13**
Appeals, **§ 38:44**
Appointment, **§ 38:38**

REFEREES—Cont'd
Appointment by reason of necessity, **§ 38:17**
Appointment power of court, **§ 38:5**
Arbitration proceedings and award, **§ 38:24**
Attorney's claim for fees, **§ 38:29**
Authority, action against a corporation for dissolution, **§ 38:32**
Binding effect of referee's report, **§ 38:15**
Checklist, **§ 38:46**
Clear title issues, **§ 38:35**
Constitutional right to trial by jury, **§ 38:3**
Corporate matters, **§ 38:30**
Determination of rent, **§ 38:37**
Determination powers of referee, **§ 38:9**
Disposition of a motion, aid in, **§ 38:11**
Fees and expenses, **§ 38:45**
Forms, **§ 38:47 et seq.**
Hearings, **§ 38:12**
Insolvency proceedings, **§ 38:25**
Issue of damages separately triable, **§ 38:22**
Issue,referee to determine, **§ 38:7**
Judgments in trial by, **§ 59:13**
Labor dispute determinations, **§ 38:26**
Liens on vessels, **§ 38:27**
Long accounts, **§ 38:21**
Lost negotiable paper, proceeding concerning proof of, **§ 38:28**
Matters before a Judicial Hearing Officer, **§ 39:14**
Money judgment, special proceeding to enforce, **§ 38:23**
Mortgage foreclosure proceedings, **§ 38:34**
Motion, aid in disposition of, **§ 38:11**
Motion to confirm or reject report of
Generally, **§ 58:30**
Motion to confirm report of checklist, **§ 58:39**
Necessity, appointment by reason of, **§ 38:17**

REFEREES—Cont'd
Negotiable paper, proceeding concerning proof of loss of, **§ 38:28**
Number of referees, **§ 38:40**
Order appointing referee, review of, **§ 38:18**
Order of reference, **§ 38:6**
Performance of act by, **§ 38:10**
Power of court to appoint referee, **§ 38:5**
Powers, **§ 38:19**
Powers of referees, **§ 38:7 et seq.**
Proceeding concerning proof of lost negotiable paper, **§ 38:28**
Real property actions, **§ 38:33 et seq.**
Referee to determine an issue, **§ 38:7**
Report, motion to confirm checklist, **§ 58:39**
Report, motion to confirm or reject
Generally, **§ 58:30**
Reports, **§ 38:12**
Review of order appointing referee, **§ 38:18**
Review of referee's report, **§ 38:20**
Special Masters, this index
Special proceeding to enforce a money judgment, **§ 38:23**
Special referees, generally, **§ 38:2**
Specific uses, **§ 38:21**
Supervision of disclosure, **§ 38:16**
Trial by, **§ 44:24**
Trial by referee, **§ 38:41 et seq.**
Types of referees, **§ 38:7 et seq.**
Vessel liens, **§ 38:27**
Who may act as referee, **§ 38:39**

REFERRALS
Marketing to Potential Business Clients, this index

REGULATED INDUSTRIES
Corporate litigation reporting obligations, **§ 114:33**
accounting firms, **§ 114:36**
broker-dealers, **§ 114:34**
investment advisers, **§ 114:35**

REINSURANCE
Amount of security, **§ 91:66**

REINSURANCE—Cont'd
Basic types and forms, **§ 91:5**
Business covered, **§ 91:23**
Business risks, **§ 91:53**
Cash call, **§ 91:33**
Cedent and its obligations, **§ 91:11**
Checklist of evaluations and factors to consider, **§ 91:68**
Circumstances obviating need to establish prejudice, **§ 91:47**
Claims cooperation, **§ 91:30**
Common contract clauses, **§ 91:22**
Coverage disputes, **§ 71:21**
Cover note, **§ 91:18**
Definition and principal purposes, **§ 91:4**
Disputes involving
nondisclosure and misrepresentation, **§ 91:42**
untimely notice, **§ 91:43**
Disputes involving follow the fortunes and follow the settlements, **§ 91:48**
Disputes involving inspection and audit provisions, **§ 91:58**
Disputes seeking to recover declaratory judgment expenses, **§ 91:57**
Disputes seeking to recover expenses in addition to limits, **§ 91:55**
Duty of utmost good faith, **§ 91:35**
defined, **§ 91:36**
origin and purpose, **§ 91:37**
Exceptions to follow the fortunes and follow the settlements, **§ 91:49**
Exclusions, **§ 91:28**
Ex gratia payments, **§ 91:50**
Facultative versus treaty, **§ 91:6**
Finite risk reinsurance transactions, **§ 91:9**
Follow the fortunes
defined, **§ 91:39**
follow the settlements, **§ 91:38**
Follow the fortunes doctrine
origins and purposes of, **§ 91:40**
Fronting arrangements, **§ 91:8**
Global Reinsurance Corp. decisions, **§ 91:56**
Inadequate claims handling, **§ 91:51**

REINSURANCE—Cont'd
Insolvency clause, **§ 91:31**
Inspection and audit timing, **§ 91:60**
Jury instructions in Utica/Century Indemnity Company proceeding, **§ 91:69**
Letters of credit, trusts and other security instruments, **§ 91:21**
Limit and retention, **§ 91:24**
Limitations on plaintiff's ability to invoke Section 1213(c), **§ 91:65**
Material change in policy terms or exposure, **§ 91:52**
Matter intake checklist, **§ 91:67**
Obtaining discovery from intermediaries and pool managers, **§ 91:63**
Original insured and its rights vis-a-vis reinsurer, **§ 91:15**
Other limitations, **§ 91:54**
Overview, **§ 91:3**
Parties to reinsurance transaction, **§ 91:10**
Placing information, **§ 91:17**
Policyholders' ability to obtain discovery of reinsurance contracts, **§ 91:61**
Pre-appearance security under New York Insurance Law, **§ 91:64**
Prejudice prerequisite under New York law, **§ 91:45**
Preliminary considerations and strategy, **§ 91:2**
Premiums and commissions, **§ 91:26**
Pro rata versus excess, **§ 91:7**
Records subject to inspection, **§ 91:59**
Reinsurance as honorable engagement, **§ 91:41**
Reinsurance contract, **§ 91:20**
Reinsurer and its obligations, **§ 91:12**
Reinsurers' ability to obtain copy of cedent's coverage files, **§ 91:62**
Reports and remittances, **§ 91:27**
Role of intermediary, **§ 91:13**
Role of managing general agent, **§ 91:14**
Rules of contract construction, **§ 91:34**

REINSURANCE—Cont'd
Scope note, **§ 91:1**
Service of suit, **§ 91:29**
Slip, **§ 91:19**
Sole judge, **§ 91:32**
Special verdict form in Utica/Century Indemnity Company proceeding, **§ 91:70**
Term and cancellation, **§ 91:25**
Typical documentation, **§ 91:16**
What constitutes prejudice, **§ 91:46**
When is notice untimely, **§ 91:44**

RELATION-BACK DOCTRINE
Action dismissed and limitation period expired, **§ 8:577**
By amendment adding third parties, **§ 8:579**
Failure to prosecute, **§ 8:578**
Movant's mistake in failing to add third party, **§ 8:582**
Movant's mistake in failing to identify John Doe defendant, **§ 8:583**
Notice, **§ 8:575**
Notice to party added, **§ 8:581**
Prejudice, **§ 8:576**
Relief sought, commonality, **§ 8:584**
Stale counterclaim or cross-claim, **§ 8:158, 8:574**
Stale counterclaim or cross-claim, saving, **§ 8:574 et seq.**
Unity of interest, **§ 8:580**

REMITTITUR
Damages, this index

REMOVAL TO FEDERAL COURT
Ad damnum clause, reduction, **§ 10:19**
Amending the complaint in federal court, **§ 10:17 et seq.**
Amending the notice of removal, **§ 10:27**
Appeals, **§ 10:43**
Attorneys' fees, **§ 10:42**
Checklist, **§ 10:45**
practice aids, **§ 10:45 et seq.**
Class actions, **§ 10:6**
Defeating removal, **§ 10:12 et seq.**

REMOVAL TO FEDERAL COURT —Cont'd
Demand for jury trial, **§ 10:34**
Dismissal of the complaint in federal court, **§ 10:16**
Diversity jurisdiction, **§ 10:5**
Effect of removal on prior state court proceedings, **§ 10:32**
Eliminating a federal question, **§ 10:18**
Factors favoring litigation in state court, **§ 10:11**
Factors favoring removal, **§ 10:10**
Federal and state law claims joined in the same action, **§ 10:4**
Federal Question Jurisdiction, this index
Forms, **§ 10:46 et seq.**
Joinder of nondiverse defendant, **§ 10:20**
Joinder of resident defendant, **§ 10:21**
Master-of-the-complaint rule, **§ 10:14, 10:15**
Notice of removal, **§ 10:24**
Pleadings, **§ 10:33**
Practice aids, **§ 10:45 et seq.**
Preventing removal, **§ 10:12 et seq.**
Procedure following removal, **§ 10:29**
Procedure for removal, **§ 10:22 et seq.**
Reduction of the ad damnum clause, **§ 10:19**
Remand to state court, **§ 10:36**
Right to remove, **§ 10:2 et seq.**
Rule 11 issues, **§ 10:25**
Service and filing, **§ 10:28**
Special cases, removability, **§ 10:8**
Strategic considerations, **§ 10:9**
Time to seek removal, **§ 10:23**
Transmission of state court records, **§ 10:31**
Venue, **§ 10:7**
Voluntary dismissal of the complaint in federal court, **§ 10:16**
Who may remove?, **§ 10:22**
Who must join in removal, **§ 10:26**

RENEWAL
Appeals, Appellate Division, **§ 64:20**

REPLEVIN
Attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:36**
Venue, **§ 3:17**

REQUESTS FOR ADMISSIONS
Discovery, this index

REQUIREMENTS AGREEMENTS
Specific performance, **§ 56:55**

RESCISSION
Generally, **§ 57:1 et seq.**
Ability to restore status quo, **§ 57:4**
Adequacy of remedy at law, **§ 57:3**
Availability of remedy, **§ 57:7 et seq.**
Checklist, **§ 57:11**
Complaint, **§ 57:12**
Consideration, failure of, **§ 57:9**
Construction dispute resolution, **§ 153:22**
Defenses, **§ 57:10**
Derivatives litigation, **§ 116:43**
Failure of consideration, **§ 57:9**
Fraudulent misrepresentation, **§ 57:7**
Mutual mistake, **§ 57:8**
Pleading no adequate remedy at law, **§ 57:3**
Pleading with other remedies, **§ 57:5**
Preliminary considerations, **§ 57:2**
Remedy at law, adequacy of, **§ 57:3**
Status quo, ability to restore, **§ 57:4**
Timing, **§ 57:6**

RESIDENCE
Attachment, nondomiciliaries and nonresidents, **§ 20:28**

RESIDENTIAL TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT ACTION
Attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:49**

RES JUDICATA
Issue and Claim Preclusion, this index

RESPONDEAT SUPERIOR
Not-For-Profit Institution Litigation, **§ 121:10**

RESPONSES TO COMPLAINTS
Generally, **§ 8:1 et seq.**
See also Complaints, this index
Affirmative Defenses, this index
Amending answers, **§ 8:133 et seq., 8:531 et seq.**
Amendment adding third parties, counterclaims and cross-claims, **§ 8:159, 8:579**
Amendment on eve of trial, **§ 8:136, 8:539**
Answers
construction dispute resolution, **§ 153:39**
Denials, below
Division of tax appeals litigation, **§ 148:19**
form, third party actions, **§ 9:34**
medical malpractice, **§ 125:32**
tax matters, Division of tax appeals litigation, **§ 148:19**
Answers, **§ 8:112, 8:506 et seq.**
amending, **§ 8:133 et seq., 8:531 et seq.**
pleading denials in, **§ 8:122, 8:520**
precedent form, **§ 8:619**
types of responses, **§ 8:114, 8:509**
Answers where allegations of law pleaded, **§ 8:127, 8:525**
Appearance default, **§ 8:105 et seq., 8:477 et seq.**
Appellate review, amending answers, **§ 8:138, 8:540**
Attorney's verification, **§ 8:183, 8:622**
Bankruptcy affecting litigation, answer to complaint alleging preferential transfer, **§ 60:44**
Belated service, **§ 8:18, 8:40**
Checklists, **§ 8:171 et seq.**
Civil Court actions, **§ 8:121, 8:519**
Combining types of responses, **§ 8:123, 8:521**
Conditions precedent denials, **§ 8:117, 8:512**
Corporate defendants, **§ 8:126, 8:524**
Counterclaims and Cross-Claims, this index
Court of Claims actions, **§ 8:3**

RESPONSES TO COMPLAINTS —Cont'd
Defendant's appearance, **§ 8:111, 8:501**
Defendant's failure to comply with service by mail requirements, **§ 8:7, 8:41**
Delay, amending answers, **§ 8:135, 8:536**
Denials, **§ 8:115 et seq., 8:510 et seq.**
pleading denials in answer, **§ 8:122, 8:520**
Division of tax appeals litigation, **§ 148:20**
E-filing required in most cases, **§ 8:2**
Exhibits annexed to complaint, **§ 8:129, 8:527**
Extensions of time for joinder, **§ 8:95 et seq., 8:455**
Failure to plead affirmative defense, waiver, **§ 8:144, 8:546**
Failure to serve complaint, dismissal for, **§ 8:16, 8:35**
Failure to state cause of action, dismissal for, **§ 8:50, 8:181**
Filing fee obligation, **§ 8:4, 8:6, 8:16**
Format of answer, **§ 8:131, 8:529**
Forms, **§ 8:176 et seq., 8:615 et seq.**
General denials, **§ 8:115, 8:510**
General format of answer, **§ 8:113, 8:508**
Good faith requirements, **§ 8:112, 8:506**
Goods or services actions, denials, **§ 8:119, 8:120, 8:515**
Grouping common responses, **§ 8:132, 8:530**
Health care institution sample answer with potential affirmative defenses for NY-FCA and § 145-b claims, **§ 122:51**
Inadvertent admissions, avoiding, **§ 8:130, 8:528**
Index number omitted, **§ 8:5, 8:18**
Informal notice of intent to amend, **§ 8:137, 8:538**
John Doe defendants, dismissal motions, **§ 8:75, 8:246**

RESPONSES TO COMPLAINTS —Cont'd
Multiple causes of action, **§ 8:128, 8:526**
Multiple defendants, **§ 8:125, 8:523**
Negotiable instruments, **§ 8:118, 8:513**
Notice of motion to dismiss complaint, **§ 8:184, 8:623**
Pierce corporate veil claims, dismissal motions, **§ 8:74, 8:235**
Plaintiff's failure to comply with filing requirements, **§ 8:3, 8:11**
Plaintiff's failure to timely serve, **§ 8:15, 8:35**
Plaintiff's failure to timely serve process, **§ 8:8 et seq., 8:20**
Plaintiff's filing fee obligation, failure to comply, **§ 8:3, 8:11, 8:19**
Pleadings, this index
Practice aids, **§ 8:171 et seq., 8:615 et seq.**
Pre-answer motions on unpleaded defenses, **§ 8:67 et seq., 8:183**
Preferential transfer, answer to complaint alleging, **§ 60:44**
Preferential transfer allegation, **§ 60:44**
Pre-joinder of issue motions, **§ 8:2 et seq.**
Preparation of answer, **§ 8:175**
Proof of service, amending answers, **§ 8:139, 8:541**
Receipt of complaint, **§ 8:174**
Receipt of summons with notice, **§ 8:173**
Redundant cause of action dismissal motion, **§ 8:76, 8:254**
Responses to defenses, **§ 8:148, 8:559**
Resurrection of waived defenses, **§ 8:145, 8:547**
Scope note, **§ 8:1**
Separately pleaded allegations, admitting, **§ 8:124, 8:522**
Service requirements, **§ 8:172**
Specific denials, **§ 8:116 et seq., 8:511**

RESPONSES TO COMPLAINTS —Cont'd
Stale counterclaim or cross-claim, relation-back, **§ 8:158, 8:574**
Sua sponte dismissals, **§ 8:84, 8:120**
Summons and complaint
timeliness of responses, **§ 8:445**
Summons and complaint, timeliness of responses, **§ 8:86 et seq.**
Summons with notice, requirements, **§ 8:13, 8:14, 8:32**
Surprise, amending answers, **§ 8:134, 8:535**
Tax petitions, **§ 148:20**
Third party actions, answer form, **§ 9:34**
Timeliness of responses, delay, amending answers, **§ 8:135, 8:536**
Time to answer after motion to correct pleadings, **§ 8:44**
Time to serve amended complaint on grant of motion, **§ 8:22, 8:45**
Verifications, this index

RESTRAINING ORDERS
Techniques for expediting and streamlining litigation, **§ 73:15**

RESTRAINTS ON TRADE
Antitrust Litigation, this index

RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS
Employment, this index

RETAIL INSTALLMENT CONTRACTS
Attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:74**

RETAIL SALES
Fashion and Retail, this index

RIGHT OF PUBLICITY CLAIMS
Advertising purposes, **§ 140:18**
Checklists, essential allegations, **§ 140:37**
essential defenses, **§ 140:39**
proof of allegations, **§ 140:38**
proof of defenses, **§ 140:40**
Civil relief, **§ 140:31**
compensatory damages, **§ 140:33**

RIGHT OF PUBLICITY CLAIMS —Cont'd
Civil relief, **§ 140:31**—Cont'd
damages for unauthorized post-mortem use, **§ 140:35**
exemplary damages, **§ 140:34**
injunction, **§ 140:32**
Criminal penalties, **§ 140:36**
Equitable defenses, **§ 140:28**
Fictionalized accounts and dramatizations, **§ 140:22**
First Amendment defense, **§ 140:29**
Forms, complaint for use of photograph in violation of Civil Rights Law sections 50, 51, **§ 140:43**
Forms, model release, **§ 140:41, 140:42**
General Business Law section 397, **§ 140:23**
Historical background, **§ 140:2**
amendments to statutory law, **§ 140:4**
federal court incursion into New York right of publicity law, **§ 140:5**
publicity and privacy rights compared, **§ 140:3**
Incidental use, **§ 140:30**
Jury instructions, **§ 140:44**
actual pecuniary harm, **§ 140:49**
background, **§ 140:45**
compensatory damages, **§ 140:48**
continued use after protest, **§ 140:53**
elements of violation, **§ 140:47**
exemplary damages, **§ 140:51**
knowing or reckless use, **§ 140:52**
limitation to usage within New York State, **§ 140:50**
pertinent statutory provisions, **§ 140:46**
Look-alikes, **§ 140:14**
Name, **§ 140:12**
Newspaper or magazine photographs, **§ 140:21**
Newsworthiness privilege, **§ 140:20**
Picture or portrait, **§ 140:13**
Preemption, **§ 140:26**

RIGHT OF PUBLICITY CLAIMS —Cont'd
Preliminary considerations, **§ 140:6**
choice of forum, **§ 140:7**
defense considerations, **§ 140:9**
essential allegations, **§ 140:8**
Public interest privilege, **§ 140:20**
Right of publicity as defense, counterclaim, **§ 140:27**
Scope note, **§ 140:1**
Scope of statutory right, **§ 140:10**
Sound-alikes, **§ 140:15**
Statute of limitations, **§ 140:25**
Statutory exceptions, **§ 140:24**
Trade purposes, **§ 140:19**
Use within state, **§ 140:16**
Who may assert claim, **§ 140:11**
Written consent, **§ 140:17**

RIGHT TO PRIVACY
Privacy and Security, this index

RIPENESS
Declaratory judgment, **§ 36:21**

RISK
Case evaluation, quantitative models for evaluating, **§ 6:34**
Commercial Division, strategy and risk assessment, **§ 39:2 et seq.**
Litigation risk analysis, **§ 7:25**

SALE OF GOODS
Attorneys' fee awards, motor fuel sales actions, **§ 61:46**
CISG damages, **§ 54:33 et seq.**
Contract
defenses to contract enforceability, **§ 99:14**
common law theories, **§ 99:17**
statute of frauds, **§ 99:15**
unconscionability, **§ 99:16**
existence of contract, **§ 99:9**
battle of forms, **§ 99:10**
modifications and waivers, **§ 99:11**
parol evidence rule, **§ 99:13**
terms supplied by U.C.C. to fill gaps, **§ 99:12**

SALE OF GOODS—Cont'd
Contracts
Breach of contract, above
Damages
Generally, **§ 54:33 et seq.**
resale, **§ 54:24**
Demonstrative evidence, graph demonstrating sales pattern, **§ 49:39**
E-Commerce, this index
Fashion and Retail, this index
Graph demonstrating sales pattern, **§ 49:39**
Motor fuel sales actions, attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:46**
Practice aids
essential allegations in answer, **§ 99:47**
affirmative defenses, **§ 99:49**
defenses generally, **§ 99:48**
essential allegations in complaint, **§ 99:44**
suit by buyer for delivery of nonconforming goods, **§ 99:45**
suit by seller for buyer's failure to pay for goods delivered, **§ 99:46**
issues for preliminary investigation, **§ 99:43**
jury charges in a specific case, **§ 99:52**
jury instructions, **§ 99:51**
proof of allegations or defenses, **§ 99:50**
verdict sheet in a specific case, **§ 99:53**
Preliminary considerations
choice of law, **§ 99:7**
international transactions, **§ 99:8**
scope note, **§ 99:1**
scope of Article 2, **§ 99:3**
franchise agreements, **§ 99:6**
lease agreements, **§ 99:5**
service and hybrid contracts, **§ 99:4**
strategic considerations, **§ 99:2**
Products Liability, this index
Resale, damages, **§ 54:24**

SALE OF GOODS—Cont'd
Rights and remedies upon breach of contract
generally, **§ 99:18**
acceptance of nonconforming goods, **§ 99:22**
effect of acceptance and revocation on damages, **§ 99:24**
revocation of acceptance, **§ 99:23**
buyer's remedies, **§ 99:31**
breach by anticipatory repudiation, **§ 99:32**
defenses to clauses limiting remedies and damages, **§ 99:41**
duty to mitigate damages, **§ 99:39**
limitation of remedies and damages, **§ 99:40**
rejection of nonconforming goods, **§ 99:19**
seller's rights for buyer's wrongful rejection, **§ 99:20**
remedies available where buyer has accepted goods, **§ 99:38**
remedies available where buyer has not accepted goods, **§ 99:33**
buyer's incidental and consequential damages, **§ 99:37**
cover, **§ 99:34**
market price damages, **§ 99:35**
specific performance, **§ 99:36**
seller's remedies, **§ 99:25**
action for price, **§ 99:30**
damages recoverable by seller generally, **§ 99:28**
incidental damages, **§ 99:29**
insolvent buyer and right to reclamation, **§ 99:26**
seller's right to resale, **§ 99:27**
seller's right to cure, **§ 99:21**
statute of limitations, **§ 99:42**
Warranties, this index

SANCTIONS
Generally, **§ 63:1 et seq.**
Against whom costs and sanctions may be imposed, **§ 63:11**

SANCTIONS—Cont'd
Appeals
failure to notify the court of a change in circumstances, **§ 63:43**
failure to participate in or comply with the terms of a settlement, **§ 63:41**
frivolous conduct, **§ 63:23, 63:42**
Artificial intelligence
generally, **§ 63:44**
hallucinations, **§ 63:45**
Availability of monetary sanctions under CPLR 3126 distinguished from availability of other monetary sanctions, **§ 63:36**
Checklist, **§ 63:46**
Comparison of sanctions and costs, **§ 63:10**
Consideration of the conduct in issue, **§ 63:5**
Consideration of the monetary penalties sought, **§ 63:6**
Considerations of whether to seek sanctions under statute, rule or both, **§ 63:4**
Costs compared, **§ 63:10**
CPLR 3126 sanctions
Generally, **§ 63:37**
distinguished from availability of other monetary sanctions, **§ 63:36**
CPLR 8303. Tort actions frivolous conduct, below
Disclosure, penalties for refusal to make, **§ 63:35 et seq.**
Discovery
Generally, **§ 63:8**
frivolous conduct sanctions during, **§ 63:22**
Discretionary nature of sanctions, **§ 63:14**
Factors to be considered in imposing, **§ 63:17**
Failure to attend a scheduled court appearance, **§ 63:30 et seq.**
Failure to notify the court of a change in circumstances, **§ 63:43**

SANCTIONS—Cont'd
Failure to participate in or comply with the terms of a settlement, **§ 63:41**
Failure to pay, **§ 63:15**
Forum shopping, **§ 63:21**
Frivolous conduct, **§ 63:42**
Generally, **§ 63:9**
against whom costs and sanctions may be imposed, **§ 63:11**
appeals, **§ 63:23**
comparison of sanctions and costs, **§ 63:10**
discovery, **§ 63:22**
discretionary nature of sanctions, **§ 63:14**
factors to be considered in imposing, **§ 63:17**
failure to pay, **§ 63:15**
forum shopping, **§ 63:21**
initiative of court, **§ 63:14**
motion practice as, **§ 63:20**
motions, **§ 63:14**
penalty sum of costs and sanctions, **§ 63:13**
reargument, **§ 63:23**
requirement of proper motion, **§ 63:14**
requirement that all papers be signed, **§ 63:18**
review of propriety and amount of award, **§ 63:16**
scope and applicability of Part 130-1, **§ 63:17**
signature requirements, **§ 63:18**
Tort actions frivolous conduct, below
to whom costs and sanctions are paid, **§ 63:12**
what constitutes frivolous conduct, **§ 63:19 et seq.**
Initiative of court, **§ 63:14**
Mandatory nature of sanctions, tort actions frivolous conduct, **§ 63:27**
Monetary penalties sought, consideration of, **§ 63:6**
Motion practice as frivolous conduct, **§ 63:14, 63:20**

SANCTIONS—Cont'd
Negotiations, motions for sanctions/contempt, **§ 67:11**
Order, penalties for refusal to comply with, **§ 63:35 et seq.**
Overview of sanctions under statute and rule, **§ 63:3**
Penalties for refusal to comply with order or to disclose, **§ 63:35 et seq.**
Penalty sum of costs and sanctions, **§ 63:13**
Personal injury and property damage actions. Tort actions frivolous conduct, below
Preliminary considerations, **§ 63:2**
Reargument, **§ 63:23**
Requirement of proper motion, **§ 63:14**
Review of propriety and amount of award, **§ 63:16**
Scope and applicability of Part 130-1, **§ 63:17**
Signature requirements, **§ 63:18**
Spoliation sanctions
Generally, **§ 63:38**
ESI spoliation
statutory, **§ 63:40**
Zubulake standard, **§ 63:39**
Strategy, **§ 63:2**
Timing, **§ 63:7**
Tort actions frivolous conduct
Generally, **§ 63:25**
mandatory nature of sanctions, **§ 63:27**
scope and applicability of CPLR 8303-a, **§ 63:28, 63:29**
what constitutes frivolous conduct, **§ 63:26**
What constitutes frivolous conduct
Generally, **§ 63:19 et seq.**
tort actions, **§ 63:26**

SCANDALOUS MATTER
Generally, **§ 8:47**
Motions to correct scandalous or prejudicial matter, **§ 8:46**

SCHEDULING
Techniques for expediting and streamlining litigation
appeals from a final judgment, **§ 73:29**
interlocutory appeals, **§ 73:28**
trial and appellate preferences, **§ 73:27**

SEALING OF COURT RECORDS
Generally, **§ 28:1 et seq.**
See also privacy and security, this index
Appeals, **§ 28:18**
Competitive harm, **§ 28:8**
Confidentiality order previously entered, **§ 28:12**
Documents designated as confidential pursuant to an umbrella confidentiality stipulation and order, sealing of, **§ 28:19**
Entire file, motions to seal or unseal, **§ 28:13**
Form of stipulation and order for the production and exchange of confidential information, **§ 28:21**
Good cause standard, **§ 28:3**
History of Section 216.1, **§ 28:4**
How a party obtained the information, **§ 28:14**
Judicial reliance, **§ 28:6**
Litigant safety, **§ 28:16**
Litigation tactic, public dissemination as, **§ 28:10**
Motions to seal or unseal the entire file, **§ 28:13**
Motions to seal or unseal the record, **§ 28:17**
Objectives, **§ 28:2**
Practical checklist, **§ 28:20**
Preliminary considerations, **§ 28:2**
Previously entered confidentiality order, **§ 28:12**
Private information, **§ 28:7**
Public dissemination as a litigation tactic, **§ 28:10**
Public's interest, **§ 28:9**
Records, motions to seal or unseal, **§ 28:17**

SEALING OF COURT RECORDS —Cont'd
Relevant considerations, **§ 28:5**
Request to seal, timing of, **§ 28:11**
Safety of litigants or witnesses, **§ 28:16**
Sealing of documents designated as confidential pursuant to an umbrella confidentiality stipulation and order, **§ 28:19**
Settlement agreements, **§ 28:15**
Strategies, **§ 28:2**
Timing of the request to seal, **§ 28:11**
Umbrella confidentiality stipulation and order, sealing of documents designated as confidential pursuant to an, **§ 28:19**
Witness safety, **§ 28:16**

SEC REPORTING OBLIGATIONS
Corporate litigation reporting obligations, **§ 114:13**
AI-related disclosures, **§ 114:27**
annual, **§ 114:14**
Form 20-F, **§ 114:16**
Form 10-K, **§ 114:15**
forward-looking statements, **§ 114:31**
government investigations, **§ 114:28**
inquiries, **§ 114:30**
subpoenas, **§ 114:29**
loss contingency disclosures, **§ 114:24**
ASC 450-20, **§ 114:25**
ASC 450-20 vs. Item 103, **§ 114:26**
non-periodic, **§ 114:19**
Form 6-K, **§ 114:21**
Form 8-K, **§ 114:20**
regulation FD
social media announcements, **§ 114:23**
reporting
Form 10-Q, **§ 114:18**
settlement disclosures, **§ 114:32**

SECTION 1983 CLAIMS
Governmental entity litigation, **§ 146:53**

SECTION 1983 CLAIMS—Cont'd
Land use regulation, **§ 151:34**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS
See also Collections, this index
Attorneys' fee awards
collection proceeds, **§ 61:67**
disposition of collateral, **§ 61:68**
proceed collections, **§ 61:67**
redemption of collateral, **§ 61:69**
Bills and Notes, this index
Challenges to security interests
equitable subordination, **§ 101:29**
failure to create or perfect security interest, **§ 101:27**
fraudulent conveyance, **§ 101:28**
other bankruptcy concerns, **§ 101:30**
Collection proceeds, attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:67**
Default and enforcement of security interests
exercise of remedies, **§ 101:25**
general rules, **§ 101:23**
rights of third parties, **§ 101:26**
rights provided by agreement, **§ 101:24**
Disclosure
generally, **§ 101:10**
financing statements, **§ 101:12**
importance of documents, **§ 101:11**
public information, **§ 101:13**
Disposition of collateral, attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:68**
Evidentiary issues, **§ 101:14**
Fraudulent Transfers, this index
Liquidation of collateral upon default, attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:66**
Litigation strategy
generally, **§ 101:3**
bankruptcy, **§ 101:9**
competing creditors, **§ 101:7**
debtor, **§ 101:6**
initial steps, **§ 101:4**
secured party, **§ 101:5**
third-party creditors, **§ 101:8**
Measure of damages
generally, **§ 101:31**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd
Overview
generally, **§ 101:2**
scope note, **§ 101:1**
Practice aids
checklist
essential allegations and potential sources of proof, **§ 101:32**
jury instructions, **§ 101:33**
creation of valid security interest, **§ 101:34**
secured party exercise commercial reasonableness, **§ 101:36**
secured party use reasonable care to preserve collateral, **§ 101:35**
pattern Jury Instruction, **§ 101:37**
Proceed collections, attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:67**
Redemption of collateral, attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:69**
Securitization and Structured Finance, this index
Security interests under NYUCC
creation, attachment and enforceability, **§ 101:16**
creation under Article 8, **§ 101:22**
overview, **§ 101:15**
perfection, **§ 101:17**
deposit accounts, **§ 101:20**
elements necessary to perfect, **§ 101:19**
governing law, **§ 101:18**
priority, **§ 101:21**

SECURITIES ACT 1933
Claims, **§ 113:3**
non-removal of cases including 1933 Act, effect on, **§ 113:9**
Jurisdiction, **§ 113:4**
basic elements, **§ 113:5**
Cyan, legislative and judicial developments leading to, **§ 113:6**
Cyan Inc. v. Beaver County Employees Retirement Fund, **§ 113:7**

SECURITIES ACT 1933—Cont'd
Jurisdiction, **§ 113:4**—Cont'd
observations, **§ 113:8**

SECURITIES LITIGATION
Generally, **§ 113:1 et seq.**
Breadth of evidence on motion to dismiss, **§ 113:20**
Broker-Dealer Litigation and Arbitration, this index
Checklist, **§ 113:33**
Claims under Securities Act 1933, **§ 113:3**
Class Action Fairness Act, securities exclusion, **§ 113:30**
Common law legal theories in securities litigation by large investors, **§ 113:10 et seq.**
breach of fiduciary duty, **§ 113:12**
claim for negligent misrepresentation, **§ 113:12**
fraud, **§ 113:11**
fraudulent concealment, **§ 113:12**
Covered class actions, term defined, **§ 113:22**
Derivatives, this index
Fee and commission claims, **§ 113:26**
General Business Law § 349, **§ 113:32**
Holder claims, **§ 113:24**
In connection with purchase or sale, term defined, **§ 113:23**
Investments, **§ 113:1**
Martin Act, **§ 113:31**
Material misstatement or omission of fact, **§ 113:27**
Mergers and Acquisitions, this index
Mortgage-backed securities (MBS) litigation, **§ 113:14**
contractual sole remedy provisions, **§ 113:17**
loss causation, **§ 113:19**
no-action provisions, **§ 113:18**
standing, **§ 113:15**
timeliness, **§ 113:16**
Preliminary considerations, **§ 113:2**
Private Equity Firms, this index
Private right of action under Martin Act, **§ 113:31**

SECURITIES LITIGATION —Cont'd
Securities Litigation Uniform Standards Act
Generally, **§ 113:21 et seq.**
covered class actions, term defined, **§ 113:22**
definitions, **§ 113:22**
fee and commission claims, **§ 113:26**
holder claims, **§ 113:24**
in connection with purchase or sale, term defined, **§ 113:23**
material misstatement or omission of fact, **§ 113:27**
removal and remand, **§ 113:28**
scope, **§ 113:22 et seq.**
supplemental jurisdiction over state claims, **§ 113:29**
underlying assets, **§ 113:25**
Securitization and Structured Finance, this index
Standing to sue, primary and secondary purchasers, **§ 113:13**
Underlying assets, **§ 113:25**

SECURITIZATION AND STRUCTURED FINANCE
Generally, **§ 115:1 et seq.**
CDO litigation, **§ 115:8, 115:39 et seq.**
litigants, **§ 115:42**
Certificate holder (investor) directions to trustees, **§ 115:13**
Checklist of pre-answer considerations in loan-repurchase cases, **§ 115:49**
Checklist of pre-suit requirements for loan-repurchase case, **§ 115:48**
Choice of counsel to represent trust, **§ 115:16**
Claims against servicers, **§ 115:11**
Claims among investors, CDO litigation, **§ 115:40**
Claims involving contract counterparties, investor claims against trustees, **§ 115:41**
Collections, **§ 115:6**
Common law, investor claims against trustees, **§ 115:27 et seq.**

SECURITIZATION AND STRUCTURED FINANCE —Cont'd
Contractual enforcement agents (securities administrators, servicers), **§ 115:17**
Conveyance of the securitized assets, **§ 115:4**
Discovery, **§ 115:10**
Diversity of citizenship, **§ 115:23**
Fiduciary duty, investor claims against trustees, **§ 115:29**
Form of notice order for Article 77 proceeding, **§ 115:50**
Good faith basis for claims, **§ 115:15**
Investor claims against trustees
Generally, **§ 115:26 et seq.**
common law, **§ 115:27 et seq.**
fiduciary duty, **§ 115:29**
misrepresentation, **§ 115:30**
negligence, **§ 115:28**
no-action clauses, **§ 115:37**
scope, **§ 115:31 et seq.**
Streit Act, **§ 115:34 et seq.**
Issuance of the securities, **§ 115:5**
Litigation, **§ 115:9 et seq.**
Loan repurchase claims, **§ 115:9**
Mechanics of securitization transactions, **§ 115:4**
Misrepresentation, investor claims against trustees, **§ 115:30**
Negligence, investor claims against trustees, **§ 115:28**
No-action clauses
Generally, **§ 115:22**
investor claims against trustees, **§ 115:37**
Overview, **§ 115:2**
Payment waterfall, **§ 115:7**
Pre-suit considerations, **§ 115:12 et seq.**
Pre-suit notice, **§ 115:19**
Remedies, **§ 115:25**
Removal, **§ 115:23**
Requirement of notice, **§ 115:20**
Scope
investor claims against trustees, **§ 115:31 et seq.**

SECURITIZATION AND STRUCTURED FINANCE —Cont'd
Scope—Cont'd
notice, **§ 115:21**
Separate trustees, **§ 115:18**
Servicing, **§ 115:6**
Servicing litigation, **§ 115:9 et seq.**
Statute of limitations, **§ 115:24**
Streit Act, investor claims against trustees, **§ 115:34 et seq.**
Sufficiency of indemnity, **§ 115:14**
Trustee instruction proceedings, **§ 115:43 et seq.**
Article 77, scope, **§ 115:45**
attorney-client privilege, **§ 115:47**
notice program, **§ 115:46**
RMBS settlements, use in, **§ 115:44**
Trust termination claims, **§ 115:38**
Types of securitization transactions, **§ 115:3**

SECURITY AND PRIVACY
Privacy and Security, this index

SEIZURE OF CHATTEL
Checklist, **§ 20:75**
Ex parte orders, **§ 20:64**
Grounds
Generally, **§ 20:63**
ex parte orders, **§ 20:64**
Judgment, **§ 20:68**
Other provisional remedies for unique chattel, **§ 20:67**
Remedies, **§ 20:66**
Sheriff's powers and duties, **§ 20:65**
Unique chattel, other provisional remedies for, **§ 20:67**

SEPULCHER
Loss of sepulcher, motion to dismiss, **§ 8:262**

SERVICE
Generally, **§ 2:36**
Affirmative damages action against New York State, **§ 146:33**

SERVICE—Cont'd
Amended complaint, time to serve on grant of motion, **§ 8:22, 8:45**
Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, tax matters, **§ 148:53**
Attachment
Generally, **§ 20:29**
summons service, **§ 20:38**
Attorney, **§ 8:78**
Authorized agent, service upon, **§ 8:449**
Belated service, **§ 8:18, 8:40**
Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, **§ 12:8**
Corporations service on, **§ 2:48**
Counterclaims and cross-claims, **§ 8:156, 8:567**
Cross-border litigation, **§ 23:10 et seq.**
120-day deadline for service of process on now-known defendants, **§ 8:251**
120-day service deadline, extension, **§ 8:21**
Defendant's failure to comply with service by mail requirements, **§ 8:7, 8:41**
Extension of time to serve, **§ 8:13**
Fax, **§ 8:451**
Federal issues, **§ 2:55**
Foreign corporations, **§ 22:7 et seq.**
Foreign service, **§ 2:50**
Governmental entity litigation, **§ 146:33**
Immunities from process, **§ 2:51**
Judgments, necessity of process and personal service, **§ 59:6**
Mail, **§ 8:450**
Measured from date, **§ 8:446**
Measured from filing of proof, **§ 8:447**
Methods of service, **§ 2:40 et seq.**
Model request form for service abroad under Hague Service Convention, **§ 22:24**
Motion papers, service of, **§ 8:77, 8:107**
Motion Practice, this index

SERVICE—Cont'd
New parties, service of note of issue upon, **§ 37:10**
Notice of dismissal motion, **§ 8:68**
Notice of pendency, **§ 20:58**
Objecting to improper service, **§ 2:52**
Plaintiff's failure to timely serve process, **§ 8:8 et seq., 8:20**
Plaintiff's requirements, **§ 8:172**
Proof of service, **§ 8:79**
Proof of service, responses to complaints, **§ 8:139, 8:541**
Publication, **§ 8:448**
Receipt of summons with notice, **§ 8:173**
Removal to federal court, service and filing, **§ 10:28**
Service and filing after commencement, **§ 8:604**
Social media, **§ 144:15**
Summons
medical malpractice, litigation procedure and strategy, **§ 125:28**
Summons, index number, and other required information failures, **§ 8:5, 8:18**
Summons and complaint or summons with notice, service of, **§ 8:602**
Summons with notice, requirements, **§ 8:13, 8:14, 8:32**
Surrogate's Court practice, **§ 160:13**
Tax matters, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, **§ 148:53**
Temporary restraining orders, **§ 20:21**
Third party actions, filing and service requirements, **§ 9:17 et seq.**
Timeliness of responses to complaints
summons and complaint, **§ 8:445**
Timeliness of responses to complaints, summons and complaint, **§ 8:86 et seq.**
Timely service of complaint failure, response to complaints, **§ 8:15, 8:35**
Time to serve answer after making motion to dismiss, **§ 8:83, 8:200**

SERVICE—Cont'd
Timing and filing proof of service, **§ 2:38**
What must be served, **§ 2:37**
Who may serve process, **§ 2:39**

SERVICES CONTRACTS
Employment, this index

SETTLEMENT
Generally, **§ 41:1 et seq.**
Accepted offer of compromise, judgment by consent, **§ 59:43**
Agreements
Generally, **§ 41:23**
alternative dispute resolution, **§ 41:40**
authority issues, **§ 41:23**
authority recitals, **§ 41:42**
binding on successors and assigns, **§ 41:46**
confidentiality, **§ 41:39**
continuing cooperation, **§ 41:38**
covenant not to sue, **§ 41:35**
definitions sections, **§ 41:29**
dismissal, **§ 41:36**
drafting issues, **§ 41:27 et seq.**
enforcement, **§ 41:26**
entire agreement recitals, **§ 41:45**
exchanging and filing papers, **§ 41:38**
fault admission issues, **§ 41:32**
filing settlement stipulations, **§ 41:25**
governing law, **§ 41:43**
indemnification, **§ 41:37**
integration, **§ 41:45**
interpretation rules, **§ 41:49**
knowingly and freely made recitals, **§ 41:44**
limited release, **§ 41:34**
modifications, **§ 41:48**
parties, **§ 41:28**
recitals, **§ 41:29**
recovery of attorneys' fees, **§ 41:41**
release, **§ 41:33**
representations, **§ 41:31**
rescission, **§ 41:26**
sealing of court records, **§ 28:15**

SETTLEMENT—Cont'd
Agreements—Cont'd
settling on the record, **§ 41:24**
severability, **§ 41:47**
statement of intent, **§ 41:30**
warranties, **§ 41:31**
whereas clauses, **§ 41:29**
Attorneys' fee awards, structured settlements, **§ 61:72**
Authority issues, agreements, **§ 41:23**
Authority recitals, agreements, **§ 41:42**
Bankruptcy affecting settlement procedures, **§ 60:40**
Belligerent vs acquiescent negotiation, avoiding the traps, **§ 41:20**
Bluffing, negotiations, **§ 67:13**
Business clients, **§ 41:3**
Case evaluation
Generally, **§ 6:5, 6:50 et seq.**
court initiatives, **§ 6:58**
settlement formulas, **§ 6:56**
timing issues, **§ 6:38**
Class actions, **§ 24:37, 24:38**
Contribution, **§ 41:14**
Court initiatives, case evaluation, **§ 6:58**
Court-required negotiations, **§ 67:3**
Delay, negotiations, **§ 67:10**
Difficult client, negotiations, **§ 67:14**
Director and officer liability, indemnification, **§ 118:62**
Division of tax appeals litigation, **§ 148:32**
Enforcement of agreements, **§ 41:26**
Ethical considerations, **§ 41:16 et seq.**
Ethical rules in negotiations, **§ 67:5 et seq.**
Evidence, compromise and offers to compromise, admissibility of, **§ 41:9**
Extortion, negotiations, **§ 67:8**
Fees, **§ 41:11**
Filing settlement stipulations, **§ 41:25**
Formulas, case evaluation, **§ 6:56**
Framework for successful negotiations, **§ 67:2**

SETTLEMENT—Cont'd
Frivolous claims, negotiations, **§ 67:10**
Funding litigation, **§ 77:21**
Harassment, negotiations, **§ 67:10**
Indemnification
Generally, **§ 41:14**
director and officer liability, **§ 118:62**
Information sharing to build rapport, **§ 67:17**
Inside counsel roles, **§ 41:4**
Integration of agreements, **§ 41:45**
Judgments, this index
Litigation Avoidance and Prevention, this index
Litigation management by corporations, **§ 75:34**
Litigation management by judges, **§ 74:17**
Meet and confer requirement, **§ 67:4**
Mergers and acquisitions
Generally, **§ 111:57**
sample settlement documents, **§ 111:66 et seq.**
Motion practice, notice of settlement of orders and judgments, **§ 34:61**
Negotiations
Generally, **§ 67:1 et seq.**
additional practical advice, **§ 67:20**
admissibility of compromise and offers to compromise, **§ 41:9**
art of negotiation, **§ 67:15 et seq.**
attorney's scope of authority, **§ 67:9**
belligerent vs acquiescent negotiation, avoiding the traps, **§ 41:20**
be patient, **§ 67:27**
bluffing, **§ 67:13**
case study, **§ 41:19**
checklist, **§ 67:28**
compromise and offers to compromise, admissibility of, **§ 41:9**
consider if a neutral third party can help, **§ 67:23**
consider the environment, **§ 67:22**
contempt motions, **§ 67:11**

SETTLEMENT—Cont'd
Negotiations—Cont'd
court-required negotiations, **§ 67:3**
delay, **§ 67:10**
difficult client, **§ 67:14**
doing your homework, **§ 41:6**
don't counter too low, **§ 67:19**
ethical rules, **§ 67:5 et seq.**
extortion, **§ 67:8**
fees, **§ 41:11**
framework for successful negotiations, **§ 67:2**
frivolous claims, **§ 67:10**
harassment, **§ 67:10**
have a clear set of objectives, **§ 67:24**
information sharing to build rapport, **§ 67:17**
keep an open mind, **§ 67:25**
keep your ego in check, **§ 67:26**
Litigation Avoidance and Prevention, this index
make the first offer, **§ 67:18**
meet and confer requirement, **§ 67:4**
motions for sanctions/contempt, **§ 67:11**
obstructionist opponents, **§ 41:21**
outlining your goals, **§ 41:8**
practical applications of ethical rules, **§ 67:6**
preparation, **§ 41:5 et seq.**
prior settlement negotiations, **§ 41:7**
puffing, **§ 67:13**
Rules of Professional Conduct and Standards of Civility, **§ 67:5**
rules requiring negotiation in commercial cases, **§ 67:3**
sanctions motions, **§ 67:11**
single interlocutor, **§ 67:21**
social science theories, **§ 67:16 et seq.**
Standards of Civility, **§ 67:5**
stopping and starting, **§ 41:22**
successful negotiating skills, **§ 41:19**
the other side, **§ 41:5**
threats, **§ 67:8**

SETTLEMENT—Cont'd
Negotiations—Cont'd
truthfulness, **§ 67:12**
zealous advocacy, **§ 67:7**
Notice of settlement of orders and judgments, motion practice, **§ 34:61**
Obstructionist opponents, negotiation, **§ 41:21**
Outlining your goals, negotiation, **§ 41:8**
Parties to agreements, **§ 41:28**
Prejudgment interest, **§ 41:12**
Prior settlement negotiations, **§ 41:7**
Puffing, negotiations, **§ 67:13**
Rescission agreements, **§ 41:26**
Role of inside counsel, **§ 41:4**
Role of the court, **§ 41:15**
Special matters to consider, **§ 41:10**
Stipulation of settlement, judgment by consent, **§ 59:44**
Stipulations, filing, **§ 41:25**
Stopping and starting negotiation, **§ 41:22**
Strategy, **§ 41:2**
Structured settlements
Generally, **§ 41:13**
attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:72**
Support authority, funding litigation, **§ 77:7**
Tax matters, **§ 148:32**
Thinking settlement from the outset, **§ 41:2**
Threats, negotiations, **§ 67:8**
Truthfulness in negotiations, **§ 67:12**
Zealous advocacy in negotiations, **§ 67:7**

SEVERANCE
Generally, **§ 17:12 et seq.**
Bifurcation, **§ 17:20**
Checklist, **§ 17:23**
Common issues of law and fact affecting severance, **§ 17:18**
Complexity or diversity of issues affecting severance, **§ 17:17**
Costs, severed actions, **§ 62:10**
CPLR 603, **§ 17:12**
Delay affecting severance, **§ 17:15**

SEVERANCE—Cont'd
Extent of severance, **§ 17:20**
Factors affecting severance
common issues of law and fact, **§ 17:18**
complexity or diversity of issues, **§ 17:17**
delay, **§ 17:15**
insurance coverage or indemnity, **§ 17:16**
resolved claims, **§ 17:14**
Insurance coverage or indemnity affecting severance, **§ 17:16**
Resolved claims affecting severance, **§ 17:14**
Strategic considerations, **§ 17:13**
Timing of motion to sever, **§ 17:19**

SHAREHOLDER
Specific performance of formation agreements, **§ 56:51**

SHAREHOLDER ACTIVISM
Corporate sustainability
books-and-records demands, **§ 120:26**

SHAREHOLDER DERIVATIVE ACTIONS
Generally, **§ 8:353 et seq., 117:1 et seq.**
Attorney, when required, **§ 8:361**
Attorneys' fees awards, **§ 61:31**
Business judgment rule, **§ 118:40, 118:41**
Business judgment rule, **§ 8:366**
Choice of law, **§ 117:3**
Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, **§ 12:40 et seq.**
Complaints, **§ 7:24**
Contemporaneous ownership doctrine, **§ 8:357**
Corporation's response to a demand, **§ 117:12**
Damages to corporation required, **§ 8:360**
Demand futility
director and officer liability, **§ 118:7, 118:8**
pleaded with particularity, **§ 118:9**

SHAREHOLDER DERIVATIVE ACTIONS—Cont'd
Demand futility, **§ 8:363**
Demand refused, director and officer liability, **§ 118:10**
Demand requirement
corporation's response to a demand, **§ 117:12**
director and officer liability, **§ 118:6**
Pleading demand futility, below
refusal, **§ 117:13**
Demand to directors, **§ 8:362**
Derivative defense claims, **§ 8:373**
Derivative standing
contemporaneous and continuous ownership rules, **§ 117:8**
demand futility, **§ 117:10, 117:14**
Delaware's test and exculpated directors, **§ 117:16**
form and content, **§ 117:11**
legal standard, **§ 117:15**
double and multiple derivative litigation, **§ 117:9**
tools for pre-action investigation, **§ 117:17**
books and records demands under BCL s.624, **§ 117:18**
books and records demands under New York common law, **§ 117:19**
Differences between BCL Section 626 and BCL Section 720, b, **§ 8:358**
Direct actions distinguished
Generally, **§ 117:4**
director and officer liability, **§ 118:5**
Director and Officer Liability, this index
Directors' failure to inform, **§ 8:365**
Directors' self-interest, **§ 8:364**
Discovery in aid of drafting complaint, **§ 8:371**
Dismissal motions, **§ 8:59, 8:353**
Double derivative lawsuits, **§ 8:359**
Entire fairness rule, **§ 8:368**
Fee awards, **§ 61:31**
Freeze-out mergers, **§ 8:367**

SHAREHOLDER DERIVATIVE ACTIONS—Cont'd
Futility
concept of demand futility, **§ 117:14**
Pleading demand futility, below
Internal affairs doctrine, **§ 8:354**
Issue and claim preclusion, **§ 19:12**
Limited liability companies, **§ 8:372**
M&A litigation, direct vs derivative claims, **§ 111:17**
Minority-protection measures, **§ 8:369**
New York state, **§ 117:5**
Not-for-profit institution litigation, this index
Plaintiff's capacity to maintain lawsuit, **§ 8:370**
Preclusion, director and officer liability, **§ 118:8**
Preliminary considerations, **§ 117:2**
Prerequisites
Demand requirement, above
Refusal of demand, **§ 117:13**
Special litigation committees, director and officer liability, **§ 118:11**
Stock ownership by plaintiff, **§ 8:356**
When defendant is foreign corporation, **§ 8:355**

SHAREHOLDER DERIVATIVE LITIGATION
Business judgment rule, **§ 118:40**

SHOW CAUSE ORDERS
Motion Practice, this index

SIGNATURE REQUIREMENTS
Sanctions, frivolous conduct, **§ 63:18**

SILICONE BREAST IMPLANT LITIGATION
Federal-state coordination, **§ 18:16**

SLANDER
Complaints, **§ 7:19**

SOCIAL MEDIA
Generally, **§ 144:1 et seq.**
Actions against internet service providers, **§ 144:23**

SOCIAL MEDIA—Cont'd
Actions against internet service providers based on content, **§ 144:23**
Advertising, **§ 144:6**
Authentication of evidence, **§ 144:21**
Communication as solicitations, **§ 144:7**
Confidential information stored on smartphones, **§ 144:11**
Contractual limitations, **§ 144:31**
Courts and social media
Generally, **§ 144:22 et seq.**
Actions against internet service providers, **§ 144:23**
actions against internet service providers based on content, **§ 144:23**
employment litigation, **§ 144:28**
First Amendment implications, **§ 144:30**
harassment claims, **§ 144:27**
Liability for false or deceptive content, **§ 144:25**
limitations on litigants, **§ 144:29**
New gambling concerns, **§ 144:26**
overview, **§ 144:22**
Regulation of Social Media Content, **§ 144:24**
State and Federal Legislation, **§ 144:24**
Data Security & the SHIELD Act, **§ 144:37**
Data tracking, **§ 144:33**
Definitions, **§ 144:2**
Disclosure from service providers, obtaining, **§ 144:16**
Disclosure obligations, privacy concerns limiting, **§ 144:18**
Duty to preserve social media information, **§ 144:14**
Employment litigation, courts and social media, **§ 144:28**
Ethics of using social media in discovery, **§ 144:12**
Federal regulation of social media use, **§ 144:34 et seq.**
Federal Trade Commission (FTC), **§ 144:36**

SOCIAL MEDIA—Cont'd
Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, **§ 144:35**
First Amendment implications, **§ 144:30**
Forms, **§ 144:42**
Glossary of terms, **§ 144:4**
Harassment claims, courts and social media, **§ 144:27**
Impact on legal ethics, **§ 144:5**
In camera review, **§ 144:19**
Insurance issues, **§ 144:38**
Interactions with judges, **§ 144:10**
Interactions with jurors, **§ 144:8**
Interaction use by jurors, **§ 144:9**
Investigation prior to commencement of the action, **§ 144:13**
Jurisdiction, **§ 144:15**
Jurors, interaction with, **§ 144:8 et seq.**
Limitations on litigants, courts and social media, **§ 144:29**
New data privacy legislation, **§ 144:40**
Obtaining disclosure from parties, **§ 144:17**
Obtaining disclosure from service providers, **§ 144:16**
Overview, courts and social media, **§ 144:22**
Ownership social media content, **§ 144:32**
Parties, obtaining disclosure from, **§ 144:17**
Practice checklists, **§ 144:41**
Pre-complaint disclosure, **§ 144:20**
Preserve social media information, **§ 144:14**
Privacy concerns limiting disclosure obligations, **§ 144:18**
Right to be forgotten, **§ 144:39**
Service of process, **§ 144:15**
Service providers obtaining disclosure from, **§ 144:16**
Solicitations, communication as, **§ 144:7**
Some principal sites, **§ 144:3**
What is social media, **§ 144:2**

SOCIAL MEDIA—Cont'd
Who owns social media content, **§ 144:32**

SOLAR ENERGY PRODUCTS WARRANTY ACT
Attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:42**

SPECIAL MASTERS
Generally, **§ 38:4**
See also Referees, this index
Coordination of litigation within and between federal and state courts, **§ 18:26**

SPECIAL VERDICTS
Verdicts, this index

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE
Generally, **§ 56:1 et seq.**
Abatement of contract price, real property, **§ 56:27**
Access to make improvements, repairs to adjoining property, **§ 56:32**
Art agreements, **§ 56:57**
Artisanal services agreements, **§ 56:57**
Assets purchase agreements, **§ 56:44**
Commitment, letters of, **§ 56:48**
Construction and development, **§ 56:31**
Contextualized with other remedies, **§ 56:9**
Contract element, **§ 56:4**
Contract provisions, **§ 56:22**
Conveyances of real property, **§ 56:24**
Corporate formation agreements, **§ 56:50**
Covenants, **§ 56:36**
Damages availability defense, **§ 56:14**
Defenses, **§ 56:13 et seq.**
Definitions, **§ 56:2**
Elements, **§ 56:3 et seq.**
Employment agreements, **§ 56:35**
Equity element, **§ 56:8**
Exclusive distribution agreements, **§ 56:54**
Historical development, **§ 56:2**

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE —Cont'd
Impossibility or impracticability defense, **§ 56:18**
Inadequate remedy at law element, **§ 56:5**
Indemnification, **§ 56:49**
Injunctions, preliminary and mandatory, **§ 56:10**
In practice, **§ 56:12**
Insurance, **§ 56:49**
Intent, letters of, **§ 56:48**
Interests in LLC purchase agreements, **§ 56:43**
Joint ventures purchase agreements, **§ 56:45**
Laches defense, **§ 56:19**
Leases of real property, **§ 56:29, 56:30**
Letters of commitment and letters of intent, **§ 56:48**
LLCs formation agreements, **§ 56:53**
Loans, **§ 56:46 et seq.**
Marital agreements, **§ 56:56**
Mortgage-backed securities, **§ 56:47**
Nontraditional contracts and transactions, **§ 56:58**
Options to purchase real property, **§ 56:25**
Oral purchase agreements, **§ 56:41**
Order to show cause for temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction, **§ 56:60**
Partition of real property, **§ 56:28**
Partnership formation agreements, **§ 56:52**
Performance element, **§ 56:7**
Practice checklist, **§ 56:59**
Price abatement, real property, **§ 56:27**
Procedural concerns, **§ 56:11**
Property/chattel agreements, **§ 56:57**
Purchase agreements, **§ 56:38 et seq.**
Real property issues, **§ 56:23 et seq.**
Requirements agreements, **§ 56:55**
Restricted remedy, **§ 56:20**
Restrictive covenants in other contexts, **§ 56:37**

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE —Cont'd
Rights of refusal, real property, **§ 56:25**
Ripeness defense, **§ 56:15**
Sales of real property, **§ 56:24**
Sample verdict sheet, **§ 56:61**
Shareholder formation agreements, **§ 56:51**
Statute of frauds defense, **§ 56:17**
Stipulations of settlement
Generally, **§ 56:33**
oral stipulation, **§ 56:34**
Stock purchase agreements, **§ 56:39**
Stock warrants purchase agreements, **§ 56:42**
Substantive contexts, **§ 56:21 et seq.**
Temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction, order to show cause for, **§ 56:60**
Timing considerations, real property, **§ 56:26**
Unclean hands defense, **§ 56:16**
Uniqueness element, **§ 56:6**
Unique property/chattel agreements, **§ 56:57**
Unique services agreements, **§ 56:57**
Valuation, purchase agreements, **§ 56:40**
Waiver defense, **§ 56:19**

SPOLIATION
Document discovery, **§ 30:50 et seq.**
Sanctions
Generally, **§ 63:38**
ESI spoliation
statutory, **§ 63:40**
Zubulake standard, **§ 63:39**

SPORTS
Generally, **§ 157:1 et seq.**
Agent relations, **§ 157:7**
Business relations, tortious interference with, **§ 157:11**
Checklists
contract, **§ 157:19**
intellectual property, **§ 157:21**
tort, **§ 157:20**

SPORTS—Cont'd
Club and league broadcast rights, **§ 157:16**
Contract checklist, **§ 157:19**
Contracts
agent relations, **§ 157:7**
disputes between teams within a league or between the league and specific teams, **§ 157:4**
individual contracts, **§ 157:9**
in general, **§ 157:3 et seq.**
player-team contract disputes, **§ 157:5**
professional player-participant injury disputes barred by contract, **§ 157:6**
ticketholders and fans, **§ 157:8**
Defamation, **§ 157:10**
Disputes between teams within a league or between the league and specific teams, **§ 157:4**
Fantasy sports litigation, **§ 157:18**
Injury by participants and spectators, **§ 157:12**
Intellectual property
Generally, **§ 157:13 et seq.**
checklist, **§ 157:21**
club and league broadcast rights, **§ 157:16**
disputes involving the New York State Athletic Commission, **§ 157:17**
fantasy sports litigation, **§ 157:18**
New York State Athletic Commission, disputes involving, **§ 157:17**
Jury instructions, **§ 157:22**
Key considerations, **§ 157:2**
New York State Athletic Commission, disputes involving, **§ 157:17**
Player publicity rights, **§ 157:14**
Professional player-participant injury disputes barred by contract, **§ 157:6**
Publicity rights
player publicity rights
Generally, **§ 157:14**

SPORTS—Cont'd
Publicity rights—Cont'd
player publicity rights—Cont'd
collegiate or semi-professional sports, **§ 157:15**
statutory, **§ 157:14**
Ticketholders and fans, contracts with, **§ 157:8**
Torts
Generally, **§ 157:10 et seq.**
business relations, tortious interference with, **§ 157:11**
checklist, **§ 157:20**
defamation, **§ 157:10**
injury by participants and spectators, **§ 157:12**
tortious interference with business relations, **§ 157:11**

SPORTS CONTRACTS
Individual contracts, **§ 157:9**

STANDING
Generally, **§ 8:63, 8:147**
Assignees, **§ 8:151**
Claims about governmental action, **§ 8:156**
Claims under statute or regulation, **§ 8:150**
Collective bargaining agreements, **§ 8:154**
Decedent's estate, **§ 8:148**
Lack of standing, other examples, **§ 8:157**
Mortgage foreclosure actions, **§ 8:153**
Organizational standing, **§ 8:149**
Plaintiff's response to motion, **§ 8:158**
Political parties, **§ 8:155**
Successors in interest, **§ 8:152**
Third-party actions, **§ 8:159**
Waiver of lack of standing defense, **§ 8:160**

STANDING TO SUE
Declaratory judgment, **§ 36:9**
Environmental protection, SEQRA issues, **§ 159:72**

STANDING TO SUE—Cont'd
Land use regulation
hybrid proceedings
Generally, **§ 151:28 et seq.**
municipalities, **§ 151:30**
private persons, **§ 151:29**
taxpayers, **§ 151:31**
zoning boards of appeal practice, **§ 151:23**
Municipalities land use regulation, hybrid proceedings, **§ 151:30**
Private persons land use regulation, hybrid proceedings, **§ 151:29**
Securities litigation, primary and secondary purchasers, **§ 113:20**
Surrogate's Court practice, **§ 160:17**
Taxpayers, land use regulation, hybrid proceedings, **§ 151:31**
Zoning boards of appeal practice, land use regulation, **§ 151:23**

STATUTE OF FRAUDS
Leases, **§ 152:29**
Real estate
Generally, **§ 149:13**
partial performance exception, **§ 149:14**
Specific performance defense, **§ 56:17**

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS
Action dismissed and limitation period expired, **§ 8:577**
Aiding and abetting breach of fiduciary duty, **§ 8:351**
Aiding and abetting fraud, **§ 8:304**
Arbitration, **§ 69:5**
Breach of fiduciary duty, **§ 8:342**
120-day service deadline, extension, **§ 8:21**
Defamation, **§ 8:407**
Dismissal motions, **§ 8:191**
Equitable tolling, **§ 8:345**
Fraud, **§ 8:287**
Intentional infliction of emotional distress, motion to dismiss, **§ 8:259**
Joinder after limitation period expired, **§ 8:179**
Judiciary Law, **§ 8:311**

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS —Cont'd
Negligent infliction of emotional distress, motion to dismiss, **§ 8:261**
Partnerships, **§ 8:344**
Tolling, **§ 8:22, 8:343**
Tolling, continuing wrong doctrine, **§ 8:288**
Tolling statute of limitations, **§ 8:111**
Unjust enrichment, motion to dismiss, **§ 8:257**

STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS
Affirmative damages action against New York State, **§ 146:47 et seq.**
Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, tax matters
Generally, **§ 148:49**
Supreme Court actions and proceedings, **§ 148:82**
Broker-dealer litigation and arbitration commencement of arbitration tolls, **§ 123:40**
Challenges to administrative determinations
Generally, **§ 147:9**
declaratory judgment actions, **§ 147:10**
Construction dispute resolution, **§ 153:11**
Declaratory judgment
Generally, **§ 36:7**
challenges to administrative determinations, **§ 147:10**
Derivatives, **§ 116:18**
Director and officer liability, **§ 118:44**
Entertainment law, **§ 155:8**
Environmental protection, toxic torts, **§ 159:51 et seq.**
Fiduciary duty litigation
Generally, **§ 119:36**
aiding and abetting the breach, **§ 119:37**
Franchising, **§ 126:22**
Governmental entity litigation
Generally, **§ 146:22 et seq.**

STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS —Cont'd
Governmental entity litigation —Cont'd
Accrual of cause of action, **§ 146:31**
affirmative damages action against a new york public corporation, **§ 146:43**
appropriation of land by the State, **§ 146:23**
breach of contract and other claims, **§ 146:27**
Exemptions for claims under Child Victims Act and Adult Survivors Act, **§ 146:28**
Filing late claim or notice of intention, **§ 146:32**
intentional tort claims, **§ 146:26**
negligence and unintentional tort claims, **§ 146:25**
Tolling when claimant in State's custody, **§ 146:30**
Tolling when claimant is under legal disability, **§ 146:29**
wrongful death claims, **§ 146:24**
Information technology litigation, **§ 145:32**
Issue and claim preclusion, **§ 19:5**
Leases, **§ 152:31**
Medical malpractice, **§ 125:8 et seq.**
New York False Claims Act, **§ 122:29**
Professional liability, **§ 124:46**
Tax matters, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions
Generally, **§ 148:49**
Supreme Court actions and proceedings, **§ 148:82**
Third party actions, **§ 9:14**

STAY
Appeals, stays pending, Appellate Division, **§ 64:36**
Arbitration
grounds for staying arbitration, **§ 69:18**
waiver of right to stay, **§ 69:17**
Automatic Stay, this index

STAY—Cont'd
Discovery motions, commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, **§ 12:30**
Grounds for staying arbitration, **§ 69:18**
Waiver of right to stay, **§ 69:17**

STIPULATIONS
Generally, **§ 8:455 et seq.**
By stipulation, **§ 8:479**
Change of counsel, **§ 8:457**
Conditional on acceptance of other terms, **§ 8:456**
Difficulty of vacating, **§ 8:465**
Discontinuance, **§ 8:474**
E-mailed stipulations, **§ 8:462**
Extending time to answer or move, **§ 8:615**
Extensions, settlements and out-of-court stipulations, **§ 8:96, 8:455**
In open court, what constitutes, **§ 8:467**
Made during arbitration, **§ 8:101, 8:470**
Made during depositions, **§ 8:103, 8:472**
Made during mediation, **§ 8:102, 8:471**
Made in open court, 8:98, **§ 8:464**
Non-compliance with CPLR 2104, **§ 8:463**
Open court stipulation, preparation, **§ 8:468**
Open court stipulations, non-parties, **§ 8:469**
Oral stipulations, **§ 8:458**
Requirements, **§ 8:466**
Settlement of lawsuits, **§ 8:473**
Settlements, this index
State court stipulations, enforceability in federal court, **§ 8:104, 8:475**
Type size required, **§ 8:461**
Written stipulation, contents, **§ 8:460**
Written stipulations, **§ 8:459**

STREAMLINING LITIGATION
Litigation Avoidance and Prevention, this index

STREAMLINING LITIGATION —Cont'd
Techniques for Expediting and Streamlining Litigation, this index

STRICT LIABILITY
Damages, punitive damages, **§ 55:15**
Energy, **§ 158:52**
Products Liability, this index
Punitive damages, **§ 55:15**
Release of petroleum under Navigation Law, strict liability, **§ 158:21**
Toxic torts, **§ 159:40**
Ultrahazardous activities, energy, **§ 158:52**

STRUCTURED FINANCE
Securitization and Structured Finance, this index

SUA SPONTE DISMISSAL
Generally, **§ 8:84, 8:120**
Bias by court claimed, **§ 8:122**
Extraordinary circumstances required, **§ 8:121**
Restrictions, other, **§ 8:123**
Right of appeal, **§ 8:124**

SUBCONTRACTORS
Construction Dispute Resolution, this index

SUBPOENAS
Commercial litigation in federal courts compared, **§ 11:36**

SUBSEQUENT ORDERS
Appeals, Appellate Division, **§ 64:18**

SUBSTANCE ABUSE CLINICS
Health Care, this index

SUMMARY JUDGMENT
Generally, **§ 35:1 et seq.**
Appellate Division review, **§ 64:24**
Application to summary judgment motions, **§ 8:65**
Business courts, **§ 14:22**
Case evaluation,, summary judgment likelihood issues, **§ 6:44 et seq.**

SUMMARY JUDGMENT—Cont'd
Checklists, **§ 35:23**
moving papers, **§ 35:26**
Conversion of other motions, **§ 8:196**
Conversion to summary judgment, **§ 8:192 et seq.**
Converting motion to dismiss to motion for summary judgment, **§ 35:22**
CPLR 3211 practice
Generally, **§ 35:17 et seq.**
checklist, **§ 35:25**
converting motion to dismiss to motion for summary judgment, **§ 35:22**
discovery, staying by moving to dismiss, **§ 35:21**
dismissal, prior unsuccessful motions, **§ 35:19**
existence of prior unsuccessful motion to dismiss, **§ 35:19**
jurisdiction waiver, **§ 35:20**
nature and quality of supporting evidence, **§ 35:18**
prior unsuccessful motion to dismiss, existence of, **§ 35:19**
staying discovery by moving to dismiss, **§ 35:21**
supporting evidence, nature and quality of, **§ 35:18**
waiver of jurisdiction, **§ 35:20**
CPLR 3212 practice
Generally, **§ 35:3**
checklist, **§ 35:23**
electronic filing of summary judgment motions, **§ 35:7**
facts unavailable to opposing party, **§ 35:13**
immediate trial of issues, **§ 35:12**
limitation of issues of fact for trial, **§ 35:14**
material issues of fact, **§ 35:9**
opposing party, facts unavailable to, **§ 35:13**
papers and proof in opposition to motion, **§ 35:6**
papers and proof in support of motion, **§ 35:5**
partial summary judgment, **§ 35:11**

SUMMARY JUDGMENT—Cont'd
CPLR 3212 practice—Cont'd
principles governing determination of summary judgment, **§ 35:8**
searching the record, **§ 35:10**
timing of motions, **§ 35:4**
trial, limitation of issues of fact for, **§ 35:14**
CPLR 3213 practice
Generally, **§ 35:15**
checklist, **§ 35:24**
restrictions on use, **§ 35:16**
Discovery, staying by moving to dismiss, **§ 35:21**
Dismissal motions
conversion to summary judgment, **§ 35:22**
CPLR 3211 practice, **§ 35:19**
Dismissal motions, conversion to summary judgment, **§ 8:78 et seq., 8:192**
Division of tax appeals litigation, **§ 148:24**
Electronic filing of summary judgment motions, **§ 35:7**
Entertainment law, **§ 155:10**
Facts unavailable to opposing party, **§ 35:13**
Immediate trial of issues, CPLR 3212 practice, **§ 35:12**
Interrogatories, summary judgment motion based on, **§ 31:19**
Judgment after, motion for, **§ 59:92**
Jurisdiction waiver, CPLR 3211 practice, **§ 35:20**
Likelihood issues, case evaluation, **§ 6:44 et seq.**
Limitation of issues of fact for trial, CPLR 3212 practice, **§ 35:14**
Litigation management by corporations, **§ 75:37**
Material issues of fact, CPLR 3212 practice, **§ 35:9**
Motions
commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, **§ 12:29**
commercial litigation in federal courts compared, **§ 11:29**
form of judgment after, **§ 59:92**

SUMMARY JUDGMENT—Cont'd
Motion to expedite, techniques for expediting and streamlining litigation, **§ 73:54**
Nature and quality of supporting evidence, CPLR 3211 practice, **§ 35:18**
Nature of summary judgment, **§ 35:2**
No notice from court, **§ 8:193**
Notice from court required, **§ 8:195**
Opposing party, facts unavailable to, **§ 35:13**
Papers and proof in opposition to motion, **§ 35:6**
Papers and proof in support of motion, **§ 35:5**
Partial summary judgment, **§ 35:11**
Plaintiff serving motion for summary judgment in lieu of complaint, **§ 8:454**
Principles governing determination of summary judgment, **§ 35:8**
Restrictions on use, **§ 35:16**
Review of summary judgment, Appellate Division, **§ 64:24**
Searching the record, **§ 35:10**
Staying discovery by moving to dismiss, **§ 35:21**
Summary judgment course, charting, **§ 8:194**
Supporting evidence, nature and quality of, **§ 35:18**
Tax matters, **§ 148:24**
Timing of motions, **§ 35:4**
Trial, limitation of issues of fact for, **§ 35:14**

SUMMONS
Defendant did not receive notice, **§ 8:492**
Index number and required information omitted from summons, **§ 8:18**
Index number omitted, **§ 8:5, 8:18**
Motion to dismiss summons with notice, **§ 8:32**
Plaintiff serving summons with notice, **§ 8:452**
Premature motions, **§ 8:33**
Service, this index

SUMMONS—Cont'd
Service of summons and complaint or summons with notice, **§ 8:602**
Summons with notice, response, **§ 8:34**

SUPREME COURT
Challenges to Administrative Determinations, this index
Judicial Review, this index
Jurisdiction, subject matter
Generally, **§ 2:6**
avoidance, **§ 2:12**
Surrogate's Court concurrent jurisdiction, **§ 160:8**
Tax Matters, this index

SURPRISE
Prejudice and surprise, **§ 8:535**
Responses to complaints, amending answers, **§ 8:134, 8:535**

SURROGATE'S COURT PRACTICE FOR THE COMMERCIAL LITIGATOR
Generally, **§ 160:1 et seq.**
Accounting duty, fiduciaries, **§ 160:24**
Admission of will to probate, **§ 160:28**
Ancillary proceedings, **§ 160:5**
Attorney-client privilege considerations, **§ 160:43**
Attorneys' fees, **§ 160:36**
Citation, **§ 160:13**
Claims proceeding
Generally, **§ 160:29**
attorneys' fees, **§ 160:36**
checklist, **§ 160:46**
constructive trust imposition, **§ 160:33**
contingent claims, **§ 160:32**
fiduciary's claims against the estate, **§ 160:34**
imposition of a constructive trust, **§ 160:33**
insolvent estates, priority of claims, **§ 160:35**
priority of claims, insolvent estates, **§ 160:35**

SURROGATE'S COURT PRACTICE FOR THE COMMERCIAL LITIGATOR —Cont'd
Claims proceeding—Cont'd
procedure, **§ 160:30**
proceedings upon rejection of claim, **§ 160:31**
rejection of claim proceedings, **§ 160:31**
unliquidated claims, **§ 160:32**
Co-fiduciaries, **§ 160:23**
Collateral proceedings, **§ 160:5**
Concurrent jurisdiction with the Supreme Court, **§ 160:8**
Construction proceedings, **§ 160:39**
Constructive trust imposition, claims proceeding, **§ 160:33**
Contingent claims, **§ 160:32**
Decedents' affairs, **§ 160:4**
Decedent's business, fiduciary to continue, **§ 160:38**
Decrees, **§ 160:11, 160:14**
Defenses checklist, **§ 160:47**
Estates
Generally, **§ 160:4**
fiduciary's claims against, **§ 160:34**
Federal jurisdiction, probate exception to, **§ 160:6**
Fiduciaries
Generally, **§ 160:20 et seq.**
accounting duty, **§ 160:24**
claims against the estate, **§ 160:34**
co-fiduciaries, **§ 160:23**
continuation of decedent's business, **§ 160:38**
loyalty duty, **§ 160:21**
parties, **§ 160:18**
penalties for fiduciary misconduct, **§ 160:26**
powers, **§ 160:20**
prudent investment duty, **§ 160:22**
sua sponte inquiry as to correctness of account and propriety of fiduciary conduct, **§ 160:25**
Guardians ad litem, **§ 160:19**
Imposition of a constructive trust, **§ 160:33**

SURROGATE'S COURT PRACTICE FOR THE COMMERCIAL LITIGATOR —Cont'd
Jurisdiction
objections to, **§ 160:9**
personal, **§ 160:7**
subject matter, **§ 160:3**
Jury trials, **§ 160:42**
Loyalty duty, **§ 160:21**
Objectives, **§ 160:2**
Orders, **§ 160:14**
Parties
Generally, **§ 160:16**
fiduciaries, **§ 160:18**
guardians ad litem, **§ 160:19**
persons interested, **§ 160:16**
representatives, **§ 160:19**
standing, **§ 160:17**
Penalties for fiduciary misconduct, **§ 160:26**
Personal jurisdiction, **§ 160:7**
Persons interested, **§ 160:16**
Pleadings
Generally, **§ 160:11**
limited form of pleadings, **§ 160:12**
Powers of fiduciaries, **§ 160:20**
Preliminary considerations, **§ 160:2**
Probate
admission of will to probate, **§ 160:28**
exception to federal jurisdiction, **§ 160:6**
validity of will, **§ 160:27**
Procedure
checklist, **§ 160:45**
claims proceeding, **§ 160:30**
Proceedings
Generally, **§ 160:11**
advice and direction under SCPA § 2107, **§ 160:41**
compelling fiduciary to deliver property claimed by others, **§ 160:37**
rejection of claim, **§ 160:31**
Process, **§ 160:11**

SURROGATE'S COURT PRACTICE FOR THE COMMERCIAL LITIGATOR —Cont'd
Proof of allegations checklist, **§ 160:46**
Property claimed by others, proceeding compelling fiduciary to deliver, **§ 160:37**
Prudent investment duty, **§ 160:22**
Reformation proceedings, **§ 160:40**
Rejection of claim proceedings, **§ 160:31**
Representatives as parties, **§ 160:19**
Rule restricting access to certain filed papers and information, **§ 160:44**
Service of process, **§ 160:13**
Standing, **§ 160:17**
Strategy, **§ 160:2**
Sua sponte inquiry as to correctness of account and propriety of fiduciary conduct, **§ 160:25**
Subject matter jurisdiction, **§ 160:3**
Supreme Court, concurrent jurisdiction with, **§ 160:8**
Transfers, venue, **§ 160:10**
Unliquidated claims, claims proceeding, **§ 160:32**
Venue
Generally, **§ 160:9**
transfers, **§ 160:10**

TAKINGS
Energy, this index
Land use regulation, this index

TAX MATTERS
Generally, **§ 148:1 et seq.**
Accountant liability, **§ 124:24**
Administrative agency litigation
Generally, **§ 148:6 et seq.**
appearing before the Department of Taxation and Finance, **§ 148:7**
audit and conference stage
Generally, **§ 148:8 et seq.**
audit process, **§ 148:8**
BCMS best practices, **§ 148:11**

TAX MATTERS—Cont'd
Administrative agency litigation —Cont'd
audit and conference stage —Cont'd
conciliation conferences, **§ 148:10**
Freedom of Information Law uses, **§ 148:13**
necessity of BCMS process, **§ 148:12**
statutory notice, **§ 148:9**
audit process, **§ 148:8**
BCMS best practices, **§ 148:11**
conciliation conferences, **§ 148:10**
Department of Taxation and Finance, appearing before, **§ 148:7**
Division of tax appeals litigation, below
Freedom of Information Law uses, **§ 148:13**
necessity of BCMS process, audit and conference stage, **§ 148:12**
parties to tax litigation, **§ 148:6**
statutory notice, audit and conference stage, **§ 148:9**
Administrative law judge determination, **§ 148:40**
Admissions, Division of tax appeals litigation, **§ 148:29**
Amended pleadings, Division of tax appeals litigation
Generally, **§ 148:21**
responses, **§ 148:22**
Answer, Division of tax appeals litigation, **§ 148:19**
Appeals to the Court of Appeals, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, **§ 148:70**
Appearing before the Department of Taxation and Finance, **§ 148:7**
Applicable law, sources and guidance, **§ 148:3**
Article 78 review of tribunal decisions
Generally, **§ 148:48 et seq.**

TAX MATTERS—Cont'd
Article 78 review of tribunal decisions—Cont'd
actions by non-taxpayers for wrongful levies, **§ 148:94**
actions commenced by taxpayers, **§ 148:90 et seq.**
appeals to the Court of Appeals, **§ 148:70**
attorneys' fees, **§ 148:87**
checklist for commencing Article 78 proceeding to challenge a Tribunal decision, **§ 148:50**
constitutionality challenges, **§ 148:77**
costs, **§ 148:71**
declaratory judgment actions in Supreme Court, **§ 148:74 et seq.**
deposits
Generally, **§ 148:54 et seq.**
jurisdictional, **§ 148:55**
non-jurisdictional, **§ 148:56**
Equal Access to Justice Act, **§ 148:89**
exclusion vs exemption, standard of review, **§ 148:65**
exhaustion of administrative remedies, **§ 148:76**
hybrid proceedings, **§ 148:85**
judgment, **§ 148:69**
jurisdictional challenges, **§ 148:79**
oral argument, **§ 148:68**
overview, **§ 148:48**
parties, **§ 148:52**
perfecting the appeal, **§ 148:57**
pleadings, **§ 148:57**
qualified immunity, **§ 148:86**
service, **§ 148:53**
standard of review
Generally, **§ 148:58 et seq.**
exclusion vs exemption, **§ 148:65**
permissible issues and grounds, **§ 148:67**
reliance on long-standing departmental policies, **§ 148:62**
special rules, **§ 148:63**

TAX MATTERS—Cont'd
Article 78 review of tribunal decisions—Cont'd
standard of review—Cont'd
statutory construction, **§ 148:66**
statutory interpretation, **§ 148:60**
substantial evidence, **§ 148:61**
winning arguments, **§ 148:59 et seq.**
statute of limitations
Generally, **§ 148:49**
Supreme Court actions and proceedings, **§ 148:82**
statutory construction standard of review, **§ 148:66**
Supreme Court actions and proceedings
Generally, **§ 148:72 et seq.**
actions by non-taxpayers for wrongful levies, **§ 148:94**
actions commenced by taxpayers, **§ 148:90 et seq.**
attorneys' fees, **§ 148:87**
constitutionality challenges, **§ 148:77**
declaratory judgment actions in Supreme Court, **§ 148:74 et seq.**
Equal Access to Justice Act, **§ 148:89**
exhaustion of administrative remedies, **§ 148:76**
hybrid proceedings, **§ 148:85**
jurisdictional challenges, **§ 148:79**
qualified immunity, **§ 148:86**
statute of limitations, **§ 148:82**
Tax Law § 3030, **§ 148:88**
venue, **§ 148:83**
undertakings
Generally, **§ 148:54 et seq.**
jurisdictional, **§ 148:55**
non-jurisdictional, **§ 148:56**
venue
Generally, **§ 148:51**
Supreme Court actions and proceedings, **§ 148:83**

TAX MATTERS—Cont'd
Assessed value, real estate tax certiorari, **§ 150:29**
Assessment valuation, real estate, **§ 150:8**
Attorneys' fees
Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, **§ 148:87**
awards, taxpayer bill of rights, **§ 61:60**
Audit and conference stage
administrative agency litigation, **§ 148:12**
BCMS best practices, **§ 148:11**
conciliation conferences, **§ 148:10**
Freedom of Information Law uses, **§ 148:13**
statutory notice, **§ 148:9**
Audit process, administrative agency litigation, **§ 148:8**
BCMS best practices, audit and conference stage, **§ 148:11**
Bills of particulars, Division of tax appeals litigation, **§ 148:28**
Briefs, Tax Appeals Tribunal review, **§ 148:44**
Challenges to Administrative Determinations, this index
Conciliation conferences, administrative agency litigation, **§ 148:10**
Condominiums and cooperatives, real estate tax certiorari, **§ 150:33**
Conduct of hearings, Division of tax appeals litigation, **§ 148:33**
Constitutionality challenges, Supreme Court actions and proceedings, **§ 148:77**
Contractual use restrictions, real estate tax certiorari, **§ 150:37**
Costs, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, **§ 148:71**
Department of Taxation and Finance, appearing before, **§ 148:7**
Deposits
Article 78 review of tribunal decisions
Generally, **§ 148:54 et seq.**
jurisdictional, **§ 148:55**
non-jurisdictional, **§ 148:56**

TAX MATTERS—Cont'd
Discovery, Division of tax appeals litigation, **§ 148:30**
Dismissals, Division of tax appeals litigation, **§ 148:25**
Division of tax appeals litigation
Generally, **§ 148:14**
administrative law judge determination, **§ 148:40**
admissions, **§ 148:29**
amended pleadings
Generally, **§ 148:21**
responses, **§ 148:22**
answer, **§ 148:19**
bills of particulars, **§ 148:28**
conduct of hearings, **§ 148:33**
discovery, **§ 148:30**
dismissals, **§ 148:25**
evidentiary considerations, **§ 148:36**
expedited hearings, **§ 148:38**
hearing memoranda, **§ 148:34**
hearings, **§ 148:33 et seq.**
jurisdiction, **§ 148:14**
motion practice, **§ 148:23 et seq.**
other procedural tools, **§ 148:26**
petitions, **§ 148:18**
pleadings, **§ 148:17 et seq.**
practical considerations, **§ 148:15**
practical pointers for the hearing process, **§ 148:37**
pre-hearing procedures, **§ 148:31**
presentation of case at hearing, **§ 148:35**
presenting the case on submission without a hearing, **§ 148:39**
reply, **§ 148:20**
review by the Tax Appeals Tribunal, **§ 148:41 et seq.**
settlement, **§ 148:32**
small claims hearing process, **§ 148:47**
stipulations of fact, **§ 148:27**
summary judgments, **§ 148:24**
Tax Appeals Tribunal review, below
w

TAX MATTERS—Cont'd
Evidentiary considerations, Division of tax appeals litigation, **§ 148:36**
Exceptions, Tax Appeals Tribunal review, **§ 148:42**
Exclusion vs exemption, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, **§ 148:65**
Exhaustion of administrative remedies, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, **§ 148:76**
Existing use and condition, real estate tax certiorari, **§ 150:32**
Expedited hearings, Division of tax appeals litigation, **§ 148:38**
Forms, **§ 148:95 et seq.**
Freedom of Information Law
audit and conference stage, **§ 148:13**
request form, **§ 148:95**
Full value, real estate tax certiorari, **§ 150:28**
Guidance as to applicable law, **§ 148:3**
Hearing memoranda
Division of tax appeals litigation, **§ 148:34**
Hearing memoranda
Form TA-140, **§ 148:100**
Hearings, Division of tax appeals litigation, **§ 148:33 et seq.**
Hybrid petition/complaint form, **§ 148:96**
Income tax litigation, **§ 148:4**
Judgment, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, **§ 148:69**
Jurisdiction
challenges, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions
Supreme Court actions and proceedings, **§ 148:79**
Division of tax appeals litigation, **§ 148:14**
Liens, tax, **§ 149:48**
Litigation
Division of tax appeals litigation, below
trust taxes, **§ 148:5**

TAX MATTERS—Cont'd
Motion practice, Division of tax appeals litigation, **§ 148:23 et seq.**
Notice of Exception to Administrative Law Judge's Determination (Form TA-200), **§ 148:101**
Oral argument
Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, **§ 148:68**
Tax Appeals Tribunal review, **§ 148:44**
Parties
administrative agency litigation, **§ 148:6**
Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, **§ 148:52**
Perfecting the appeal, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, **§ 148:57**
Petition for an Administrative Hearing (Form TA-100), **§ 148:99**
Petitions
Division of tax appeals litigation, **§ 148:18**
Pleadings
Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, **§ 148:57**
Division of tax appeals litigation, **§ 148:17 et seq.**
Power of Attorney (Form POA-1), **§ 148:97**
Practical considerations, **§ 148:15**
Practical pointers for the hearing process, **§ 148:37**
Pre-hearing procedures, **§ 148:31**
Preliminary considerations, **§ 148:2**
Presentation of case at hearing, **§ 148:35**
Presenting the case on submission without a hearing, **§ 148:39**
Real estate tax certiorari
Generally, **§ 150:27 et seq.**
appraisal vs. arbitration, **§ 150:36**
assessed value, **§ 150:29**
condominiums and cooperatives, **§ 150:33**
contractual use restrictions, **§ 150:37**

TAX MATTERS—Cont'd
Real estate tax certiorari—Cont'd
existing use and condition, **§ 150:32**
full value, **§ 150:28**
presumption of validity, **§ 150:30**
regulatory restrictions, **§ 150:39**
rent resets for leased property, **§ 150:35**
specialty properties, **§ 150:34**
taxable status date and valuation date, **§ 150:31**
validity presumption, **§ 150:30**
zoning restrictions, **§ 150:38**
Record transmission, Tax Appeals Tribunal review, **§ 148:43**
Regulatory restrictions, real estate tax certiorari, **§ 150:39**
Rent resets for leased property, real estate tax certiorari, **§ 150:35**
Reply, Division of tax appeals litigation, **§ 148:20**
Request for Conciliation Conference (Form CMS-1), **§ 148:98**
Service, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, **§ 148:53**
Settlement, Division of tax appeals litigation, **§ 148:32**
Small claims hearing process, **§ 148:47**
Sources of applicable law, **§ 148:3**
Specialty properties, real estate tax certiorari, **§ 150:34**
Standard of review, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions
reliance on long-standing departmental policies, **§ 148:62**
statutory interpretation, **§ 148:60**
substantial evidence, **§ 148:61**
Statute of limitations
Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, **§ 148:49**
Supreme Court actions and proceedings, **§ 148:82**
Statutory construction, standard of review, **§ 148:66**
Statutory notice, audit and conference stage, **§ 148:9**

TAX MATTERS—Cont'd
Stipulations of fact, Division of tax appeals litigation, **§ 148:27**
Strategies, **§ 148:2**
Summary judgments, Division of tax appeals litigation, **§ 148:24**
Supreme Court actions and proceedings
Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, **§ 148:77**
constitutionality challenges, **§ 148:77**
statute of limitations, **§ 148:82**
Tax Law § 3030, **§ 148:88**
venue, **§ 148:83**
Taxable status date and valuation date, real estate tax certiorari, **§ 150:31**
Tax Appeals Tribunal review
Generally, **§ 148:41 et seq.**
briefs, **§ 148:44**
exceptions, **§ 148:42**
obtaining a copy of the record, **§ 148:46**
oral argument, **§ 148:44**
record transmission, **§ 148:43**
transmission of record, **§ 148:43**
tribunal decision, **§ 148:45**
Taxpayer bill of rights, attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:60**
Transmission of record, Tax Appeals Tribunal review, **§ 148:43**
Trust taxes, litigation involving, **§ 148:5**
Undertakings, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions
Generally, **§ 148:54 et seq.**
jurisdictional, **§ 148:55**
non-jurisdictional, **§ 148:56**
Validity presumption, real estate tax certiorari, **§ 150:30**
Valuation assessment, **§ 150:8**
Venue, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions
Generally, **§ 148:51**
Supreme Court actions and proceedings, **§ 148:83**
Zoning restrictions, real estate tax certiorari, **§ 150:38**

TEACHING LITIGATION SKILLS
See also Career and Practice Development, this index
How to teach advocacy effectively, **§ 81:3**
Interview fact pattern, **§ 81:21**
Interviews and witness examinations, **§ 81:14**
art of witness examinations, **§ 81:16**
deposition examinations, **§ 81:17**
teaching how to interview, **§ 81:15**
Oral advocacy skills, **§ 81:4**
learn from great orators, **§ 81:6**
observe public speaking, **§ 81:5**
tools, **§ 81:7**
Potential affirmative defenses, **§ 81:20**
Potential responses to allegations of complaint, **§ 81:19**
Practice checklist, **§ 81:18**
Scope note, **§ 81:1**
Strategy, objectives and preliminary considerations, **§ 81:2**
Teaching negotiations, **§ 81:8**
Written advocacy skills, **§ 81:9**
brevity and clarity, **§ 81:13**
brief writing, **§ 81:11**
pleadings, **§ 81:10**
understanding purpose of brief, **§ 81:12**

TECHNIQUES FOR EXPEDITING AND STREAMLINING LITIGATION
Generally, **§ 73:1 et seq.**
See also Litigation Avoidance and Prevention, this index
Actions commenced other than by standard pleadings, **§ 73:11 et seq.**
Affidavit in support of motion for summary judgment in lieu of complaint, **§ 73:85**
Artificial intelligence, **§ 73:75**
Assignment to the Commercial Division, **§ 73:7**
Avoiding discovery disputes, **§ 73:48**
Bench trials, **§ 73:57**

TECHNIQUES FOR EXPEDITING AND STREAMLINING LITIGATION—Cont'd
Bifurcated trials, **§ 73:61**
Checklist, **§ 73:76 et seq.**
Choosing the forum, **§ 73:5 et seq.**
Commercial Division
addendum, **§ 73:78**
"rocket docket," **§ 73:25**
rules, **§ 73:3**
Complaint
answer, **§ 73:19**
motion for a more definite statement, **§ 73:20**
motion to dismiss, **§ 73:21**
responding, **§ 73:18 et seq.**
serving, **§ 73:17**
Complaint drafting, **§ 73:16**
Compliance conferences, **§ 73:24**
Compressed pre-trial schedule, early trial date, **§ 73:26**
Confidentiality order, **§ 73:82, 73:83**
Direct evidence by affidavit, **§ 73:60**
Discovery
Generally, **§ 73:30 et seq.**
disputes, **§ 73:48 et seq.**
e-discovery, **§ 73:40 et seq.**
Discovery devices
Generally, **§ 73:30**
depositions, **§ 73:36**
document demands and responses, **§ 73:33**
experts, **§ 73:37**
informal and voluntary exchange of information, **§ 73:31**
initial disclosures, **§ 73:32**
interrogatories, **§ 73:34**
notice to admit, **§ 73:35**
Document productions, **§ 73:38 et seq.**
ESI guidelines, **§ 73:81**
Expert testimony, **§ 73:66**
Forms, **§ 73:77 et seq.**
Handling related cases, **§ 73:8 et seq.**
Identifying goals and objectives, **§ 73:4**
Interim relief, **§ 73:15 et seq.**
Judicial referees, **§ 73:59**

TECHNIQUES FOR EXPEDITING AND STREAMLINING LITIGATION—Cont'd
Limitation of total hours of trial, **§ 73:64**
Meet and confer with opposing counsel, **§ 73:49**
Motions in limine, **§ 73:65**
Motion to compel and for a protective order, **§ 73:52**
Motion to expedite the trial, **§ 73:54 et seq.**
Notice of motion for special trial preference, **§ 73:87**
Notice of motion for summary judgment in lieu of complaint, **§ 73:84**
Notice of motion to dismiss complaint, **§ 73:86**
Offer to compromise, **§ 73:89**
Preliminary conference order, **§ 73:79**
Preliminary conferences, **§ 73:23**
Pre-motion letters and conferences, **§ 73:50**
Pre-trial considerations to expedite litigation, **§ 73:56**
Pre-trial evidentiary hearing or immediate/separate trial, motion for, **§ 73:55**
Pretrial order, **§ 73:80**
Pre-trial orders, **§ 73:62**
Restraining orders and preliminary injunctions, **§ 73:15**
Rulings at disclosure conferences, **§ 73:51**
Sanctions, **§ 73:53**
Scheduling the trial date, **§ 73:26**
Selecting the parties, **§ 73:10**
Special proceedings, **§ 73:14**
Stipulated facts, **§ 73:63**
Stipulated/submitted facts, **§ 73:63**
Stipulation admitting facts, **§ 73:88**
Stipulation and order re consolidation, **§ 73:90**
Summary jury trials, **§ 73:58**
Technological advances, **§ 73:74 et seq.**
Tender and offer, **§ 73:67**

TECHNIQUES FOR EXPEDITING AND STREAMLINING LITIGATION—Cont'd
Trial, motion to expedite, **§ 73:54 et seq.**

TECHNOLOGY
Accessibility of electronic records, **§ 30:32**
Artificial Intelligence, this index
Business courts, **§ 14:29**
Commercial Division, this index
Document discovery
Generally, **§ 30:24 et seq.**
accessibility of electronic records, **§ 30:32**
Electronic filing of summary judgment motions, **§ 35:7**
Electronic records accessibility, **§ 30:32**
E-mails and other electronic data for the commercial trial lawyer, **§ 44:6**
Information Technology Litigation, this index
Litigation management by judges, **§ 74:4**
Litigation management by law firms, **§ 76:44 et seq.**
Online Commercial Division decisions, **§ 39:29**
Privacy and Security, this index
Summary judgment motions, electronic filing of, **§ 35:7**
Telephonic appearances and information on future court appearances, Commercial Division, **§ 39:28**

TEMPORARY RECEIVERS
Generally, **§ 20:49 et seq.**
Appointment
Generally, **§ 20:53**
motions, **§ 20:52**
Checklist, **§ 20:73**
Compensation, **§ 20:53**
Discharge, **§ 20:54**
Duties, **§ 20:53**
Grounds, **§ 20:50**
Motion for appointment, **§ 20:52**
Notice, **§ 20:51**

TEMPORARY RECEIVERS —Cont'd
Powers, **§ 20:53**
Removal, **§ 20:54**
Responsibilities, **§ 20:53**

TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDERS
Generally, **§ 20:18 et seq.**
After hours applications
Generally, **§ 20:19**
Commercial Division, **§ 39:24**
Attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:35**
Checklist, **§ 20:70**
Courthouse closed problems
Generally, **§ 20:19**
Commercial Division, **§ 39:24**
Duration, **§ 20:22**
Emergencies
Generally, **§ 20:19**
Commercial Division, **§ 39:24**
Notice, **§ 20:20**
Remedies, **§ 20:24**
Service, **§ 20:21**
Undertaking, **§ 20:23**

THEFT OR LOSS OF BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES
Accounting, **§ 134:12**
Additional causes of action, **§ 134:38**
Affirmative defenses, **§ 134:104**
Aiding and abetting, civil conspiracy, **§ 134:54**
Burden of proving justification, **§ 134:99**
But for causation, **§ 134:95**
Causation, **§ 134:56, 134:75**
Choice of law, **§ 134:34**
Choosing defendant, **§ 134:97**
Compensatory damages, **§ 134:67**
Confidential information from plaintiff, **§ 134:28**
Constructive trust, **§ 134:13**
Contract was not breached, **§ 134:81**
Contract was unenforceable, **§ 134:78**
Corporate opportunity doctrine, **§ 134:2**

THEFT OR LOSS OF BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES—Cont'd
Corporation's consent or acquiescence, **§ 134:8**
Corporation's refusal or inability to take advantage of opportunity, **§ 134:7**
Damages, **§ 134:11, 134:96, 134:105**
Damage to plaintiff, **§ 134:20, 134:73**
Defendant breached duty of loyalty and diverted corporate opportunity, **§ 134:19**
Defendant owed fiduciary duty of loyalty, **§ 134:17**
Defendant's knowledge of contract, **§ 134:51, 134:71, 134:93**
Defendant was unaware of contract, **§ 134:79**
Derivative vs direct claims, **§ 134:33**
Disclose intention to take opportunities, **§ 134:32**
Discovery in tortious interference cases, **§ 134:90**
Discretionary decision defense, **§ 134:65**
Dissolution, **§ 134:15**
Documents and testimony concerning parties' expectations, **§ 134:27**
Economic self-interest, **§ 134:59, 134:84, 134:89**
Equitable relief requested is excessive or improper, **§ 134:24**
Existence of corporate opportunity, **§ 134:18**
Existence of valid contract, **§ 134:50, 134:70**
Expectancy, **§ 134:74**
Extent of interference, **§ 134:91**
Fiduciary status and independence defense, **§ 134:5**
General defense of justification, **§ 134:83**
Generally, **§ 134:25, 134:49, 134:55**
History and analysis, **§ 134:4, 134:47**
Injunctive relief, **§ 134:16, 134:69**
Intentional and improper interference, **§ 134:72**

THEFT OR LOSS OF BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES—Cont'd
Interference, **§ 134:52**
intentional and improper, **§ 134:53**
Jury instructions
Generally, **§ 134:40**
breach of duty, **§ 134:42**
damages, **§ 134:45**
defenses, **§ 134:44**
diversion of opportunity, **§ 134:43**
duty of loyalty, **§ 134:41**
Lack of duty, **§ 134:21**
Lack of injury to corporation, **§ 134:9**
Limited liability of agents and attorneys, **§ 134:61**
Limited liability of directors, officers, and shareholders, **§ 134:62, 134:86**
Malice or illegality, **§ 134:57, 134:76**
Nature of interference, **§ 134:92**
Negating one or more elements, **§ 134:58**
No but for causation, **§ 134:88**
No contract existed, **§ 134:77**
No corporate opportunity existed, **§ 134:22**
Noerr-Pennington defense, **§ 134:64**
No liability for interference with plaintiff's performance, **§ 134:63**
No scienter, **§ 134:82**
Opportunity at issue, **§ 134:29**
Parties' relationship and governing contracts, **§ 134:26**
Party cannot interfere with its own contract, **§ 134:60, 134:85**
Plaintiff could not have performed, **§ 134:80**
Plaintiff's ability to pursue opportunity, **§ 134:30**
Pleading opportunities with particularity, **§ 134:35**
Pleading with particularity, **§ 134:98**
Preemption, **§ 134:48**
Preliminary considerations, **§ 134:3, 134:46**
Punitive damages, **§ 134:68**

THEFT OR LOSS OF BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES—Cont'd
Rescission of shareholder agreements, **§ 134:14**
Sample complaint, **§ 134:108**
Scope note, **§ 134:1**
Standing, **§ 134:100**
Statute of limitations, **§ 134:37, 134:66, 134:87**
Statutory remedies, **§ 134:10**
Summary judgment, **§ 134:36**
Summary of practice tips, **§ 134:39, 134:101**
Supporting affidavit, **§ 134:107**
Temporary restraining order, **§ 134:106**
Theft of business opportunities, **§ 134:2**
Tortious interference with existing contract, **§ 134:102**
Tortious interference with pre-contractual relations, prospective economic advantage, **§ 134:103**
Underlying contract, **§ 134:94**
Usurpation of opportunity, **§ 134:6**
Value of opportunity, **§ 134:31**
Waiver, estoppel, acquiescence, or ratification, **§ 134:23**

THE LITIGATION FUNDING ACT
Funding litigation, **§ 77:18, 77:31**

THIRD PARTY ACTIONS
Generally, **§ 8:159, 9:1 et seq.**
Allegations required in complaints, **§ 9:22**
Amendment adding third parties, counterclaims and cross-claims, **§ 8:159, 8:579**
Amendments to complaints
Generally, **§ 9:27**
statutes of limitations, **§ 9:28**
Answers
Generally, **§ 9:29**
form, **§ 9:34**
Attachments required with third-party complaints, **§ 9:23**
By amendment adding third parties, **§ 8:579**

THIRD PARTY ACTIONS—Cont'd
Case evaluation, third-party claims issues, **§ 6:25**
Checklist, **§ 9:32**
Commencement of proceedings, **§ 9:13 et seq.**
Complaints
Generally, **§ 9:22**
attachments required with third-party complaints, **§ 9:23**
form, **§ 9:33**
CPLR requirements, **§ 9:16**
Cross-border litigation, **§ 23:7**
Defenses, **§ 9:30**
Disadvantages of commencing a third party action, **§ 9:10 et seq.**
Dismissal motions, **§ 8:77, 8:263**
Efficiency and cost savings, **§ 9:5 et seq.**
Filing and service requirements, **§ 9:17 et seq.**
Forms
answer, **§ 9:34**
complaint, **§ 9:33**
Funding Litigation, this index
Jurisdictional requirements, **§ 9:20**
Motion to dismiss third-party complaint, **§ 8:263**
Movant's mistake in failing to add third party, **§ 8:582**
Multi-defendant lawsuits, rights of defendants, **§ 9:24**
Practice aids, **§ 9:32**
Purposes of practice, **§ 9:2**
Responses
Generally, **§ 9:29 et seq.**
answers, **§ 9:29**
defenses, **§ 9:30**
rights of a third-party defendant, **§ 9:31**
Rights of a third-party defendant, **§ 9:31**
Rights of defendants in multi-defendant lawsuits, **§ 9:24**
Rights to commence third-party proceedings, **§ 9:26**
Service and filing, **§ 9:17 et seq.**
Statute of limitations, **§ 9:14**
Strategic considerations, **§ 9:3**

THIRD PARTY ACTIONS—Cont'd
Successive third-party claims, **§ 9:25**
Timing considerations, **§ 9:4**
Venue requirements, **§ 9:21**
Vouching in, **§ 9:15**

TOLLING
Generally, **§ 8:22, 8:343**
Continuing wrong doctrine, **§ 8:288**
Equitable tolling, **§ 8:345**
Partnerships, **§ 8:344**
Statute of limitations, **§ 8:111**

TORT AND PUBLIC NUISANCE
Corporate sustainability theories, **§ 120:25**

TORTIOUS INTERFERENCE WITH BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY
See also Corporate Opportunity Doctrine, this index

TORTS
See also Tortious Interference With Business Opportunity, this index
Business relations, tortious interference with
sports, **§ 157:11**
tortious interference with business opportunity, this index
Commercial Defamation, this index
Damages, **§ 54:40 et seq.**
Entertainment law, prima facie tort, **§ 155:29**
Environmental Protection, this index
Insurance, this index
Intentional torts, punitive damages, **§ 55:9**
Interference with contract, **§ 111:30**
Interference with prospective contractual relations, **§ 111:31**
Mergers and acquisitions
tortious interference with contract, **§ 111:30**
tortious interference with prospective contractual relations, **§ 111:31**
Negligence, this index
Personal Injury, this index

TORTS—Cont'd
Prima facie tort, this index
Products Liability, this index
Punitive damages, intentional torts, **§ 55:9**
Sports, injury by participants and spectators, **§ 157:12**
Toxic torts. see Environmental Protection, this index

TOYOTA LITIGATION
Federal-state coordination, **§ 18:20**

TRADE ASSOCIATIONS
Actions against trade associations
antitrust, **§ 106:9**
potential plaintiffs, **§ 106:10**
types of conduct and illegal activity, **§ 106:11**
bid rigging, **§ 106:13**
group buying, **§ 106:19**
information setting, **§ 106:22**
internal policies and codes of ethics, **§ 106:16**
internal policies and codes of ethics, disciplinary proceedings, **§ 106:17**
joint research projects, **§ 106:18**
lobbying, **§ 106:21**
market and customer allocation, **§ 106:14**
membership restrictions, **§ 106:15**
price fixing, **§ 106:12**
standard setting and certification, **§ 106:20**
employment and labor law, **§ 106:26**
products liability, **§ 106:23**
misrepresentations, **§ 106:25**
standard setting, **§ 106:24**
Actions brought by trade associations
generally, **§ 106:27**
associational standing and capacity, **§ 106:28**
Ethical and practical considerations
attorney-client privilege and work product, **§ 106:30**
conflicts of interest, **§ 106:29**

TRADE ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd
Introduction
scope note, **§ 106:1**
types of trade associations in New York, **§ 106:2**
Political activities
disclosure initiatives, **§ 106:32**
disclosure laws, **§ 106:31**
first amendment, **§ 106:33**
Potentially liable parties
associations, **§ 106:3**
employees, **§ 106:7**
members, **§ 106:8**
officers and directors, **§ 106:4**
business judgment, **§ 106:6**
immunities, **§ 106:5**
Practice aids
jury instructions, **§ 106:36**
practical advice checklist
antitrust compliance measures, **§ 106:35**
preserve privilege in communications with trade associations, **§ 106:34**

TRADEMARKS
See also Intellectual Property, this index
Infringement
causes of action, **§ 155:27**
punitive damages, **§ 55:13**

TRADE SECRETS
See also Intellectual Property, this index

TRANSCRIPTS
Judgment entry, filing of transcript, **§ 59:67**

TRAVEL PROMOTERS
Attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:44**

TRESPASS
Energy, this index
Environmental Protection, this index

TRIALS
Generally, **§ 44:1 et seq.**
Adjournment, grounds for, **§ 37:20 et seq.**

TRIALS—Cont'd
Advisory juries, **§ 44:22**
Affidavit, direct testimony by pretrial, **§ 45:11**
Amendment on eve, **§ 8:539**
Arguments, this index
Assignment of trial preparation responsibilities, **§ 44:35**
Bench trial, **§ 44:23**
Bifurcated trials, **§ 44:14 et seq.**
Budgeting, litigation management by law firms, **§ 76:41**
Business courts, trial practices and challenges, **§ 14:30**
Calendar Practice, this index
Client and friendly witnesses, presentation of case in chief, **§ 46:4**
Commercial Division
Generally, **§ 39:20, 44:10**
Rules of Practice, **§ 44:38**
Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, **§ 12:31 et seq.**
Commercial litigation in foreign courts compared, **§ 13:15, 13:28**
Commercial trials and noncommercial trials compared, **§ 44:2**
Consolidated trials
Generally, **§ 44:14 et seq.**
joint trial and other joint proceedings, **§ 17:11**
Contemporary event involving critical performances by the parties, witnesses and lawyers, **§ 44:4**
Crisis management, **§ 72:10**
Critical importance of the attitude, experience, and preferences of the trial judge, **§ 44:8**
Cross examination
Generally, **§ 47:1 et seq.**
affirmative objectives, **§ 47:10**
checklist, **§ 47:36**
content, **§ 47:23 et seq.**
control of the witness, **§ 47:24**
cross examination example, **§ 47:31**
defending a cross examination, **§ 47:32 et seq.**
defensive objectives, **§ 47:9**

TRIALS—Cont'd
Cross examination—Cont'd
defusing or anticipating expected cross examination, **§ 48:26**
deposition use, **§ 47:16**
documents use, **§ 47:15**
English and American rules, **§ 47:4**
example, **§ 47:31**
expert witnesses
Generally, **§ 48:26, 48:28 et seq.**
preparation, **§ 48:13**
exploring the witness's knowledge, **§ 47:27**
focusing on areas of factual agreement, **§ 47:26**
how to create a cross examination outline, **§ 47:13**
impeachment, **§ 47:17 et seq.**
offensive objectives, **§ 47:10**
origins of modern cross examination, **§ 47:3**
outline, how to create, **§ 47:13**
practice point, **§ 47:11**
preliminary considerations, **§ 47:2**
preparation, **§ 47:12**
preparing the witness, **§ 47:33**
preparing witnesses, **§ 46:9**
present scenario, **§ 47:5**
primary cross examination tools, **§ 47:14 et seq.**
procedure, practice, and relevant law, **§ 47:6**
raising objections, **§ 47:34**
scope of cross examination, **§ 47:7**
setting traps, **§ 47:30**
strategic considerations, **§ 47:8**
tactics, **§ 47:23 et seq.**
using documents and depositions, **§ 47:29**
virtual environment, **§ 47:35**
witness preparation questions, **§ 47:25**
Deposition designations and witness logistics, **§ 45:9**
Deposition use, cross examination, **§ 47:16**
Direct examination, expert witnesses, **§ 48:15 et seq.**

TRIALS—Cont'd
Direct testimony by affidavit, pretrial, **§ 45:11**
Document, significance of, **§ 44:5**
Documents use, cross examination, **§ 47:15**
E-mails and other electronic data for the commercial trial lawyer, **§ 44:6**
Evidence, this index
Exhibits, books and jury materials, **§ 45:7**
Expert witnesses
Generally, **§ 48:1 et seq.**
advocacy of expert, portraying, **§ 48:35**
attacking qualifications, **§ 48:33**
attacking the opposing expert's opinions and conclusions, **§ 48:37**
attacking the opposing expert's testimony, **§ 48:25**
basis for the opinion, **§ 48:9**
certainty expressed, degree of, **§ 48:8**
content of cross examination, **§ 48:31 et seq.**
cross examination
Generally, **§ 48:28 et seq.**
defusing or anticipating expected cross examination, **§ 48:26**
preparation, **§ 48:13**
defusing or anticipating expected cross examination, **§ 48:26**
degree of certainty expressed, **§ 48:8**
direct examination
Generally, **§ 48:15 et seq.**
preparation, **§ 48:12**
eliciting multiple opinions and conclusions, **§ 48:39**
eliciting the expert's opinions and conclusions, **§ 48:21**
explaining the reasons and bases for the opinions and conclusions, **§ 48:23**
exploring the expert's preparation and knowledge of the case, **§ 48:34**

TRIALS—Cont'd
Expert witnesses—Cont'd
having the opposing expert concede the qualifications of other experts, **§ 48:36**
hypothetical questions, **§ 48:10**
leading questions, **§ 48:32**
methodology and bases for opinion, **§ 48:40**
need for expert testimony, **§ 48:4**
objections, **§ 48:18**
opinions and conclusions, **§ 48:7 et seq.**
order of expert testimony, **§ 48:16**
organization of the direct examination, **§ 48:19 et seq.**
permissible scope of expert testimony, **§ 48:4**
portraying the expert as an advocate, **§ 48:35**
practice aids, **§ 48:38 et seq.**
preliminary considerations, **§ 48:2**
preparing the expert to testify, **§ 48:11 et seq.**
previously unidentified expert witnesses, **§ 48:6**
purpose of the witness's testimony, **§ 48:20**
qualifications
Generally, **§ 48:5**
attacking, **§ 48:33**
conceding, **§ 48:36**
voir dire, **§ 48:20**
questioning techniques, **§ 48:17**
relevant law concerning expert testimony, **§ 48:3 et seq.**
reliability, **§ 48:7**
reliance on and disclosure of inadmissible out-of-court material, **§ 48:9**
summing up the expert's opinions and conclusions, **§ 48:27**
tactics of cross examination, **§ 48:31 et seq.**
trial book, **§ 48:14**
undermining the opposing expert's opinions and conclusions, **§ 48:37**

TRIALS—Cont'd
Expert witnesses—Cont'd
use of hypothetical questions to elicit opinions, **§ 48:22**
using graphics, visual aids, and demonstrative evidence with experts, **§ 48:24**
voir dire
Generally, **§ 48:20**
preparation, **§ 48:13**
Exploring the witness's bias, cross examination, **§ 47:28**
Extent of necessary preparation, **§ 44:7**
Fact and law triers distinguished, **§ 44:19 et seq.**
Game plan strategy, **§ 44:29 et seq.**
Getting a trial date, **§ 44:26**
Grounds for adjournment, **§ 37:20 et seq.**
Hypothetical questions, expert witnesses, **§ 48:10**
Immediate trial, dismissal motions, **§ 8:81, 8:198**
Impeachment, cross examination, **§ 47:17 et seq.**
In Limine Motions, this index
Issue raised on motion, separate and immediate trial of, **§ 34:55, 34:56**
Joint trial and other joint proceedings, consolidation, **§ 17:11**
Judgment after trial, **§ 59:10**
Judicial hearing officer, trial by, **§ 44:24**
Leading questions, expert witnesses, **§ 48:32**
Legal assistants, **§ 44:36**
Limitations on the role of the judge in the trial proceedings, **§ 44:9**
Litigation management by judges, **§ 74:17**
Litigation management by law firms, budgeting, **§ 76:41**
Logistics, **§ 44:33 et seq.**
Marked pleadings, pretrial matters, **§ 45:4**
Memoranda, pretrial, **§ 45:5**

TRIALS—Cont'd
Mock trials
case evaluation, **§ 6:69**
preparing witnesses, **§ 46:10**
presentation of case in chief, **§ 46:10**
Motions
appellate review, **§ 46:24**
separate and immediate trial of issue raised on motion, **§ 34:55, 34:56**
strike, **§ 46:23**
Motions, amend, made at eve, **§ 8:136, 8:539**
Motions in limine, **§ 45:8**
New York county commercial cases for less than 500,000 Dollars, **§ 40:17**
Objections
Generally, **§ 46:23**
expert witnesses, **§ 48:18**
Observations regarding the trial process generally, **§ 44:2 et seq.**
Offers of proof, **§ 46:25**
Opening Statements, this index
Order of proof
Generally, **§ 44:28**
expert testimony, **§ 48:16**
presentation of case in chief, **§ 46:3**
Orders, pretrial, **§ 45:6**
Organization of the direct examination, expert witnesses, **§ 48:19 et seq.**
Plenary trials, **§ 44:14 et seq.**
Practice tips, **§ 46:26**
Preparing witnesses
cross examination, **§ 46:9**
deposition preparation compared, **§ 46:7**
presentation of case in chief, **§ 46:6**
trial testimony, **§ 46:8**
Presentation of case in chief
Generally, **§ 46:1 et seq.**
client and friendly witnesses, **§ 46:4**
commercial trial, sample bench memorandum, **§ 46:37**

TRIALS—Cont'd
Presentation of case in chief—Cont'd
mock trials, **§ 46:10**
motions to strike, **§ 46:23**
objections, **§ 46:23**
order of proof, **§ 46:3**
practice tips, **§ 46:26**
preparing witnesses, **§ 46:6**
cross examination, **§ 46:9**
deposition preparation compared, **§ 46:7**
mock trials, **§ 46:10**
trial testimony, **§ 46:8**
witness trial book, **§ 46:11**
presentation of evidence without witness testimony, **§ 46:27 et seq.**
presenting witnesses, **§ 46:12 et seq.**
sample trial
sequential reading of deposition testimony, **§ 46:35**
topical reading of deposition testimony, **§ 46:36**
subpoenaing witnesses and documentary evidence, **§ 46:5**
visuals, **§ 46:33, 46:34**
witness trial book, **§ 46:11**
Presentation of evidence without witness testimony, **§ 46:27 et seq.**
Presenting witnesses, **§ 46:12 et seq.**
Pretrial matters
Generally, **§ 45:1 et seq.**
affidavit direct testimony by, **§ 45:11**
conferences, **§ 45:2**
deliverables and sequencing, **§ 45:3**
deposition designations and witness logistics, **§ 45:9**
direct testimony by affidavit, **§ 45:11**
exhibits, books and jury materials, **§ 45:7**
In Limine Motions, this index
jury instructions, preliminary, **§ 45:10**
marked pleadings, **§ 45:4**
memoranda, **§ 45:5**

TRIALS—Cont'd
Pretrial matters—Cont'd
motions in limine, **§ 45:8**
orders, **§ 45:6**
preliminary jury instructions, **§ 45:10**
Primary cross examination tools, **§ 47:14 et seq.**
Punitive damages, trial considerations, **§ 55:3 et seq.**
Qualifications of expert witnesses, **§ 48:36**
Referees, this index
Rules of Practice for the Commercial Division, **§ 44:38**
Schedule and order of proof, **§ 44:28**
Separate and immediate trial of issue raised on motion
generally, **§ 34:55, 34:56**
Significance of documents, **§ 44:5**
Simple, complex and protracted commercial trials, **§ 44:13 et seq.**
Single issue trials, **§ 44:14 et seq.**
Statutory and discretionary considerations relating to the sequence of the trial, **§ 44:27**
Strategic considerations in choosing bench, jury, or other types of trial, **§ 44:25**
Strategy, **§ 44:26 et seq.**
Subpoenaing witnesses and documentary evidence, presentation of case in chief, **§ 46:5**
Teaching Litigation Skills, this index
Team planning and organization, **§ 44:33 et seq.**
Techniques for expediting and streamlining litigation, **§ 73:56 et seq.**
Testimony considerations, **§ 145:47**
Theories regarding the trial process generally, **§ 44:2 et seq.**
Trial books
expert witnesses, **§ 48:14**
witnesses, **§ 46:11**
Ultimate goal of trial success and the ways and means to achieve it, **§ 44:3**

TRIALS—Cont'd
Using documents and depositions, cross examination, **§ 47:29**
Verdicts, this index
Witness preparation questions, cross examination, **§ 47:25**

TRUSTEES
Issue and claim preclusion, actions by legal representives, **§ 19:10**

TYING
Antitrust Litigation, this index

UCC
Bills and Notes, this index
Choice of law provisions, **§ 16:10**
Damages, **§ 54:23 et seq.**
Letters of Credit, this index
Parol evidence rule, **§ 50:12**
Real estate, UCC proceedings to foreclose loans, **§ 149:39**
Sale of Goods, this index

UNCONSCIONABILITY
Funding litigation, **§ 77:30**
Lease contracts, attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:61**

UNFAIR COMPETITION
Damages, punitive damages, **§ 55:13**
Entertainment law, causes of action, **§ 155:25**
Punitive damages, **§ 55:13**

UNJUST ENRICHMENT
Constructive trust, **§ 8:256**
Entertainment law, causes of action, **§ 155:26**
Health care institutions, **§ 122:32**
Motion to dismiss, **§ 8:255**
Statute of limitations, **§ 8:257**

UNSOLICITED MERCHANDISE ACTIONS
Attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:54**

VACATUR
Arbitration award
Generally, **§ 69:61 et seq.**
international arbitration, **§ 70:31**
Judgments, this index

VALUATION
Businesses, this index
Cost approach, real estate, **§ 150:11**
Date of valuation, real estate
Generally, **§ 150:3**
eminent domain, **§ 150:16**
Income capitalization approach, real estate, **§ 150:10**
Lease valuation clause, **§ 150:43**
Methods, real estate, **§ 150:5**
Offers to purchase real estate, **§ 150:7**
Other types of commercial actions involving property valuation, **§ 150:41**
Real Estate, this index
Recent sales, real estate, **§ 150:6**
Sales comparison approach, real estate, **§ 150:9**
Tax assessment valuation, real estate, **§ 150:8**
Use and occupancy, **§ 150:40**

VENUE
Generally, **§ 3:1 et seq.**
Article 78 review of tribunal decisions, tax matters
Generally, **§ 148:51**
Supreme Court actions and proceedings, **§ 148:83**
Assignment of claims, **§ 3:10**
Bankruptcy affecting litigation, **§ 60:3 et seq.**
Changing venue
forms, **§ 3:30 et seq.**
standards, **§ 3:18 et seq.**
Commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, **§ 12:9**
Commercial litigation in federal courts compared, **§ 11:5**
Commercial litigation in foreign courts compared, **§ 13:5**
Consolidation, **§ 17:9**
Consumer credit transaction, **§ 3:15**
Contract formation issues, leases, **§ 152:15**
Contractual venue provisions, **§ 3:4**
Convenience of witnesses, **§ 3:21**
Corporations, **§ 3:8**

VENUE—Cont'd
Declaratory judgment, **§ 36:6**
Definitions, **§ 3:2**
District Court, **§ 3:28**
Ends of justice, **§ 3:21**
Forms, **§ 3:30 et seq.**
Forum Non Conveniens, this index
Forum Selection Clauses, this index
Forum shopping, frivolous conduct sanctions, **§ 63:21**
General strategy, **§ 3:3**
Governmental entity litigation
affirmative damages action against a new york public corporation, **§ 146:48**
affirmative damages action against New York State, **§ 146:36**
Jurisdiction, this index
Leases, contract formation issues, **§ 152:15**
Medical malpractice, **§ 125:30**
Mergers and acquisitions, **§ 111:47**
Motion practice
Generally, **§ 34:4 et seq.**
effect of improper motion venue, **§ 34:8**
ex parte motions, **§ 34:7**
noticed motions, **§ 34:5**
Municipalities, **§ 3:12**
New York City Civil Court, **§ 3:28**
Noticed motions, motion practice, **§ 34:5**
Partnerships, **§ 3:9**
Practice checklist, **§ 3:29**
Procedure for changing, **§ 3:23 et seq.**
Public authorities, **§ 3:13**
Real property, **§ 3:16**
Removal to federal court, **§ 10:7**
Replevin, **§ 3:17**
Representative parties, **§ 3:7**
Residence, venue based on, **§ 3:5 et seq.**
Sanctions for forum shopping, **§ 63:21**
Special proceedings, **§ 3:14**
Standards for changing venue, **§ 3:18**

VENUE—Cont'd
Subject matter jurisdiction, transfers between courts, **§ 2:17 et seq.**
Surrogate's Court practice
Generally, **§ 160:9**
transfers, **§ 160:10**
Tax matters, Article 78 review of tribunal decisions
Generally, **§ 148:51**
Supreme Court actions and proceedings, **§ 148:83**
Third party actions, **§ 9:21**
Transfer of venue
business courts, **§ 14:2**
commercial litigation in Delaware courts compared, **§ 12:10**
nonjury trials, **§ 3:22**
subject matter jurisdiction, **§ 2:17 et seq.**
Surrogate's Court practice for the commercial litigator, **§ 160:10**
Unincorporated associations, **§ 3:9**
Waiver, **§ 3:23 et seq.**

VERDICTS
Generally, **§ 53:12 et seq.**
Appeals, Appellate Division, **§ 64:27**
Commercial litigation in federal courts compared, **§ 11:39**
Finality, **§ 53:14**
Forms
complex case in New York County, **§ 53:20**
complex case in Suffolk County, **§ 53:21**
complex commercial litigation involving breach of contract claims, **§ 53:25**
complex negligence and malpractice action, **§ 53:24**
contract dispute, **§ 53:23**
simple commercial controversy, **§ 53:22**
Instructions and interrogatories, proposed, **§ 53:13**
Judgment notwithstanding the verdict, **§ 59:14**
Jury Trials, this index

VERDICTS—Cont'd
Post-judgment interest, motion to add to verdict form, **§ 59:88**
Special verdicts, **§ 53:12 et seq.**
Specific performance, sample verdict sheet, **§ 56:61**

VERIFICATIONS
Generally, **§ 8:165 et seq., 8:585 et seq.**
Attorney, verification by, **§ 8:169, 8:589**
Attorney's verification, **§ 8:622**
Bill of particulars, **§ 26:5**
Complaints, CPLR requirements, **§ 7:8**
Corporate instruments, **§ 8:182, 8:621**
Corporate verification, **§ 8:621**
Costs, **§ 62:29**
Defective verifications, **§ 8:170, 8:590**
Definition, **§ 8:585**
Disbursements, **§ 62:29**
Fees, **§ 62:29**
Form, **§ 8:181**
Party, verification by, **§ 8:167, 8:587**
Party affiant, selection, **§ 8:168, 8:588**
Party's verification, **§ 8:620**
Personal injury
pleadings, CPLR requirements, **§ 7:8**
Pleadings, CPLR requirements, **§ 7:8**
Responses to complaints, **§ 8:183, 8:622**
When to be verified, **§ 8:166, 8:586**

VOLUNTEERS
Not-For-Profit Institution Litigation, this index

VOUCHING IN
Third party actions, **§ 9:15**

WAIVERS
Generally, **§ 8:66, 8:412, 8:556**
Affirmative defenses
if not raised by motion to dismiss, **§ 8:67**

WAIVERS—Cont'd
Affirmative defenses—Cont'd
motion to dismiss, waiver if not raised, **§ 8:67**
waiver by failure to plead, **§ 8:144, 8:546**
Arbitration
waiver of right to compel arbitration, **§ 69:14**
waiver of right to stay, **§ 69:17**
Calendar practice, **§ 37:11**
Choice of law, waiver of enforcement, **§ 16:16**
Delay in late service of pleading, **§ 8:482**
Derivatives, waiver of defenses, **§ 116:32**
Jurisdiction, personal, **§ 2:30**
Jury trials
Generally, **§ 37:11**
Lack of standing defense, waiver of, **§ 8:160**
Leases, **§ 152:7**
Personal jurisdiction, consent, **§ 2:30**
Privilege, scope of waiver, **§ 51:13**
Resurrection of waived defenses, **§ 8:547**
Scope of waiver, privilege, **§ 51:13**
Sovereign immunity, **§ 146:5**
Specific performance, waiver defense, **§ 56:19**
Summary judgment, CPLR 3211 practice, **§ 35:20**
Venue, **§ 3:23 et seq.**
Waiver by failure to plead, **§ 8:546**
Waiver if not raised by motion to dismiss, **§ 8:67**

WARRANTIES
Breach of implied warranties, IT litigation, **§ 145:23**
Breach of warranty, toxic torts, **§ 159:42**
Claims
breach of warranty, **§ 100:28**
burden of proof, **§ 100:25**
causation, **§ 100:29**
damages
generally, **§ 100:40**

WARRANTIES—Cont'd
Claims—Cont'd
damages—Cont'd
acceptance of goods, **§ 100:42**
incidental and consequential damages under U.C.C., **§ 100:43**
punitive damages, **§ 100:44**
revocation of acceptance or rejection of goods, **§ 100:41**
defenses
generally, **§ 100:45**
buyer's contributory acts, **§ 100:47**
intervening acts of others, **§ 100:48**
liquidation or limitation of damages, **§ 100:49**
mitigation, **§ 100:51**
modification or limitation of remedies, **§ 100:50**
parol evidence rule, **§ 100:46**
existence of enforceable contract, **§ 100:26**
existence of warranty, **§ 100:27**
limitations or disclaimers of implied warranties under U.C.C.
generally, **§ 100:55**
by buyer's or seller's conduct, **§ 100:56**
by course of dealing or the usage of trade, **§ 100:57**
inspection of goods, **§ 100:56**
title, **§ 100:58**
limitations or disclaimers of warranties
generally, **§ 100:52**
expressed, under U.C.C., **§ 100:53**
unconscionability, **§ 100:54**
notice of breach, **§ 100:38**
opportunity to cure, **§ 100:39**
privity
generally, **§ 100:35**
express warranties, **§ 100:36**
implied warranties, **§ 100:37**

WARRANTIES—Cont'd
Claims—Cont'd
relaiance
generally, **§ 100:30**
express warranties, obligation to verify that facts as warranted true, **§ 100:34**
express warranties, under common law, **§ 100:33**
express warranties, under U.C.C, **§ 100:32**
implied warranties, **§ 100:31**
seller's third-party claims
generally, **§ 100:63**
contribution, **§ 100:64**
idemnification, **§ 100:65**
idemnification, statutes of limitations for indemnity claims, **§ 100:67**
idemnification, vouching in, **§ 100:66**
statute of limitations
generally, **§ 100:59**
accrual of breach of warranty claim, **§ 100:62**
applicable limitations period, **§ 100:60**
borrowing statute, **§ 100:61**
Effect and interplay of other laws on U.C.C. warranty claims
generally, **§ 100:68**
Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, **§ 100:69**
Solar Energy Products Warranty Act, **§ 100:70**
warranties applying to motor vehicl, **§ 100:71**
Environmental protection, breach of warranty, **§ 159:42**
Establishing warranty
generally, **§ 100:14**
express warranties, **§ 100:23**
express warranties under U.C.C.
generally, **§ 100:16**
affirmations of fact, **§ 100:17**
description of goods, **§ 100:18**
samples or models, **§ 100:19**
implied warranties, **§ 100:24**

WARRANTIES—Cont'd
Establishing warranty—Cont'd
implied warranties under U.C.C.
fitness for particular purpose, **§ 100:21**
merchantability, **§ 100:20**
title and against infringement, **§ 100:22**
interpreting express and implied U.C.C. warranties, **§ 100:15**
Information technology litigation, breach of implied warranties, **§ 145:23**
In general
choice of law, **§ 100:11**
clause in a contract of sale, **§ 100:12**
in absence of a contractual choice-of-law clause, **§ 100:13**
what is warranty, **§ 100:6**
what law governs the warranty claim, **§ 100:7**
Federal law and other state statutes, **§ 100:10**
New York common law, **§ 100:9**
New York Uniform Commercial Code, **§ 100:8**
Introduction
analysis of claims and defenses, **§ 100:4**
factual investigation, **§ 100:3**
preliminary considerations, **§ 100:2**
scope, **§ 100:1**
strategy, **§ 100:5**
Practice aids
breach of U.C.C. express warranty, **§ 100:76**
merchantability, **§ 100:77**
breach of U.C.C. warranty
fitness for a particular purpose, **§ 100:78**
essential allegations, **§ 100:72**
potential defenses, **§ 100:74**
proof of allegations, **§ 100:73**
proof of defenses, **§ 100:75**
Products Liability, this index

WARRANTIES—Cont'd
Toxic torts, breach of warranty, **§ 159:42**

WATER QUALITY
Environmental Protection, this index

WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTION
Generally, **§ 122:9**
State False Claims Act, **§ 122:24 et seq.**

WHITE COLLAR CRIME
Additional financial frauds, **§ 128:28**
cybercrime and identity theft, **§ 128:33**
forgery and filing of false statements, **§ 128:32**
health care fraud, **§ 128:31**
insurance fraud, **§ 128:30**
mortgage fraud, **§ 128:29**
Anticipatory offenses, **§ 128:39**
attempt, **§ 128:40**
conspiracy, **§ 128:43**
criminal facilitation, **§ 128:42**
criminal solicitation, **§ 128:41**
Antitrust laws, **§ 128:27**
Bail considerations checklist, **§ 128:56**
Corporate criminal liability, **§ 128:47**
criminal liability of noncorporate entity, **§ 128:48**
Criminal liability of corporate agent, **§ 128:49**
Department of Financial Services, **§ 128:4**
Discovery considerations, **§ 128:11**
Disposition in defendant's favor, **§ 128:50**
Double jeopardy clause, **§ 128:46**
Exculpatory evidence before grand jury, **§ 128:17**
Financial crimes, **§ 128:18**
bribery and rewarding official misconduct, Penal Law Article 200, **§ 128:23**
case examples, **§ 128:26**
enterprise corruption, Penal Law Article 460, **§ 128:25**
extortion, **§ 128:22**

WHITE COLLAR CRIME—Cont'd
Financial crimes, **§ 128:18**—Cont'd
larceny, Penal Law Article 155, **§ 128:21**
Martin Act, New York State securities fraud statute, **§ 128:19**
money laundering, Penal Law Article 470, **§ 128:24**
scheme to defraud, Penal Law Article 190, **§ 128:20**
Grand jury considerations checklist, **§ 128:55**
Immunity, **§ 128:12**
during trial, **§ 128:16**
grand jury proceedings, **§ 128:15**
proffer agreements and pretrial negotiations, **§ 128:13**
scope, **§ 128:14**
Interplay Between Commercial Litigation and Criminal Proceedings, this index
New York Criminal Procedure Law, **§ 128:8**
Not involving fraud, **§ 128:34**
computer crimes, **§ 128:36**
perjury, **§ 128:38**
tax crimes, **§ 128:35**
trademark crimes, **§ 128:37**
Office of Attorney General, **§ 128:2**
Office of District Attorney, **§ 128:3**
Plea agreements and other dispositions, **§ 128:51**
Practicalities of working with state authorities, **§ 128:7**
Pretrial, indictment process, **§ 128:9**
bail considerations, **§ 128:10**
Proof requirements, **§ 128:44**
Regulatory or administrative departments, **§ 128:5**
Sample assurance of discontinuance, **§ 128:58**
Sample notice of intent to testify before grand jury, **§ 128:59**
Sample plea agreement, **§ 128:60**
Sample proffer agreement, **§ 128:57**
Scope note, **§ 128:1**
Sentencing, **§ 128:52**
corporate sentencing under state law, **§ 128:54**

WHITE COLLAR CRIME—Cont'd
Sentencing, **§ 128:52**—Cont'd
pre-sentence reports, **§ 128:53**
Special prosecutors, **§ 128:6**
Statutory defenses, **§ 128:45**

WILLS
Surrogate's Court practice for the commercial litigator, this index

WIRE TRANSFERS
Cancellations or amendments, attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:63**
Delayed or incomplete, attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:64**
Notices, attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:65**

WITNESSES
Evidence, this index
Expert Witnesses, this index
Trials, this index

WORKERS' COMPENSATION
Appeal to court, **§ 92:36**
Attorneys' fees, **§ 92:40**
Benefits, **§ 92:22**
Board review of decisions, orders and awards, **§ 92:35**
Burden of proof, presumptions and defenses, **§ 92:19**
Classification of disability, **§ 92:23**
Compensable injury, **§ 92:12**
Conciliation process, **§ 92:20**
Constitutional amendment, **§ 92:6**
Controverted claims, pre-hearing conferences, expedited hearings, **§ 92:15**
Death awards, **§ 92:32**
Disability Benefits Law
benefits and employee contribution, **§ 92:49**
claim filing, **§ 92:52**
employee eligibility, **§ 92:51**
employers' obligations, **§ 92:47**
exempt employees, **§ 92:48**
paid family leave, **§ 92:46**
pregnancy, **§ 92:53**
relation to workers' compensation claim, **§ 92:54**

WORKERS' COMPENSATION —Cont'd
Disability Benefits Law—Cont'd
special fund, **§ 92:50**
Discrimination, **§ 92:38**
Employer's obligations and methods of coverage, **§ 92:10**
Exceptions to exclusive remedy doctrine, **§ 92:14**
Exclusive remedy doctrine, **§ 92:13**
Facial disfigurement, **§ 92:31**
Federal workers' compensation laws and benefits, **§ 92:45**
Forms
claimant's record of job search efforts, **§ 92:65**
electronic filing, **§ 92:58**
employee's claim for compensation, **§ 92:59**
employer's report of injured employee's change in status, **§ 92:61**
employer's report of work-related accident, **§ 92:60**
employer's statement of wage earnings, **§ 92:62**
notice and proof of claim for disability benefits, **§ 92:63**
notice of election of corporation, **§ 92:64**
Fraudulent claims, **§ 92:21**
Funeral expenses, **§ 92:33**
Hearings adjournments, **§ 92:17**
Hearings generally, **§ 92:16**
History and theory, **§ 92:4**
Industrially disabled, **§ 92:28**
Insurance policy, **§ 92:43**
Introduction to Workers' Compensation Law, **§ 92:3**
Licensed representative, **§ 92:39**
Medical benefits, **§ 92:30**
Notice and filing deadlines, **§ 92:18**
Personal Injury, this index
Posted notice of coverage, **§ 92:41**
Practice checklists
employee's counsel's checklist, **§ 92:56**
employer's counsel checklist for controverting claims, **§ 92:57**

WORKERS' COMPENSATION —Cont'd
Practice checklists—Cont'd
employer's counsel's checklist, **§ 92:55**
Rehabilitation, **§ 92:27**
Reimbursement for advance payment, **§ 92:26**
Reopening closed claims, **§ 92:37**
Schedule versus non-schedule awards, **§ 92:25**
Scope note, **§ 92:1**
Special Disability Fund and Special Fund for Reopened Cases, **§ 92:29**
State Insurance Fund, **§ 92:44**
Statutory changes, **§ 92:8**
Stop work orders, **§ 92:11**
Strategy, **§ 92:2**
Uninsured Employers' Fund, **§ 92:42**
Wage replacement, **§ 92:24**
Waiver agreements, stipulations, assignments, and liens, **§ 92:34**

WORKERS' COMPENSATION —Cont'd
Workers' Compensation Board, **§ 92:9**
Workmen's Compensation Law of 1910, **§ 92:5**
Workmen's Compensation Law of 1914, **§ 92:7**

WORK PRODUCT PROTECTION
Generally, **§ 51:11**
Discovery, document discovery, **§ 30:46**
Investigation of the case, **§ 4:16**
Litigation management by corporations, monitoring written work product, **§ 75:24**
Materials prepared for litigation, **§ 51:10**

WRONGFUL DEATH
Attorneys' fee awards, **§ 61:39**

ZONING
Land Use Regulation, this index